

Volume #3760

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From June 30 to June 30, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
June 30	Tagus	Bermuda, Antilla	7
	Colon	Colon	7
	Mauretania	Liverpool & Queenstown	57
	Romsdal	Baracoa	1

2716

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3760

June 30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 18 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 18 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. Tagus, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of June, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 1. Voyage # 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. "Sagus" sailing from Bermuda, June 27th, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rogers	George C.	46		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U S C						
2	✓	Sarah A	46		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
3	King	Arthur J.	31		m	s	Banker	✓	✓		✓					
4	Von Wedel	Leut	54		m	m	Insurance	✓	✓		✓					
5	✓	Mary	47		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
6	Bottomley	Herbert	30		m	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
7	✓	Jessie	22		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
8	Greenwalt	Frank	52		m	m	Conductor									
9	Carson	Margaret	44		f	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
10	✓	Grace	42		f	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
11	Williams	Gertrude	35		f	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
12	Strong	Ralph C.	38		m	m	Salesman	✓	✓		✓					
13	✓	Adeline M.	34		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
14	Gould	Harold H	28		m	m	Newspaper	✓	✓		✓					
15	✓	Elaine	23		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
16	Brooke	Herbert E	42		m	m	Accountant	✓	✓		✓					
17	Stebbins	Edward L.	44		m	s	Traveling Salesman	✓	✓		✓					
18	Stuart	Ruth	50		f	w.	—	✓	✓		✓					
19	O'Malley	Ruth	4		f	s	—	No	No		✓					
20	Bunn	Edward	19		m	s.	Butler	yes	yes.		✓					
21	Baldwin	Emil	48		m	m	Banker	✓	✓		✓					
22	✓	Clara	46		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
23	✓	Allen	17		m	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
24	Sayres	Almeda	65		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
25	Spencer	Eliza	30		f	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
26	Parkhurst	Frank E.	41		m	m	Conductor	✓	✓		✓					
27	✓	Carolyn M	39		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
28	Evans	Katherine	35		f	m	—	✓	✓		✓					
29	Eggabroat	Sophia	28		f	s.	—	✓	✓		✓					
30	Crandle	Myrtle	21		f	s	—									

C

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1911 *, 19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or refused admission and sent back, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Laws, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "Lagus" from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Ivernia", employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of June, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 2. Voyage #8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sagus" sailing from Bermuda, June 27th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Matthews	Lottie	28	7	s. —		ys	ys	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Kattie	24	7	s. —		✓	✓	✓						
3	Fish	Harold	23	m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Charles W.	26	m	s. ✓		✓	✓	✓						
5	King	Ray E.	25	m	m —		✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Lillian M	20	7	m —		✓	✓	✓						
7	Packard	Anna	34	f	on —		✓	✓	✓						
8	Onora	John J.	32	m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
9	Russell	Frederick	34	m	s	Newspaper	✓	✓	✓						
10	Segnera	Albert J.	35	m	m —		✓	✓	✓						
11	Schenken	Edward R.	30	m	s —		✓	✓	✓						
12	Siegfried	Francis C.	58	m	s	Clergy	✓	✓	✓						
13	Tompkins	Nannie	31	7	s. —		✓	✓	✓						
14	Hart	Geo. H.	21	m	s.	Druggist	✓	✓	✓						
15	Hertz	Aquiles	33	m	s	Leather Shaver	✓	✓	✓						
16	Kotelak	Stephanie	25	7	s	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Anna	27	7	s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	Kraus	Anna	25	7	s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
19	Mc Kelly	Jane	32	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
20	Fox	Lenny A.	21	m	s	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
21	Bender	William	21	m	s.	Cashier	✓	✓	✓						
22	Coughlin	William H.	65	m	w.	Librarian	✓	✓	✓						
23	Ryan	John J.	8	m	s. —		ys	ys	✓						
24	O'Brien	Margaret	37	7	s. —		✓	✓	✓						
25	Suttle	Charles D.	73	m	s.	Retired	✓	✓	✓						
26	Mallette	Lila H.	28	7	m —		✓	✓	✓						
27	Müller	Fred. C.	30	m	m	Artist	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓	Anna	28	7	m —		✓	✓	✓						
29	Federman	Samuel S.	26	m	s. —		✓	✓	✓						
30	Isenbach	Walter R.	25	m	s.	Elec Engineer	✓	✓	✓						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1911 , 19

43

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,
at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. Tagus employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians [illegible] the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of June, 19..

at Liverpool.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sagus sailing from Bermuda June 27th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Whelpley	John E.	41		m m		yes	yes.	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Lena	40	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Meyer	Theresa	26	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Mathisheadt	Mabel	23	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Stokes	William	61		m m	U.S. Army	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Emma	31	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Downey	Ellen L.	34	7	s	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Fasy	Mary R.	34	7	s	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Manson	[illegible]	21	7	[illegible]	—	[illegible]								
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	Dorman	Sam	27		m	on merchant	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Jennie	24		f	m —	✓	✓	✓						
13	Heller	Al.	32		m	on merchant	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Hattie	26		f	m —	✓	✓	✓						
15	Zinck	Mary	45		[illegible]										
16	Fiesiss	Etta	12		[illegible]										
17	Rogers	Ernest	32		m	s. [illegible]	✓	✓	✓						
18	Moore	Etric	60		m	m [illegible]	✓	✓	✓						
19	Hatch	Roscoe	29		✓	s [illegible]	✓	✓	✓						
20	Wilson	William	36		m	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Mary	23		f	✓ —	✓	✓	✓						
22	Steffens	Theodore	[illegible]				✓	✓	✓						
23	Bell	William	26		m	m Produce merchant	✓	✓	✓						
24	✓	Nellie	20		f	✓ —	✓	✓	✓						
25	Chapman	James	21		m	✓ clerk	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Esther	19		f	✓ —	✓	✓	✓						
27	Kleindienst	Robert	23		m	✓ Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓	Edith	24		f	✓ —	✓	✓	✓						
29															
30															

*An intended permanent residence in the United States is not gained by residence of any length of time for temporary purposes. The last country in which alien has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or people to be determined by the immigrant himself.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1911 , *19*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passengers, and whether paid by themselves, by other persons, or by the transportation company, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid steerage passage, and how paid for, and whether in possession of any money, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Kaye, master, of the S. S. "Vagus" from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(illegible)
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of , 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Mack, Surgeon of the S.S. Lapland, employed by Dominion Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature] M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Ultimate destination if known.) State.	City or Town.
1	Young	Edmund G.	33	m	s.	Merchant	ys	yes	Bermuda	English	BRITISH IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pembroke	(Father) Jno. E. Young	Pembroke B'da	Eng.	London
2	Conley	Andrus.	62	m	w	—	✓	✓	England	✓	India	Calcutta	(No relative)	in British Govt Service Calcutta, India	✓	✓
3	Bennett	William Leslie	33	m	m	Army	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	B'da	Prospect				
4	✓	Marion	34	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
5	✓	Margaret	6	7	s.	—	ho	ho	✓	✓	✓	✓				
6	Baugert	Adam L.	27	m	s.	Clerk	ys	ys	Germany	German	New York	N y city	(Father)	Mr A. Baugert 331 W. 49th st. N y city	N y	N y city
7	Shilton	Cyril L.	25	m	s.	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	England	English	England	Birmingham	c/o Mgrs. Mark & Lodge	Birmingham England	Eng	Birmingham
8	Ingham	Agatha	40	7	s	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	Bermuda	Paget	(Sister)	Mrs. M. L. Ingham Mangrovelle Paget B'da	Italy	Rome
9	✓	Julia	25	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
10	de Silva	Joseph	61	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	Portugal	Pt	✓	Devonshire	(Wife)	Mrs.	✓	✓
11	✓	Mabel	20	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother)		✓	✓
12	Davis	Mildred	24	7	s	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	English	✓	Paget	(Grandfather)	Paget, Bermuda	✓	Paget
13	Pearce	Charlotte	63	f	w	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton	(Son-in-law)	A H Dismont Hamilton, Bda	✓	Hamilton
14	Dismont		23	f	m			✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Husband)	Hamilton, Bda.		
15	North		22	f						English			(Father)	Mr B North		
16	Clark	Richard Elliott	37	m	m	Engr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bar	and Island, Bermuda		
17	Clark		38	f	m											
18	Warden		22	f	s	Maid									✓	Portsmouth
19	Carwicker		34	f			✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓
20	Nosworthy		37	m					Bermuda		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home	Hotel Astor,		Colchester
21	Cattermole		21	f												
22	Tucker		30	f			✓	✓	✓	✓				Hamilton, Bermuda		Maitland
23	Dakin		46				✓	✓		✓				Brockwood, Hawthorne, Bda.		
24	Baker	Mattie					✓	✓	✓	✓			(Father)	✓	Bda	Devonshire
25	Baker	Mary E	10	f			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
26	Baker	Emma L	10	f			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
27	Kempe	Geo	41	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓			(Brother)	Mrs J. M. Tucker Southampton Bda		
28	Kempe	Lilian	41	f	m		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
29	Kempe	Julian	6				no	no	✓	✓				✓		
30	Toddrup	Seward S	40	m	m	—	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Wife)	Jno. S. Toddrup Bermuda		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 JUN 1911 , 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, by whom paid, whether in his own possession, or by relative, etc., and if latter, name and address of such relative.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or assisted.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes			Yes New York	32 Rue de Caulaincourt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Bl	—	Bermuda	Hamilton
2	No			✓ 19 "	c/o Cunard Office													England	Bath
3	✓	✓	✓	✓ 17	Son Tim Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Scotland	
4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	Yes	✓	✓	24 N. York City	131 West 96th st N.Y. city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Blue		Germany	Munich
7	No	✓	✓	✓ 1910 Lubaviat	c/o Messrs Marks & Cohen Birmingham England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	Walhall
8	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ New York	Mrs Mc Elbratt Via Saint Bastenno Rome Italy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Brn	Brn	Blue		Bermuda	Tagit
9	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	✓	Grey		✓	✓
10	Yes	✓	✓	✓ 17 New York	c/o (Proctor) Manuel de Silva Provincetown Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Grey	Brn		Portugal	Fayal
11	✓	✓	✓	No —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk	Brn		✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1908 New York	Miss Bitkin 133 A.S. 10th st Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey		✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓ Several times	Dr. Hearon 307 W. 134th st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn		St. Georges	
14	✓	✓	✓	No —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	No —	(Bro) Mrs A.L. North 54 Dellington Ave Pittsfield Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		✓	Hamilton
16	No	✓	✓	No —	(Mother) Mrs Ryan Commings Marlborough Rd Richmond Surrey Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk	Blue		England	Hounsl
17	✓	✓	✓	✓ —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Grey	Grey		Eng	Easter
18	✓	✓	✓	✓ —	(Father) Mrs Warden (Cecil Cottage 17 Cecil Place Headrock St Portsmouth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue		✓	Portsmouth
19	✓	✓	✓	✓ —	(Father) Mrs G Heathfield (Eng Lynwood Tomlean Rd Emsworth Hotel Clinton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brn	Grey		✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	Yes N.J.	Carlschunde New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn		Indies	Victoria
21	✓	✓	✓	✓ 18 West Virginia	Hadensburg Prince George Co Maryland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue		Virginia	Alexandria
22	Yes	✓	✓	No —	Mrs Hamilton Provincetown Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey		Bermuda	Hamilton
23	✓	✓	✓	No —	(Cousin) Mrs Leo B. Hollis 72 Meig st Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brn		✓	Penn Yan
24	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1910 N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	~~Yes 191~~ —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	No —	Mr. Howard Cooper 673 Union Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1909		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Grey		Eng	London
28	✓	✓	✓	No —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fair	Brn	Grey		Eng	Cambridgeton
29	✓	✓	✓	No —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
30	Self	✓	✓	Yes 1911 New York	Mrs Ed F. Hastings 21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Law, master, of the S.S. "Yaqui" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of June, 1911,

at Boston Mass.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. O'Mack, Surgeon of the S.S. Jagus, after examination thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians & the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. O'Mack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Second day of June, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAGUS. sailing from BERMUDA. 27 JUN 1911, 19.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		M	M	[illegible]							[illegible]		
2	Littlefield	[illegible]	7		F	S				Bermuda		Bermuda	Hamilton	[illegible]		Bermuda
3	Desmont	Pauline	11	7										[illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 Pkgs Mdse

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1911 *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by an immigrant himself, or by relatives or friends, or by whom else.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who has been previously deported and excluded.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	daughter Mabel Griffith 1939 Kimball St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Pennsylvania	U.S.A.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Friend, Mr Mary B Weller 53 West 104 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Bermuda.	Somerset
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be "Married," "Single," "Widowed," or "Divorced."

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "servant," "cook," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "machinist," "steel polisher," "iron polisher," "wood turner," "cabinetmaker," "engraver," "polisher," "tailor," "turner," or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between "skilled" and "unskilled" labor, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer. Anyone who is employed at any one of the various occupations which require no special skill.

Farmer. Anyone who is employed in any one of the various occupations which require special skill.

Steamship companies should see that the full description of each alien is carefully and correctly made, and should be held responsible by inspectors and other officers for the proper classification of all aliens arriving.

Column 5. Able to read or write. Opposite the name of each alien over fourteen years of age the word "Yes" should be entered in this column if he can read and write, and "No" if he cannot read or write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be filled out with the country of which the alien mentioned is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The relation of race to nationality is often misunderstood. For example, the Irish are a race of people belonging to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; the Welsh are also a race belonging to the United Kingdom; the Bohemians are a people belonging to Austria-Hungary; the Basques are a people belonging to Spain and France; the Finns are a people belonging to Russia; the Moors are a people belonging to Morocco; the Hebrews are a people belonging to almost every country in the world.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at ports of debarkation in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race needs properly to come under the heading of United Kingdom or that other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the West Indies.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

MEXICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Mexican" and "Central American" refer to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native country is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 8. If going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. A ticket to the destination of one's relative should constitute prima facie evidence. There is no entry in which aliens are asked with so much interest and which is in fact so important as evidence regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 8 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately distinguish between temporary residence and permanent residence, or that dependent of country of temporary residence and country of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person or persons in friend's country to whom alien intends to go. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, or final address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. A visit limited to one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket through to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should state in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16, 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. [illegible] Corrack, Surgeon of the S.S. "Jaguis" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians of the Royal [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. [illegible] Corrack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Thirty seventh day of June, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

June 30
1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Antilla, Cuba, 23rd June, 1911.

21—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ditchbourne	David	33		M M	Surgeon	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	✓	Genevieve	34		F ✓	—	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
3	Laughrane	William	52		M M	Supercargo	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
4	Skoop	Mary	29		F M		✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
5	Huber	John	21		M S	Machinist	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
6	Tittle	Minnie	28		F ✓		✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
7	Kreiner	Edna	14		✓ ✓	—	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
8	Zanetti	Enrique	26		M ✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
9	Burry	Thomas	64		✓ M	[illegible]	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
10	Lowrie	Walter	34		✓ ✓	Sugar Maker	✓	✓	[illegible]						
11	Ferrer	Pedro	47		✓ ✓	Rancher [illegible]	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the U.S.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th June, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S.S. "Tagus", employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of June, 1901, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Antilla, Cuba, 23rd June, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knox	John	26	9	M S	Lumber agent	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Bartle	✓ R. J. Wood, Bartle, Cuba	Ontario	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th June, 1901.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or on current subscription, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$35	Yes	1908	New York	J. A. Knox Brock Road, Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Laws, master, of the S. S. "Tagus", from Antilla, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws

~~Master.~~ ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of June, 1901,

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. June 4 19.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Castro	Aida	15	7	S	Student	Y.	Y.	Panama	Sp Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr de Castro Pr		
2	Levy	M. J.	57	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs M J Levy Empl		
3	Daniell	Paul N.	27	M	M	Boiler Maker	✓	✓	Brit.	English	✓	✓	Employed by the Canal C. Commission Gal Timmy		
4	✓	Mrs P N	22	F	✓	N.W.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
5	✓	Grace	16	✓	S	—	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓			
6	Le Prince	Mrs L. A	28	✓	M	N.W.	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Panama NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jas. A La Prince, Husband		
7	✓	Marie	5	✓	S	—	No	No	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		
8	Armstrong	Benj. A.	31	M	M	Clerk	Y.	Y.	U. S. Citizen						
9	✓	Mrs B. A	32	F	✓	N.W.	✓	✓	✓						
10	Barnett	Mrs Lina	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
11	Burck	August	41	M	S	Entomologist	✓	✓	✓						
12	Burggraf	Jno J.	27	✓	✓	Inspector	✓	✓	✓						
13	Baker	Wm N.	23	✓	✓	Mach	✓	✓	✓						
14	Barber	Lieut C. W	38	✓	M	Asst Engr Police	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Mrs C. W	38	F	✓	N.W.	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Russell	15	M	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Butler	Henry	41	✓	M	Boiler maker	✓	✓	✓						
18	Culbertson	Mark	32	✓	✓	Mason	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Mrs M	29	F	✓	N.W.	✓	✓	✓						
20	Carr	Mrs Wm	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
21	Conner	Roland C	34	M	S	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
22	Cahoon	Edgar W	43	✓	M	Molder Ship	✓	✓	✓						
23	Conner	Robert	29	✓	S	Painter	✓	✓	✓						
24	Duckworth	Geo E.	32	✓	M	Engr Loco	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Mrs G. E.	30	F	✓	N.W.	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Lucile	14	✓	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Dawson	George N	40	M	M	Shpwt Engr	✓	✓	✓						
28	Donahue	John V	37	✓	S	asst Engr Coast Guard	✓	✓	✓						
29	Davis	Hugh M	30	✓	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓						
30	Eggleston	John Allan	21	✓	✓	Pumpman	✓		✓						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, 1911

No. on List.	13 If this person is not a citizen of the United States, is he having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~ Father	100.00	Yes 2 yrs	nyc	Going to School	No	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Lt Brn			
2	yes	Self	yes	✓ 15 yrs	"	Mr. C. A. Drake, President Panama R.R. Co. nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gray			
3	No	✓	✓	✓ 2 yrs	Mass	~~Going Home~~	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	8	"	Gray		Eng	Great Hartpol
4	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5	✓	Father	No	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Canada	England
6	yes	Husband	100.00	Yes 5 years	nyc	Madame La Princesse 118 W 143 St nyc	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Lt	Brn		Cuba	Havana
7		Father	✓	✓	✓	do	"	"	"	✓	✓							Eng	Gt Britain
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A J Hudgins, master, of the S S Texan from Corpus Christi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 251 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Govt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

June 30/1911

TRANSIT

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class			
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal, sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., June 24, 1911

33—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deming	Sylvester	60		M	W	Dredgemaster	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	Panama	Ft.			
2	"	Mrs S.	50		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	Panama	Ft.			
3	"	Robert	14		M	S	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	Panama	Ft.			
4	Elliott	Phillip P.	9		✓	✓	Student	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
5	Fullman	Wm	38		✓	✓	Gen'l Foreman	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
6	Geddes	Chas J.	32		✓	✓	Telephone mgr.	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
7	Gray	John	43		✓	M	Painter	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
8	Griffin	Mrs J. J.	42		F	"	"	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
9	✓	Antonette	8		✓	S	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
10	✓	Helen	16		✓	✓	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
11	Goldman	Edward A	37		M	M	Naturalist	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
12	Gravelli	Leon W.	26		✓	S	Fireman	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
13	Graham	Alexander	38		✓	M	Boiler Maker	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
14	Goretzke	John	29		✓	✓	Coffee Roaster	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
15	✓	Mrs. J. J.	40		F	"	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
16	Garfield	Benj G.	37		M	S	Ship Wright	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
17	Garrigan	Daniel J	22		✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
18	Garner	J. A.	35		✓	M	Car Repairer	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
19	✓	Mrs. J. A	35		F	"	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
20	✓	Selma	1		✓	✓	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
21	Hill	Mrs Laura G.	31		✓	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
22	Harkins	Hugh J.	31		M	✓	Miner	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
23	✓	Mrs H. J.	30		F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
24	✓	Josephine	6		✓	S	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
25	Haberling	Mrs. Geo E.	26		✓	M	Wife			U.S.	Am.					
26	Jones	Kemp G.	24		M	✓	Asst Engr Loco	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
27	✓	Mrs K. G.	27		F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
28	✓	Mary	1		✓	S	—	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
29	Jennings	Chas E.	41		M	M	Musical Director	✓	✓	U.S.	Am.	✓	✓			
30	Jones	Miss N	28		F	S				U.S.	Am.					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Cal. June 30, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by the transportation company, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S. S. Colon, from Carabelle, Fla., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knapp	J. E.	24		M S	Clerk	y	y	U. S Citizen						
2	Keen	Hugh B	22		✓ S	E. E.	✓	✓		✓					
3	Kehm	Herman	35		✓ ✓	Lt Police	✓	✓		✓					
4	Kunkel	Walter J	26		✓ M	Bailer Maker	✓	✓		✓					
5	Lang	Edward	34		✓ ✓	Loco Eng	✓	✓		✓					
6	✓	Mrs E	32		7 ✓	H. W	✓	✓		✓					
7	✓	Allie	13		✓ S	—	✓	✓		✓					
8	Lawler	John M.	31		M M	Physician	✓	✓		✓					
9	Lynch	Thomas J.	30		✓ ✓	Bailer Maker	✓	✓		✓					
10	Misch	Mrs. H.	25		7 ✓	H W	✓	✓		✓					
11	✓	Hattie	9		✓ S	—	n	n		✓					
12	✓	Joseph	24		M ✓	Loco Repairer	y	y		✓					
13	Moore	David H	43		✓ ✓	Mach	✓	✓		✓					
14	Morrison	Laura	25		7 ✓	Trained Nurse	✓	✓		✓					
15	Manier	Mrs Carr	30		✓ M	H W	✓	✓		✓					
16	✓	Gordon	2	5	M S	—	n	n		✓					
17	Maktura	John	36		✓ ✓	Foreman	y	y		✓					
18	Morris	Louis S.	58		✓ M	Roaster	✓	✓		✓					
19	✓	Mrs L. S.	58		7 ✓	H W	✓	✓		✓					
20	Madigan	Matthew J	36		M S	Bailer Maker	✓	✓		✓					
21	Mc Clinton	Joseph L.	38		✓ ✓	Coast Foreman	✓	✓		✓					
22	Mc Carthy	Jos. S.	28		✓ ✓	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
23	Mc Govan	Arthur J.	46		✓ M	Loco Eng	✓								
24	✓	Mrs A. J.	45		7 ✓	H W									
25	✓	Marie	2		✓ S										
26	Newnham	Wm H	31		M M	Conductor	✓			✓					
27	✓	Mrs W H.	23		7 ✓	H W									
28	✓	Arthur	1	9	M S										
29	Pataky	John	23		✓ M	Policeman	y	y		✓					
30	Penn	Arthur B	45		✓ ✓	Conductor	✓			✓					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute "last permanent residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
‡ List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 6/30 , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Can (1) read and write). Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian: north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian: south."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Yokohama 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pond	John W.	43		M M	Mar	✓	✓							
2	Philbrick	Mrs. N. F	52		F	W	✓	✓		✓					
3	Rienhart		31		M	Nurse	✓	✓		✓					
4	"	" "	33		F	W	✓	✓		✓					
5	Richards	Mrs. E. K.	56		F	W	✓	✓		✓					
6	Rice	N. N.	35		M M	Farmer Girl	✓	✓		✓					
7	✓	Mrs N. N	35		F	W	✓	✓		✓					
8	✓	Hanna	8		F	S	✓	✓		✓					
9	Roberts	Richard	44		M M	Farmer	✓	✓		✓					
10	✓	Mrs R	41		F	W	✓	✓		✓					
11	✓	Marguerite	14		F	S	—	✓		✓					
12	✓	Bessie	13		F	✓	-	✓		✓					
13	✓	Richard	10		M	✓		✓		✓					
14	✓	Ellen	7		F	✓		✓		✓					
15	Schanzenbacher	John	39		M	S	Postal Clerk	✓		✓					
16	Strobel	Jamie	35		F	✓	Salesman	✓		✓					
17	Stevenson	Wm A	26		F	M	✓	✓		✓					
18	Short	Arthur E	40		F	S	Clerk	✓		✓					
19	Strobel	Michael	46		F	✓	Car Repairer	✓		✓					
20	Shannon	Alice A	17		F	✓	Nurse	✓		✓					
21	Snider	Lyman E.	30		F	✓	Mach	✓		✓					
22	Schlager	Chas J.	47		F	M	Carpenter	✓		✓					
23	✓	Mrs C. J	45		F	✓	W	✓		✓					
24	Shaughnessy	J. A	40		M	✓	Mach	✓		✓					
25	✓	Mrs J. A	38		F	✓	W	✓		✓					
26	Turenbine	Viola M.	21		F	✓	—	✓		✓					
27	Tweed	Homer N	28		M	✓	Clerk	✓		✓					
28	✓	Mrs G.	28		F		W								
29	✓	Stanley	17												
30	Waldrop	John	29												

30

*An intended residence in the United States is not a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time at any place or places.

11—111.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1911*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself, herself, or by whom; if by other person, state relationship, if any, or occupation, if paid by employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. — Ecuador sailing from Victoria B.C. 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Webster	Lewis	50	M	M	Steam Engr	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen			
2	✓	Mrs L.	49	F	M	H W	✓	✓	✓			
3	✓	Luellyn	18	M	S	—	✓	✓	✓			
4	Walton	Harvey L.	27	✓	✓	Loco Engr	✓	✓	✓			
5	Walker	Alfred J	31	✓	M	Mach	✓	✓	✓			
6	✓	Mrs A J.	23	F	✓	H W	✓	✓	✓			
7	Waite	Mrs Wm	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
8	✓	Edwin	1	3	M	S	—	N	N			
9	Womack	Benj F	41	✓	M	Conductor	Y	Y	✓			
10	Wright	Marie Robinson	55	F	W	Writer	✓	✓	✓			
11	Yates	Wm H.	36	M	M							
12												
13												
14												
15	And					from San Francisco						
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time he may have resided in the United States. When such cases will be found below on this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
														25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, or by any other person or by whom, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Calvo, from Greytown, C. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. Colon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo Allen

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 19

at N Y

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Calon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Jan 1, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bull	Wm J	26	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Lima	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN / Thos Bull, Father, Rose Farm		Liverpool
2	Christy	Luis	23		S	Salesman	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Hamburg	Wm	25		S	Clerk	Y	Y	England	English					
4	Kearney	W. H.	29		M		Y	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
5	~~Pontas~~	George	41		M	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
6															
7	And Seven (7) from [illegible]														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. S. Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., ... 20, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes									Good	No	5	5	Ft	Blk Blk			
2	✓	✓	200.00	✓		Eng	Geo Pardao, Uncle 246 Grand St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1911,
at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Colon, June 24, 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Tombs	Joseph	25		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Sicily	Friend. Mr Henry, 9a dragoman on "Caribbean" Cristoforo Pier N.Y.	N.J.	Newark
2														Medical examination by Dr. Wil		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the U.S.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29, 19[illegible]

L 28

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	No	No			To uncle Edward Cole New York City	No	No	No	No	?	Sore toe	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Mole on left cheek by Dr. Harrison.	Australia	Melbourne
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A. Sinclair Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blackwood Lady					Secretary					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 16 Berkeley Square London		
2	Lovick	Gladys	5		F				British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bryden Lodge Exeter		
3	Bullock	Dalle	21		M				British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Brother)		
4	Bullock	Ethel	21		F				British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Mother)		
5	Bullock	Ethel	21		F				British						
6	Bullock	Olga	22		F				British						
7	Bullock	Ethel	21		F				British						
8	Dallyman	Gladys	2m		F				British						
9		Grace	20		F				British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Guayaquil Ecuador		
10	Case	Winifred	17		F				British						
11	[illegible]										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Rettlewill Yorks		
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]		33										Home Rolling Brooke, Doncaster		
15	[illegible]												(Home) 318, Kennedy St Winnipeg Man		19. Winnipeg
16	[illegible]										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N.Y. New York
17															
18											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		La Bopstanguia Oregon Mexico		
19	Yates	Mary	21		F				British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Friend) A Schultz		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]											24, Regent St. London W.		
21	[illegible]												— do —		
22	[illegible]												Home		
23	Baker	Ralph H.	20		M	Clerk			British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		14 Acre Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Biddle	[illegible]	1		M				British				Mary Brimate (Sister) Brentwood Canada	Que	Montreal
25	Bowring	Eleanor L.	21		M	[illegible]			British		Newfoundland	St. Johns	(Home) Devon Place St. Johns Nfld	Ont	Ont
26	Bulwoorasi	Leoni	23		F				Italian		USA	New York	Home 383 West End Ave NY	NY	New York
27	Campbell	[illegible]	3m						Canada		British	Canada	wife Mrs Campbell Mrs Davidson wife	Ont	Toronto
28	Davidson	Andrew											King Edward Hotel Toronto	Ont	Toronto
29	Earley	Patrick	22		M	Farmer			Irish				Home Doon Cork		
30	Gaffin	Peter D.	21		M	[illegible]			Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	(Home) Toronto 10 Queen St E. Toronto Ont	Ont	

Any person who shall bring into the United States any alien not duly entered at the time of his last arrival in the United States and not in possession of an unexpired immigration visa, or who shall bring into the United States any alien who has not been examined as to his right to enter the United States, with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than [illegible] of each alien so brought.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2				1911 San Francisco	910								5 6	fresh	Gray	Gray		London
3																		
4																		
5				1912	Barclay St Vancouver													
6					in transit 36 Board of Trade Bldg Montreal								5 8	dark	black	brn		
7																		
8					(Same) 521 Riverside Drive New York													
9																		
10		Self			Do								5 6	fair	blue	hzl	USA	New York
11					Manhattan Hotel													
12					Cor Lee & Jones													
13					5th Ave & 59th Street N.Y.													
14		Self																Maisdalone
15					Home.													
16					Dollingbrooke Doncaster Eng. Do													
17		Father																Winnipeg
18		Self																
19					to transit 6								5 11½	Dk	Dk	Brown		
20																		
21					(Friend) A Gourlay 8 & 32nd St New York													
22					— do —													
23					R.I.R.R. Co.													
24					London to Montreal Que								5 6	fair	fresh	blue		
25					Winsor Hotel Montreal Que								5 8					Louchford
26					Home 383 West End Ave New York								5 6	fair	brown	brown	Newfoundland	St Johns
27					In transit													
28					Returning Home								5	fair	brown	brown	Canada	Grencol.
29					in transit to Spain								#150028					
30					In transit to Canada								5 7	Med	Dk	Brown	Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien so sent, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *Surgeon of the* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"L—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Y

sailing from

, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Divers	Gerald W.	2		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Home 433 Urchapel	Montreal	
✓ 2	"	Eileen	12		m								Montreal, Que.		
✓ 3	"	Edward G.	8		m								do		
✓ 4	Bracey	Lillian			w								do		
✓ 5	Gordan	Avery											do		
✓ 6	Greenwald	Sara O.	28		M	Electrical Engineer							(Home) 336 Broadway	N York	N.Y. New York
✓ 7	Harrison	Lawrence C.			M	Civil							No Eugene (Brother) L. S. Harrison		N.Y. New York
✓ 8	Chinery	Dorothy	20		F	—							46 Blanchwalk Chelsea (Sister) Mrs L.H. Myers	London	Colorado Springs
✓ 9	Lavaby	Dorcas	42		F	Civil							Hazelhurst Hill Guildford Miss Palmer		
✓ 10	Hillman	Waldemar	33		M	Civil							3 Swanmore Chelsea London		
✓ 11	Harvey	Sara	12		F								16 E. 42nd Manhattan	N.Y.	New York
✓ 12	Hazan	Abram	36		M	Merchant							5 Pittland Rd. Liverpool		
✓ 13	Llewellyn	Edward W.			M	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 17 Loughan Grove	Liverpool NY	New York
✓ 14	Woodie	Nina	2		F								Home 45 E17 St.	New York City N.Y.	New York
✓ 15	"	Fannie	5		F	—							Home Llangornel	Llwynypia	Wales
✓ 16	"	Irene	1		F	—							Home 32 Bryatt	Hamilton	Hamilton
✓ 17	Kelly	George	38		M	Engr							do		
✓ 18	Powis	Walter	21		M								do		
✓ 19	Hoiale	Margot	23		F								Home Bell Avenue	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
✓ 20	Hina	Samuel	38		M	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 1248 Maple St.	Vancouver BC	Vancouver
✓ 21	"	Marie	2		F								Wieland Mrs	Bradford	West Mexico NH
✓ 22	Muehlstein	Charles	22		M	Student							Home 2 Ouachita	N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	Schmidt	Hiram E.	21		M	Artist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 5 Bedford	London	England
✓ 24	Bucher	Arthur	22		M	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 579	Toronto	Ontario
✓ 25	Rosenthal	Isidore									U.S. Citizen				
✓ 26	Zash	Lucius	40		M	Merchant					do				
✓ 27	Carbonneau	Oscar	50		M	Lawyer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 30 Rue George	Paris	Marie Meaucobaty
✓ 28	Capitaine	Yvonne	21		F	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
✓ 29	Antoine	Pierre	22		M	Student					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
✓ 30	Vinidin	Francois	30		M	Artist							do	do	do

312

* Write the name of the city, town, or village where the alien has his permanent residence. Do not write "United States" in this column. The question of permanency as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Passing thro en transit to Canada					good	no	5	4	fair thro blue	nil	Nova Scotia	Halifax
2	"	"	"	"			do					"	"	5	4	dk thro Brn	"	Canada	Quebec
3	"	"	"	"			do					"	"				"	"	Montreal
4	"	cannot	"	"			do					"	"	5	4½	thro blue	"	"	Ontario
5	Yes	self	Yes	no	1910	New York	(Home) 3131 Broadway New York							5	6	fair fair blue	nil	Scotland	Aberdeen
6	Yes	self	Yes	no			Plaza Hotel New York							5	9	med fair Brn	nil	Russia	Kursk
7	no	"	"	Yes	1910	Colorado Springs	friend 26 W 46 St Colorado Springs Colorado							6	0	" fair blue	"	England	London
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —							5	4	Dk Dk Brn	"	USA	New York
9		Palmer	"	"	"	"	— do —							5	6	fair fair blue	"	England	Hammersmith
10	Yes	self	Yes	no		N.Y.	do							5	[illegible]	thro thro grey	"	England	Bradford
11	Yes	"	"	no	—	—	Manhattan Hotel New City							5	7	dk thro grey	nil	England	Liverpool
12	Yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Home 45 617 St New York City							5	10	dk black thro	nil	Turkey	Constantinople
13	"	self	"	no			Home Glengorse Llwynmwia					food		5	10	dark black thro.	nil	Wales	Aberdare
14	no	"	yes	yes	1911	Passing thro	en transit to Canada							5	1	Dk thro Brn	"	Canada	Vermilta
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							"	½	fair thro	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							5	8	" dark thro	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	en transit to [illegible]							5	9	" dark thro	"	"	[illegible]
20	Yes	self	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							"	10	Dk Dk Royal	"	[illegible]	Brazil [illegible]
21	"	"	"	no			— do —												
22	"	"	"	Yes		N.Y.	father Gabriel Duchesne Wife of New York							"	[illegible]	thro blue	"	"	[illegible]
23	"	self (Return)	"	"	1911	"	en transit to Canada							5	10	fresh "	"	"	[illegible]
24	no	self	"	"	"	"	— do —							"	[illegible]	Sandy thro blue	"	Canada	Montreal
25																			
26							Home												
27	Yes	self	yes	"	1911	Yes	Calle Jacobo Mexico City							5	6	dark black thro	"	France	Bordeaux
28	do	Carbonneau	"	"	"	do	Employer C. Carbonneau							5	5	fair fair blue	"	"	Paris
29	do	do	"	"	"	do	Calle Jacobo [illegible]							5	6	fair fair black	"	"	Dachstein
30	do	do	"	"	"	do	"							5	11	dark black thro	"	"	Montpellier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chaffee	Albert	18		m	Farmer			England	English			Mr. Winchester 2nd del Rapelyea (Home)	N.Y.	New York
2	Walker	Hart	44		m	Coal Miner			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		British Consulate Toonie Alaska	Alaska	Noome.
3	Wm	Hart	2		m				Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend Laura Morgan. 180 Duke St	Liverpool	NY. NYork
4	Wm	Frank G.	0		m				England	English			Home		
5	Wm	Albert			m				Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Old Factory House Redditch (George W. Wm Wm Wm

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	No	self	Yes	Yes 1911		3rd transit	British Consulate Noome Alaska							5	8	fresh	Gray	Gray		England	Wickham Hall Northumberland
3	Yes	"	"	"		Ellis Island N York	Friend Domenico 18 Wall St. Newyork							5	6	fresh	bro	bro		Spain	Barcelona
4	Yes	"	"	Yes	1910	New York	Friend Doerrer 459/61 Broadway N York							5	10	Dk	bro	Gray		England	Yorkshire
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	bro.	transit to Canada							5	5	Dark	bro	Black		Canada	Quebec 2 miles
6	"	"	"	"			do							5	6	"	"	blue		"	Toronto
7	"	"	"	"			do							5	5	"	"	"		"	Winnipeg
8	No	self	Yes	No			do							5	10	Fair	bro	"		United States	
9	"	"	"	"			do							5	7	Dark	bro	"		"	
10	No	self	Yes	Yes		New York	transit to Canada							5	7	Fair	bro	"		"	
11	Yes	"	"	No			New York							5	7	"	"	"		Sweden	Stockholm
12	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	(Home) La Constancia Oriente Mexico							5	7	Dk	Black	Brown	Sml	Mexico	Durango.
13	Yes	Widower	"	"	1911	Elkins Park Pa	(Home) Mr. E.B. Widener Elkins Park Pennsylvania							5	10	"	"	"		England	London
14	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	(Home) 829 West End Av. New York							5	7	Med	Dk	Brn	Sml	France	Paris
15	"	"	"	"	1911	"	transit to Canada							5	7	Fair	Dk	Blue		Canada	Nova Scotia
16	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	En transit to Canada York State C New York							6	0	Med	Dk	Brn	Sml	Canada	Renfrew.
17	Yes	"	"	No										5	8	"	Fair	Brn		Russia	Moscow
18	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	(Friends) Michaux & Co 45 Leonard St N York							5	11	Med	Dk	Brn		France	Paris
19	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	(Home) C/o Smith Bell & Co. Manila Philippines							5	8	Med	Fair	Blue		England	Aldershot
20	"	Husband	"	Yes	1906	New York	— do —							5	5	"	Dk	Brn		"	Minneapolis
21	No	Maid	"	"	1911	Chicago	C/o Frank Foster 30 W 34 St 5633 Woodlawn Av. Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	Fair	Blue		France	Paris.
22	Yes	Valet	"	"	1911	Boston	(Home) Mr. Spaulding C/o Bacon & Raton														
23																					
24																					
25	Yes	Mrs Brownscheibe	"	"	1911	Washington	C/o Mrs Brownscheibe Marble Head Mass.							5	6	Dk	Bro	Bro			
26	No	Mrs Clarke	"	"	1911	Elkins Park	C/o Mrs C Clarke							6	2	fair	Brn	blue		England	Aldershot
27	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	C/o Eugene A. Stillwell Madison N.J.							5	—	"	"	"		Switzerland	Schaffhausen
28	Yes	Mrs Edey	"	"	1911	N York	C/o Mrs Edey 1 W 66th St N York							5	5	Dk	Bro	Bro			Utrecht
29	Yes	Valet	Yes	"	"	"	"							5	4	Fresh	fair	blue	No	Russia	Petrograd
30														6	5	fair	fair	bro		France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

at .....

..... *Officer.*

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

51—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Archibald	Wm.							U.S.A. citizen						
2	"	Caroline							do						
3	Arrowsmith	George	O.						do						
4	Wright	Sara	A.						do						
5	"	Mary	B.						do						
6	Allen	Lillian	B						do						
7	Richard.	Cora	O.						do						
8	Allen	Frank	J.						do						
9	Dyer	Wallace	O.						do						
10	Ballenger	William	V.						do						
11	"	Ada							do						
12	Berger	Carl							do						
13	Brown	Robert	O.						do						
14	Bartlett	David							do						
15	"	Lillian							do						
16	Bouricard	Marie							do						
17	Brewster	Frank	H.						do						
18	Berger	Jacob	O.						do						
19	Brown	Jane							do						
20	Nicols	Clara							do						
21	Brown	Edgar	J.						do						
22	"	Carrie	J.						do						
23	Cohen	Howard							do						
24	Bailleaut	Hawes							do						
25	"	August							do						
26	Chatfield	Albert	H.						do						
27	Crawford	Hugh	A.						do						
28	Chalmers	Howey							do						
29	Collins	Henry							do						
30	Childs	Edward							do						

*Write the last permanent residence. The words "same country" are not sufficient. The intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of — Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (*state whether master, first or second officer*) *of the* _____, *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Spelling of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as the year shall be the last permanent residence (regardless of length of actual residence therein). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies are made to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

at _____.

_____

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Livonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

H—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*If any person has been in the United States before, write the last time he arrived here. The last country in which alien resided with the exception of temporary visit of not more than one year shall be the last permanent residence. If going to join a relative, write his name and relationship. If going to a friend, write his name and address.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, steerage passage, or transportation furnished by any society, person, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the purpose to remain during said year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last above given).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Owen	[illegible]				Clo			Scotch						
2	"	Gwatkin				do			do						
3	"	Margaret				do			do						
4	"	Beatrice				do			do						
5	Owen	[illegible]				do			do						
6	Edey	[illegible]				do			do						
7	Clinton	Arthur				do			do						
8	Colton	Samuel H.				do			do						
9	"	[illegible]				do			do						
10	Ward	[illegible]				do			do						
11	"	Edith				do			do						
12	Evans	[illegible]				do			do						
13	Evans	[illegible]				do			do						
14	Evans	[illegible]				do			do						
15	"	Christine				do			do						
16	Garbot	[illegible]				do			do						
17	"	Ouse				do			do						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]				do			do						
19	"	[illegible]				do			do						
20	"	[illegible]				do			do						
21	"	[illegible]				do			do						
22	Gilchrist	[illegible]				do			do						
23	"	[illegible]				do			do						
24	Brandon	Arthur G.				do			do						
25	Gilbert	[illegible]				do			do						
26	"	[illegible]				do			do						
27	Grant	[illegible]				do			do						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]				do			do						
29	Quinn	[illegible]				do			do						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]				do			do						

*The actual place of permanent residence is desired. The mere statement of a country, as France, or even a city, as Paris, will not be sufficient answer to this question. If the alien has been naturalized, the name of the country should be given.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person, by friends, by whom sent, or by relief committee, etc., and if so, what committee.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

7

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

01—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter test is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , *19*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. St.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. [illegible]						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]							do						
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , *19* . . . ,

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should issue the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7: Can read or write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

II—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lehman	Adamid						U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Harriet						do						
3	Langley	Arie						do						
4	Lloyd	Stella						do						
5	Lowthy	William						do						
6	Lowe	Albert						do						
7	McWilliams	Edward						do						
8	"	Nellie						do						
9	McQuillen							do						
10	McGeraland	Samuel						do						
11	Martin	William						do						
12	McAlvin	Benjamin						do						
13	"	Alice						do						
14	Marsh	Irene						do						
15	McCown	Sarah						do						
16	Tenasco	Mary						do						
17	[redacted]	Arthur	21	M	S	laborer	Yes	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN - Temporary visitor		138 Howe	Pittsburgh	Same
18	"	Anna	21	F	M	housewife	"	do	"	"		do	"	"
19	"	Irene	1/12	F	S	—	"	do	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
20	Cortes	Andrew						U.S. Citizen						
21	Nichols	William						do						
22	"	Hannah						do						
23	Noah	George W.						do						
24	Nebel	James A.						do						
25	Nuttall	George A.						do						
26	"	Caroline						do						
27	Oppenheimer	Jack A.						do						
28	Osborne	Audrey						do						
29	Baldwin	Catherine						do						
30	Patrick	Clarke						do						

* The last permanent residence is that with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

II—18

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] JUN 1915 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, through ticket, or by whom furnished, and whether in whole or in part.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Race or People.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	Cash		Yes	1		to Canada	[illegible]				10	Fair	5	6	Med	Nil	Ireland	Medlan
18	"	"		"	1							8	"	5	8	"	"	England	Tamworth
19	"	"		"	1							3						Canada	Vancouver
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . . *,*

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Can read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Columns 8 to 10 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 to 11 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12 to 14 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long time or for all time is the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 15 and 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 17 to 19 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 21 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 22 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 23 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 24 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Outerbridge	C. Belvin							U.S.A. citz	N				
2	"	Irene V.							do					
3	"	Ora L.							do					
4	Proctor	W. O.							do					
5	"	Marion O.							do					
6	"	Velma M.							do					
7	Prescott	Frederick E.							do					
8	Price	Edward J.							do					
9	"	Evian L.							do					
10	Pullman	William O.							do					
11	Putz	Louis F.							do					
12	Potts	Velma O.							do					
13	Peiffer	Gustave							do					
14	"	Louis							do					
15	Quiroga	Jose A.							do					
16	Quan	Allan L.							do					
17	Rockwell	William V.							do					
18	Roger	Ora L.							do					
19	Reid	Ellen W.							do					
20	Ortega	Ida W.							do					
21	Ross	Jos.							do					
22	Rector	Fanny E.							do					
23	Richardson	James L.							do					
24	Allen	William V.							do					
25	Rantoul	Charles W.							do					
26	Holmes	Clarence V.							do					
27	Reed	Frederick							do					
28	Outlee	William V.							do					
29	"	Chas W.							do					
30	Rikoff	Herman V.							do					

*Write the name of the country which alien claims as permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, no matter how frequently or for how long a time he may have resided in the United States.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11–1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, province, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] *Surgeon of the* [redacted] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have had* [redacted] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [redacted] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *19*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

T-108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*If any person has resided in the United States, before last coming to this port, fill out columns 10 and 11 with the information required with reference to last permanent residence. The last permanent residence is that where alien has resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year; but a residence of less than one year shall be the last permanent residence if alien has had no other. Transient visits to the United States, or to other countries, do not change permanent residence.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage or has had it paid by any person or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A T Lacmey, Master, of the (State whether vessel, Master, First or Second Officer.) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *Surgeon of the* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zaborg	N.													
2		Richard O.							do						
3	Lowrith	Ray A.							do						
4		Anna							do						
5		Avery							do						
6		Mazie							do						
7	Lettell	Avery E.							do						
8									do						
9		Ora							do						
10		Mabel							do						
11		John A.							do						
12		Ora							do						
13		Alice							do						
14		Mrs							do						
15		Arthur W.							do						
16		Sarah A.							do						
17		Edwin W.							do						
18		Ora B. W.							do						
19	Wood	A. W.							do						
20		Arthur							do						
21	White	Leonard							do						
22	Wallace	Jacob S.							do						
23									do						
24		Arthur							do						
25		William A.							do						
26		Roy O.							do						
27		Ernest W.							do						
28		Owen L.							do						
29		Helen							do						
30															

*The exact country whence alien came must be given. Mention of a country as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence will not suffice. The exact place of actual residence must be given.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid by the immigrant, or by any other person, or by the transportation, steamship, railroad, or other company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination. (See Sec. 2, Act Feb. 20, 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 2, Act Feb. 20, 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

[redacted] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years); and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Whitside	Walter . X							U.S. A. [illegible]						
2	"	Owen H.							do						
3	"	Ruth E.							do						
4	Walker	Etta . .							do						
5	"	Robert.							do						
6	Jacger	Elizabeth							do						
7	Widmer	George O.							do						
8	"	Ina E. O.							do						
9	"	Elsie E.							do						
10	"	C. O. mrs							do						
11	Wengert														
12	Winters	Francis							do						
13		Fred.													
14		Isabel W.													
15		Natalie													
16	Garnier	Victorine	28			do	Can		French	England					
17	Boulds	Helen E.													
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] persons [illegible] Every country should be credited with the number of persons [illegible] to it, all to be the last permanent residence of such persons. [illegible] Commerce and Labor. 11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid himself, by any other person or corporation, society, or public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16							no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	black	blue	Nîe	France	Paris
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & E.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

11–1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loney	Edward L.							U.S.	Citizen					
2	Loney	John W.							do						
3	"	Anne							do						
4	Lewis	"							do						
5	Owen	Isaac							do						
6	Chandler	Mary							do						
7	"	Alice							do						
8	Adams	Harriet							do						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket purchased [name whether paid by self, other person, railroad, steamship transportation, society, municipality, or government].)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years / Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH.) (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

L. 55

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Cabin PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 25th June, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Doherty	Elizabeth	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Boston	—	Mass	Edgehill Rd & Milton
2	✓	George F	2		m	Child					✓	✓	—	✓	✓
3	Donovan	George	36		m	Manager Depot	yes	yes	-	-	Ireland	Cork	—	Pa	5743 Angora Pl. Philadelphia
4	✓	Katharine	33		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	80 1248, Michigan Av
5	Larkin	Thomas	27		m	Hotelman	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Chicago	—	Ill	Chicago
6	Robinson	Zola	20	7	s	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Washington	—	Ind	Washington
7	O'Donnell	William	40		m	Civil Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Lismore	—	Ohio	8/3 Eds 790 D Cleveland
8	Brackney	Perkins	44		m	Miller	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Spencerville	—	Ohio	Spencerville
9	✓	Ida	39	7	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
10	✓	Roman	4		m	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	820 Adeline St.
11	Denahy	Daniel	38		m	Merchant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Oakland	—	Cal	Oakland
12	Nowlin	Charles P.	47		m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Baltimore	—	Md	3449 Fallsway Baltimore
13	Hicks	William H	47		m	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork	—	Ny	Newyork
14	✓	Harriet B	47		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
15	✓	Marjorie	11	75	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 ✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA. from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 Jun. 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon sailing with vessel employed by owners thereof, or in the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. E., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Ewing.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L 57 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Queenstown ....., 25th ....., 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Conway~~	~~Kathleen M~~	~~26~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~Manageress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Castlecomer~~	~~V~~	~~Cpy Brooklyn~~	
2	Hounihan	Cora	35	7	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Houzihgn Anna murrow Co Limerick	mas East milton	
3	Callanan	mary	27	7	S	-	yes	yes	-	-	Ireland	Loughrea	father Michael Callanan main st Loughrea	Cal Oakland	
4	Carmody	Kathleen M	26	1	S	Maid							mother Sarah Carmody, castlecomer	14 Brooklyn	
5													Mayhora House, castlecomer		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 30 JUN1911 ....., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (write "yes" or "no") deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (write "yes" or "no") coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.				Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	etc		Sister mrs Down 639-54th St Brooklyn NY	etc	etc	etc	etc	Good	etc	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil / Ireland / Castleoomera
2	Yes	self	$60	Yes	1898	Boston Sister mrs Doherty 7 Cahill Road East Milton Mass	etc	etc	etc	etc	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	Nil / Ireland / Murrot
3	Yes	-	$50	Etc		Cousin Daniel Denahy 820 Adeline St Oakland Cal	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	- / - / Kinyloca
4	Yes	-	$50	-		Sister mrs Conroy 639, 54th St, Brooklyn, NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	-	Brown	-	- / - / East Leomer
5																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
23																		
24																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Queenstown

I, W J Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA., from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Irving, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA (S[illegible]), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. L. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aird	William	40		M S	Jr. Jr. Asst. Manager Store	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland Dunmoch	(Mother) Mrs Aird Ireland New Dunmoch	to Vancouver	
2	Alston	William	30		M	Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milwaukee	(Home) 1424, 2nd St Milwaukee Wisc	Wisc	Milwaukee
3	"	wife Minnie	25		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	"
4	Astley	Elsie	28		S	Milliner	"	"	"	English	England	Yorkshire	(Father) Wm Astley Hazeldene Helen Lane Bilton	Ill	Auburn
5	Boulton	Laura	30		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ravenna	(Home) Lieutenant St. Ravenna	Oh	Ravenna
6	Brant	Cyril Mason	32		M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	England	Wokingham	(Father) 28 Market Place Cookingham	Ill	Chicago
7	Bolt	James J	59		W	Company Director	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kingston	(Friend) Miss [illegible]	Jam	Kingston
8	Bridges	Bessie Anne	46		S	Teacher	"	"	Canada	English	South Africa	Transvaal	304 Wenstoe St Pretoria, Transvaal	Pa	Philadelphia
9	"	Clara Edith	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bradshaw	William	32		M	merchant	"	"	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	(Mother) Mrs A Bradshaw 34 Madison St Toronto, ont	ont	Toronto
11	"	wife Ellen Mrs	29		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	child Alec	9		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	" Jane	7		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Clark	Alexander Herbert	29		M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Mother) Mrs Clark 117 Limb St Jubert Park	Johannesburg Transvaal	
15	Connolly	Philip	21		M	Storekeeper	"	"	"	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	(Cousin) Colin Rutherford 14 Chancellot Tce Edinburgh	Ind	Dawson
16	Carlisle	Edward	25		M	Postman	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Father James Carlisle 27 Laselle St Kelseyville	Bradford	Mass Lawrence
17	Clear	Louisa Mc	54		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Devonan	Sister Miss Tase de Devonan Cornwall	Colo	Golden
18	"	wife Charles Mc	54		M	Engineer Locomotive Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law	"	"
19	Carlton	Arthur	30		M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leeds	(Sister) Olive Carlton Fresno, New Malden	Man	Winnipeg
20	"	wife Grace	22	3	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in Law — do —	"	"
21	"	dau Constance	2		S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt — do —	"	"
22	Cardoe	Harry	25		M	artist.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father) J Cardoe 9 Heathcote St Mecklenburgh Sq	London	
23	Cairney	Margaret	55		S	Teacher	"	"	"	Irish	Scotland	Alexandria Dumbarton	Mother Thomas Cairney 64 Rosslea Drive Pennelope	Glasgow	New Brunswick
24	Coward	Ellen	22		S	Girl	"	"	"	English	England	Hartlepool West	Mother Mrs Coward 25 Lynn St West Hartlepool	Eng	Canada Niagara
25	Cafferata	Raimondo Joseph	30		M	Accountant Bank Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vancouver Rock	Father Cafferata 214 Kings Rd Kingston on Thame	Brit	Vancouver
26	Campbell	Walter G	25		S	Clerk	"	"	England	"	England	Coalbrook Dale	L G Campbell Rock Coalbrook Dale Shropshire	Eng	Toronto
27	Crosthwaite	James	56		M	Carpenter & Jr	England	English	Canada	Canada	Winnipeg		Sister to Crosthwaite 9 Church St Irvington	Man	Winnipeg
28	Duffy	John	35		M	Grocer	"	"	Irish	"	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Duffy 12 Laurence St Dundee	Del	Wilmington
29	Dewey	Lily Agnes	28		M	Wife	"	"	English	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Allison 52 Nottingham Rd Nottingham	Eng	New York
30	"	Evelyn Edith	3		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"

Pearsall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ED. 60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			En transit to Vancouver	no	no	no		Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Dk brown	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
2	S		$40	Yes	4 yrs	Milwaukee Wis (Home)	14 24, 2nd St. Milwaukee Wis							5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Husband					Coese	— do —							5	8½	Fair	Blue			U.S.A.	Milwaukee
4	No	Father	$50	No			(Friend) Herbert Pennington 18½ Jeffrey Ave Auburn Ny							5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	Loss of first finger left hand	England	Ingleton
5	No	Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	Ravenna Ohio	Home Ravenna Ohio							5	4½				none		Bradford
6			$50		3½ yrs	1911 Cuddle Ravenna Ohio	Friend 206, 6 Ontario St. Chicago							5	6	Pale					Cookingham
7	Yes	S	$50	No			En transit to America							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown			Bristol
8		S	$50	Yes	1905	Various	(Friend) Helen Rustee 1935 Columbia Ave Philadelphia Pa Helen Rustee							5	8		Grey			Canada	Sheffield
9		S	$50											5	7½						
10			$50	1911	New York		En transit to Canada							5	10		Blue			England	Nantwich
11		Husband	None				— " —							5	8	Dark	Grey			Canada	Oakville
12		Father					— " —														
13							— " —														
14	Yes	Self	$50	No			(Friend) Wm. Wood South Morley Ave Dacorum Rd Brockley London SE Chelmsford Essex							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Cape Colony	Kimberley
15	No		$50	Yes	1911	Dawson Ind								5	8		Black			Scotland	Edinburgh
16	Yes		$50	No			420 Hampshire St Lawrence (Son) Charles Clear Woods Ranch Golden Colo							6	1	Fresh	Grey	Grey		England	Bradford
17	S		$50	Yes	2									5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown			Devonan
18	S		$50											5	10	Fresh	Grey				
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	In transit	C/o Orpheum Theatre Winnipeg Man.							6	1½		Grey	Blue	Tattoo Dragon left arm		London
20		Husband	$50				— do —							5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	Nil		Leeds
21		Father					— do —														
22	Yes	Self	$50				— do —							5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England	London
23		Nephew	$50				Nephew John Purcell 350 George St New Brunswick (Fiancee) James Douglas St Annette Montreal Canada							5		Fresh	Hazel	Hazel		Scotland	Glasgow
24		Self	$50																to have Visa attached (transit Canada)	to be	Liverpool	West Kirkdale
25	No		$50	Yes	1911	New York	Cecil Hotel, Vancouver BC							5	10		Grey				Peckham
26	Yes		$50											5	2	Dark		Blue			
27	Yes	Self	$50	No	9yrs	Canada Various	Home 307 Kennedy St Winnipeg							5	10	Dk grey	Blue		Nil	England	Wigginton
28	Yes		$60	No			Cousin Mr Clark 100A Regald St Workington Cumberland							5	5½	Dark	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Dundee
29	Yes		$30				Husband 17 Drury 317 East 21 St New York Father							5	8	Dark	Brown	Hazel		England	Nottingham
30		Mother																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McG. Evans, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (S.S.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.E., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JULY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pawes	Elizabeth	50		F M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wroxall	(Son) Mr Evelyn Bawes 11 Passaley Rd Newport	Ny	Newyork
2	Forsyth	Jennie	29		F S	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinboro	Friend Miss Miller 12 Logiegreen Rd.	Edinboro	Mass Boston
3		Kate	30		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	Griffiths	William	34		M	Miner	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Knowbridge	(Father) Evan Griffiths Castle St Pergath	Oh	Cleveland Ohio
5	Heywood	William	30		M	Commercial traveller	"	"	England	English	England	Radcliffe	(Brother) J Heywood 53 Church St	Radcliffe	Mass Adams
6	Jeke	Eliza N. S	56		F W	Housekeeper	"	"	"		Wales	Colwich Italy	Sister Mrs Forsbrooke Eldridge Haveley	Hill Birmingham	Troy Rensselaer
7	Johnson	Percival	50		M M	Assistant Secretary	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	German	(Friend) Dr Hatfield Fireman	W. Virginia	Roanoke
8	Kilner	Frederick	31		M S	Cashier	"	"	"		England	Leeds	Father Samuel H Kilner 92 Cross Platts ave	Leeds	Jersey City Heights
9	Krause	Lucas	49		F W	Housekeeper	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 266 third St.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
10	"	daughter Tracy M	29		F S	Tel.	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
11	Kipling	Willie	15		M	Mechanic	"	"	"		England	Keighley	Sister Miss Kipling 18 Fairbank St	Chubby	Ny Dunkirk
12	"	Mrs in law Ada	25		F W	Nurse	"	"	"		"	Bradford	Father Mr Jenkins 4 Cooper Place	Bradford	"
13	~~Lawson~~	~~Wallace~~	~~45~~		~~M M~~	~~Draper~~					~~Newcastle~~				~~Ny Newyork~~
14	~~"~~	~~Evelyn~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~Nurse~~									
15	"	John W D	10			Infant	no	no							
16	Lewes	John Richard	35		M M	Draper	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Mother Mrs Lewis Cefnyfyn	Merioneth	Minn Minneapolis
17	~~Logan~~	James	40		M S	Engineer				Scotch	England	Middlesboro			Ny Newyork
18	~~Graham~~ Lires	William	33		M S	Surveyor Stud	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford on Avon	Mother Mrs J Lines Bradford on Avon Wilts		Cal ~~Fresno~~ Pasadena
19	Mc Auley	Charles	38		M	manager	"	"		Irish	Ireland	Neath	Mother Mrs Mc Carmick 3 Victoria Sq Leeson St	Dublin	Ny Newyork
20	Marley	Mary Eyre	26		F S	None	"	"		English	England	Warlingham	(Brother) Mrs Manley "Jersey"	Warlingham, Surrey	
21	Morrell	Edward	35		M M	Builder	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 369 Maypole st	Arlington	NJ Arlington
22	Mason,	Charles E	49		M S	Merchant	"	"		Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Melbourne	Brother Arthur L Mason 302 Clarendon St	Melbourne	~~Ny Newyork~~ Melbourne.
23	Moores	Ada	33		F S	Governess	"	"		English	England	Kingsland	Mother Mrs Moores 25 Broad St	Hay Herefordshire	Cal Fresno
24	Nutton	Edith	23		F M	Nurse	"	"					Sister Mrs Pride 35 Victoria St	Mold Green	Conn Bridgeport
25	Owen	Mary Ann	24		F S	Jewellers Company	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aylesbro	(Home) 324 Park st		Mass Aylesbro
26	Pullen	Cyril	19		M	director	"	"			England	London	Father Charles Pullen 10 Ravelagh ave	Barnes Common	" Boston
27	Pearson	Ethel D	24		F S	None	"	"					(Home) Bridge Hill	Staffordshire	~~Ny~~ Florence ~~Newyork~~
28	Pilgrim	Florence	40		F S	Nurse	"	"			England	Bradford	(Sister) Robert Hill 5 St Judes Place	Bradford	Ny Newyork
29	Ratnam	Conjeveram R	46		M M	Merchant	"	"		Hindu	India	Delhi	Friend Lala Maharaj Kuppen Chandra Chowk		Mass Boston
30	Reynolds	John Henry	25		M S	Accountant	"	"		English	England	Caerbone	(Brother) Mr B Reynolds Greenfield Buthin	Wales	Ny ~~Brooklyn~~

Carried

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

C2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50 no				2 sons Sch[illegible] 3 Victoria Grd St Rochester NY					good	no	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Gray	none	England	Newport Mon
2	no		$50 no				Same through Locust St Boston							5	6					Scotland	Kennoway
3	"		$50 no				Same Locust St Boston							5	6	dark	bro	bro		"	Hoarich
4	yes	Self	$40 no				brother C. Griffith 1 Cleveland Medina Co Ill Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Grayish	Blue	scar on left cheek	Wales	Pergoed
5	no		250				Aunt Mrs William Scott 1 Addison Terr Kirkdale							5	4		Brown	Grey	none	England	Radcliffe
6	yes		135 00				Friends Mr & Mrs Haydon 19 Dean St Birmingham							5	6	Medium	Brown	Father	Traveling with		Shrewsbury
7	no		$50 yes	1911	New York		(Home) Friend Roanoke Roanoke Va							5	6	Dk	Sun				Bradford
8	no	Self	$50 no				Cousin Mrs Agnes 550 Summit Ave Jersey City Heights	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Leeds
9	yes		$50 yes	1906	Brooklyn		Friend Mrs Nick 366 Nick St Brooklyn							5	6	Dark	"	Blue		Spain	Gibraltar
10	"		"	"	"									5	6	Fair	Blue	Gray		England	Seacombe
11	yes		$50 no				Brother G. Kipling 109 Felicia St Dunkirk NY							5	6	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	none	England	Bradford
12	no		$50 no				Husband							5	5	"	"	Blue		"	"
13	"		"											6		"	Brown	Brown		"	Durham
14	Husband																				Darlington
15	Same																				
16	No	Self	$60 no				Friend O D'Orsalles 2729 Bloomington Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Gray	none	Wales	Dyffryn
17							Friend Mrs Randall 295 West 31st St New York City							5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Helensburgh
18	no	Self	$200 yes	1910	Seattle Wash		Friend Mr Baldock Longacre Chambers Letterland Notts	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Mole	England	Cheltenham
19	Yes		$60 no											5	5	"	Brown			Ireland	Kilcock
20	"		$60				Friend Broadway Central Hotel Broadway & 7th Ave New York City					Has Letter of credit		5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Hanstead
21	no		$50 yes	1911	by Arlington Hotel NY		36 Grimaldi St Arlington NJ							5	7	Dark	"	Blue			Leeds
22	Yes		$60		In transit		In transit for United States Friend Mr Hughes							5	7	Fresh	"	Brown			Liverpool
23	no		$50 no				Friend Mr Hughes R I Box 60 Sargent Texas Cal							5	11	Dark	"	Grey			Hay
24	no	Husband	$50				Husband Christopher Sutton 60 Silvertown Place Bridgeport Conn					Has Letter of credit		5	6	"	"	Brown			Huddersfield
25	Yes	Self	$50 yes	1911	by Arlington Hotel Mass		Brother Mrs G Owen 322 Park St Attleboro Mass							5	6	Fresh	"	Grey			Birmingham
26	yes		$60 no				c/o Cameron Car Co Boston Mass							5	5	"	"	Blue			London
27	No	Self	$50 No				Friend Mr Potter 425 West 160th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Hazel	none	Wales	Montgomery
28	yes	Self	$60 no				(Friend) Messrs Farmer Brush 11 & 12 High St Boston Mass	Has Letter of credit						5	10	Dark	Black	Brown		India	Madras
29	Yes		$50				(Friend) W. Willis 72 Kendrick St Brooklyn NY							5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Scar under chin	Wales	Llanrost
30	"		$50																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ... of the MAURETANIA. , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUL 1911 day of 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

E. 63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible] (SAILING THEREWITH) [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. C. 6, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 JUNE 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reynolds	Mary	22		f m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Gateshead	Daughter Mrs. Turnbull 9 Redfern Ter Penshaw Durham	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Rowe	George	23		m	Valet	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Father C. Rowe Green Dr Tipperington Hants	Mass	Manchester
3	Seyfort	Adolf Henry	31		m	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Brother Mrs. Seyfort 49 Sunderland Rd Forest Hill	N.Y.	Binghamton
4	Stewart 12503	Margaret Smith	38		f	Stenog.	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	(Brother) John Stewart 98 Market St St. Andrews.	Neb	Waterville
5	Spear	Annie	40		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	England	London	Brother Joseph Spear 14 South Black Lion Yd Aldgate	N.H.	Manchester
6	✓	Louis	11		m	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Uncle) ✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Adolf &	10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Julia	9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Samuel	7		✓	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Stewart	David Shaw	36		m	Paperhanger	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN A.E.C. Gardiner	99 Brunswick av	(Home) Gardiner	Maine	Gardiner
11	✓	Christina	36		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Stones	Adolf	26		m	Clerk	✓	✓	English	English	England	Farnworth	Father Wm Stones 2 Princess St	N.J.	Passaic
13	~~Simmonds~~	~~John~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~Carpenter~~					~~England~~		John Simmonds Cornet-minder Bramhall		~~Passaic~~
14	Soar	Albert C	45		m	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Asbury		
15	Shepherd	Mary Helena	30		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	11 Dane Park Blackheart	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Smith	George	30		m	Tool maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	Father George Smith 30 Cranbrook Park Mod. Hafford	✓	Toronto
17	Shapiro	Samuel	40		m	Clothier	✓	✓	USA	Hebrew	USA	Natl Citizen			
18	✓	Louis	11		m	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Smith	Frederick Charles	29		m	Theatre Manager	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vancouver		(Father) J a Smith 8 Alst Rd Eastbourne	BC	Vancouver
20	~~Schofield~~	~~Ernest~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~Commercial Traveller~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	(Home) 31 Charing Cross Rd	~~London~~	~~Newyork~~
21	Taylor	Charles Gerald	39		m	Instructor	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germantown		516 Keyser Hall	Germantown	Pa Germantown
22	Waxman 1061/4	Daisy	37		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ ~~England~~	~~London~~	Samuel Waxman 442 St Nicholas Ave	~~Bklyn~~	Newyork
23	Wright	Phillip	32		m	Grazier	✓	✓	✓	Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Armidale	Mother Mrs E.M. Wright Armidale N S W		Armidale
24	✓	Maxwell	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Wilson	Blanche	22		f	Spinster	✓	✓	English	English	England	Halifax	Father Isaac Wilson 48 St John's Place	Halifax	Oh Akron
26	~~Winter~~	~~Alex~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~Commercial Traveller~~					~~England~~	~~Northampton~~	Wife Sarah Walsall Old Holly Rd	Northampton	Mass Boston
27	Wilson	Sarah Anne	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Beverley	(Sister) Frances Carter 69 Wolfert's Lane	Beverley	Ill Shelbyville
28	Waite	Thomas William	52		m	Railway official	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Auckland	Mother Waite 33 Compton St	York	N.Z. Auckland
29	Wadsworth	Ernest	31		m	Draughtsman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Home) U.S.A.	Jackson	5778 Hays av	Jackson	Penn Jackson
30	~~Wallace~~	~~Alice~~	~~32~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Portadown~~	Sister Mary Watters Rhumbee	Cullaville	Dundalk Co Pittsburgh

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

E 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 30 JUN 1911 , *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50 no	No			Son of [illegible] 6 yrs old 6 East 129th St Kingsbridge
2	no	"	$50 no	Yes	1907	Manchester Mass	None [illegible] Manchester Mass
3	"	"	$50 no	Yes	1908	Boston Mass	Wife 29 yrs Seaport 6 Shor St Framingham Mass
4	"	"	$50 no	Yes	1907	York Maine	Brother Ralph H Stewart 4 Stokie St Waterville Me
5	Yes	Husband	$50 no				Husband Frank Spear 524 Central St Manchester NH
6	"	Father	$50 no				Father
7	"	"	"				"
8	"	"	"				"
9	"	"	"				"
10	no	self	$50 no	1911	Cardiff	Wales	(Home) 99 Brunswick Av Cardiff Wales
11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—
12	yes	Self	$50 no	No			Sister 1st Branch 418 Oak St Gregory Av, Passaic NJ
13	no	"	$50 no	Yes	1907	San Francisco	Father 1440 Mariposa St San Francisco
14							
15	Yes	Self	$50 yes	1909	Dowling Easton Pa		Husband S Shepherd 1123 Broadway Newyork City
16	yes	Father	$50 no	1907	Easton Pa		Sister Mrs Joh Baton 1033 Caldwell St Toronto Ont
17							
18							
19	Yes	Self	$50 yes	1910	In transit		(Home) Vancouver BC
20	yes	"	$50 no				Friend Herst 1 Cross 25th St Newyork City
21	no	Self	$50 yes	various	Philadelphia		Cousin Albert Thurstan 511 Greyhall St Germantown Pa
22	yes	"	$50 no	1910	various		Husband Samuel Coatsworth 418 St Nicholas Ave Newyork City
23	No	"	$50 no	In transit			In transit to Australia
24	"	"	$50 no				—do—
25	No	"	$50 no	various			Friend Albert Sloane 646 Bell St Akron Oh
26							
27	no	Self	$50 yes	1908	Shellyville Ill		(Friend) Mr Cogwick Shellyville Ill 230 Main St
28	Yes	"	$50 no	1907			In transit to Auckland N.Z.
29	No	"	$50 yes	1911	Jackson Reno	(Home)	579 Stagg Av Jackson Reno
30	Yes	Son	$15 no				Son Peter Walters 3116 Roberta Pittsburgh Pa

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] for one year or more?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	gray	blue	none	Ireland	Westport
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	black	"	"	England	Salisbury
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	"	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	St Andrews
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	black	brown	none	England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	St Andrews
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	brown	grey	none	England	Dairwouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fresh	"	grey	"	"	Norfolk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Wales	Cardiff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	brown	brown	Dark mark on right eye	England	Manchester
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Surbiton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kerry
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole	England	Salisbury
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Fair	blue	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	brown	brown	"	Australia	Arendale
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	England	Halifax
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England	Marylebone Driffield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	grey	brown	"	"	York
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	blue	"	"	Halifax

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA. , from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McG. Ewing, Surgeon of the [illegible], (SAILING THEREWITH) C5
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriad.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 24 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	Alice	22	7	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Coalingham	Mother Mrs Wood	New York	New York
2	Keller	Emily C	50		m	Keeper						London	Brother Rev H Turner		
3	Balona	Rosa	50		m	Wife			Spain	Spanish American		Cuba	St John's Vicarage Hammersmith		
4		Rosa	20		s	Niece							Spain Victoria Rd Kendon		
5		Francois	17		m	Waiter							Ex Waiter [illegible]	Ex Guadaquil	
6		Sofia	22	7	m	Wife									
7		Henry	3	11	s	Child	no	no							
8		Peter	11	1	s	Infant									
9	Bimboni	Alberto	39		m	Musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	Aunt Signora Bimboni Via Gallonia 15 Florence	New York	New York
10	Cohen	Leo	39		m	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Cohen 168 Blomfield Rd London	Ill	Chicago
11	Kirschner	Carol	45	7	m	Merchant			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	(Brother in law) Mr Rosenthal 22 cla Magnolia Bucarest	Mass	Boston
12	Paskin	Rafael	42		m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	(Friend) Josef Braschin Bolschai Wassilkowskaja Kiew	Wisc	Milwaukee
13		Warda	31	9	s	Wife							— do —		
14		Abram	10	4	s	Child							— do —		
15	Doig	Rene Louis	35		m	Artiste Sculptor			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Paris		(Home) 112 W 39th St New York	New York	New York
16		Elv	20	9	s	Niece							— do —		
17	Oquel	Albert	25	4	s	Traveller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Manchester		(Friend) G Durr 9 Rue Ingres Paris	In Transit to West Indies	
18	Oldfield	Walter	34		m	Engineer			England	English		Macclesfield	Wife Mrs Oldfield 13 Upton St Macclesfield	N J	Paterson
19	Beith	Peter	51	7	m	Wife				Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Husband David Beith 5 Cotton St Paisley	N Y	Schenectady
20	Gilbert	James A	31	4	m	Steward Interpreter				English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs E Bailey 22 Wheland Rd Liverpool		New York
21	Guillerat	James	24		s	Fitter				Manx	Isle of Man	Ramsgate	(Father) James Guillerat Rhoon Farm Ramsgate	Ore	Portland
22	Mc Arthur	Elizabeth	34	9	s	Trained Nurse				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Europe	(Home) 39 Division St Saratoga Springs	N Y	Saratoga Springs
23	Paul 1883	Maggie	25		m	Wife				English	England	Sheffield	Sister Mrs Marie Miles Beech Villa, 106 Rendy Rd Sheffield		Rochester
24		Irene	13	5	s	Child	no	no					Aunt		
25		Charlotte Ann	65		m	Wife	Yes	Yes					Daughter		
26	Todd	James Dixon	27		m	Buyer				Scotch		Liverpool	Mother Walter L Todd Mass Aenfree Liverpool	Oh	Steubenville
~~27~~	~~Pearson~~	~~Ethel Doig~~	~~5~~		~~f~~	~~none~~				English		Shirley Hill	~~Father John Pearson~~ 39 Chapel St Shirley Hill (Home)	N J	Florence
28	Ulrich	Eberhard Ernst	32		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Seattle	2125 Western Av Seattle Wash	Wash	Seattle
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

37 27 47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	Alice	29		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Coalingham	Father Chas Wood	NY	Newyork
2	Walker	Emily C	39		F	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓					Forest Side Egremont		
3	Balona	Rosa	50		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish American		London	Brother Rev T. Turner		
4	✓	Rosa	20		F	S	Clerk	✓	✓					St Johns Vicarage Hammersmith		
5	✓	Hancois	27		M	M	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ales	Sister Victor. Mr Rendon		
6	✓	Lillia	22		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Henry	31		M	M	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Peter	11		M	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Bimboni	Alberto	29		M	S	Tenant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Cohen	Leon	39		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	Aunt Idmere Bomboni	NY	Newyork
11	Kerscher	Carol	39		M	M	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Via Mallonia 15	NY	Newyork
12	Paskin	Rafael	45		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Uncle Mr Cohen	NY	
13	✓	Warda	42		F	M	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kieff	168 Bloomfield Rd London	Sail	Chicago
14	✓	Abram	31		M	S	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Brother in law) Mr. Rosenblat		
15	Day	Rene Louis	10		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 Sta. Magdalena Bucarest	Train	Boston
16	✓	Elv	35		M	M	Sculptor	✓	✓	France	French	✓	✓	(Friend) Jose Brascain		
17	Oquel	Albert	20		M	S	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolachai Wachkon Kieff	Wisc	Milwaukee
18	Oldfield	Walter	25		M	M	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
19	Bush	Helen	34		F	M	Embroiderer	✓	✓	England	English	✓	✓	— do —		
20	Gilbert	James	51		M	M	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	(Home) 112 W 39th St.	NY	Newyork
21	Quillash 38 6/12	James	31		M	M	Steward	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	(Friend) 4 Rue Ingitel		
22	Mc Arthur	Elizabeth	34		F	M	Trained Nurse	✓	✓		Scotch	see Man	Macclesfield	9 Rue Ingitel Paris		
23	Pound 1886-33-6/7/25	Maggie	25		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Oldfield		
24	✓	Irene	1	3	F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Europe	13 Bloxton St Maccklesfield		
25	✓	Charlotte Ann	65		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	✓	English	England	Sheffield	Husband David Bush		
26	Todd	James Brown	27		M	S	Dyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 Cotton St Paisley		
27	Pearson	Ethel Doris	5		F	S	Niece	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Parker		
28	Ulrich	Eberhard Ernst	32		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	22 Wheatland Rd Liverpool		
29	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father) James Quillash		
30	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Seattle	Khoon Tain Maughold	Some	
														99 Division St Saratoga Springs	NY	Saratoga Springs
														Sister Mrs. Marie Miles		
														Beach Villa, 106 Ranby Rd Sheffield		
														Aunt		
														Daughter		
														Uncle Walter L Todd		
														Mother Ann Pearson	Ohio	Steubenville
														Father John Pearson		
														(Home) 34 Chapel St Waverley Hill	NJ	Florence
														2125 Western Av Seattle Wash	Wash	Seattle

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

L. 66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUNE 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or to labor for any person or corporation therein.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Miss Manley	$28	No			For Allan Capellen 116 Nassau St, New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Small Mole on Forehead	England	Northeach
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905	New York City													None	✓	London
3	No	✓	None	No			In transit to Guayaquil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Dark	Black	✓	✓	~~Ecuador~~ America	Guayaquil
4	✓	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Black	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brn	✓	✓	✓
6	Husband	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Father	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	✓	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	$50	No			c/o American Express Co 15 Broadway Father Mr Fisher 1331 Montana Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	black grey	None	Italy	Florence
10	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	1905	New York City		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark brown	✓	Russia	Libau
11	No	✓	$50	No			c/o Hood Rubber Co 99 Bedford St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Roumania	Bucharest
12	Yes	✓	~~None~~	~~No~~			~~Cousin~~ Visit a Paul off 182, 7th Ave Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	✓	✓	Wart	Russia	Kiew
13	Husband	Husband	$50	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	✓	Hazel	✓	✓	✓
14	Father	Father	$50	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York City	(Home) 1143 39th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	France	Paris
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	1142 West 39th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	S. America	Colombia
17	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to (Friend) 2nd Floor Redwood ave Paterson NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	France	Nice
18	✓	✓	$50	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	black grey	✓	England	Macclesfield
19	✓	✓	$50	✓			on David Smith 329 Hattee St Schenectady NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Scotland	Paisley
20	Yes	✓	$50	✓			(Uncle) J Gilbart 1 Madison st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	blue	✓	England	Blackburn
21	Yes	✓	Trade	1906			Mother in Law George H Adams Box 93 Houlton Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	End of Little Finger on the left Hand off	Isle of Man	Maughall
22	No	✓	$50	Yes	1907	Saratoga Springs NY	Friend Mrs Stone 99 Division St Saratoga Springs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Anderson
23	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Frank D Poland 10 Pleasant St Rochester NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	Scar near left eye	England	Carlisle
24	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	✓	Son	$50	✓	1905	✓	on	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	grey	grey	None	England	Barnsley
26	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Steubenville O	Friend D H Callender 5th St Steubenville OH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	Brown	Hazel	✓	Scotland	Paisley
27	No	✓	None	No			Friend A B Northrop 16 New 30 St Florence NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	✓	✓	England	Mueller Wells
28	No	Self	$50	Yes	1903 1911	Seattle Wash	Home Seattle Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Wart	New Zealand	Christchurch
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McB. Curry, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from [illegible], 9 [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vasilios	Nicolas	19		m s	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gerakion Sparta	Father Sarate Kasidis Gerakion Sparta	Calif	Hasting
2	Kalampfis	Farayat	19		m s	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karitza Sparta	Father Constantin Kalampfis Karitza Sparta	ny	Rochester
3	"	Ilar	19		m s	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karitza Sparta	Father George Kalsampfis Karitza Sparta	"	"
4	"	Pamfros	31		m s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 2 20 Forester	10 East main st	Rochester
5	"	George	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	"
6	Celmgaster	David	35		m m	Hair dresser	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia Warsovee		Father in Celmgaster Ft lodra 52 Russia Warsovee (Wife) Mrs F. Trunk. Lublin Russia	ny	Newyork
7	Trunk	Joseph	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill	Chicago
8	Malmstrom	Ester	25		f s	Waiter	"	"	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 266 st Bayonne Nj	ny	Bayonne
9	Lundmar	Ruth	15		f s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Finland Iceborg		Mother Mrs Lundman Kolukkomatea Iceborg	"	"
10	Wallen	Bertha	15		f s	"	"	"	"	"	" Lappi		Mother Mrs Wallen Lappest Finland	Ill	Chicago
11	Jonnebek	Samuels Pedersen	48		m m	Captain	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Vaga		Friend Jacobsvolla Vaga Denmark	Stat Island	Stapleton
12	"	Anna Marie	35		f m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Ston	Bengtsson	8		m s	Waiter	"	"	Sweden		21-8-a Ivestfors			Ivestfors	
14	Bergstrom	Agres m	26		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm		Father J Bergstrom Orebro Sweden (Sister) Esther Bulled 44, Church St Blackheath	Ill	Chicago
15	Bulled	miss Nellie	20		f s	Cook	"	"	England	English	England London				
16	Beveridge	Ewart a	29		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Sister) Eva Ekeroth Bergsgatan 9 Malmo Sweden	Texas	Houston
17	Ekeroth	Clara	35		f s	Cook	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Malmo			Mass	Boston
18	Blount	Thurza	43		f s	Laundress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England Nottingham		(Sister) Mrs. C. Shepherd 71, Beadlow. Nottingham	Oh	Cleveland
19	Procelikes	James	31		m m	Fireman	U.S. Citizen								
20	Voroudimas	Peter	18		f s	Student	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece St. Peter		(Sister) anastacia Bokotas St. Peter Greece	Mass	Boston
21	Crane	John	43		m	Teatile Foreman	"	"	England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Toronto		(Home) 818 Gerard E. Toronto (Aunt) Mrs Emrich	Ont. Can.	Toronto
22	Dodd	Ann	32		f m	Wife	"	"	"	English	England Blackburn		2 noble st Blackburn (Wife) Agnes Edmond	Wt	Pekskeel
23	Egmond	Jacob H.	35		m m	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Enschede NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Sister) Da Costa str. 19 Amsterdam (Home)	Wa	Bothell
24	Forsyth	Alice	30		f s	Wife	"	"	England	Scotch	Canada Vancouver		Mount Pleasant Vancouver	Bc	Vancouver
25	Insler	Margaret	33		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
26	"	Joseph	3		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
27	"	Jeffrey	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
28	Gibson	Lawrence	22		m s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Thurmaston		(Sister) E. Gibson. Main st. Thurmaston	Mass	Boston
29	Fleishman	David	32		m m	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Kalish		(Home) 2806 Eastlake Way Seattle	Wash	Seattle
30	"	Fanny	33		f m	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"

2 71

9F

31 10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 [illegible] 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$50 no				Brother Kasdis 616 West 22nd St Hastings Neb
2	"	"	50				Female George Kalamites 10 Main St East Rochester ny Brother
3	"	"	25				
4	"	"	50 yes	1911		Rochester ny	Home 10 Main St East Rochester ny
5	"	"	male	1898			
6	yes	"	50 no	1911			
7	no	"	50 yes	1909		Chicago Ill	(Friend) B. Morrell 48 Richmond Ave c/o Standard Gellett Light Co. Chicago Ill.
8	no	"	25	1910		Bayonne ny	Home 268 5th St Bayonne ny
9	"	"	25 no	1911			Brother in law W. Walmsley 366 5th St Bayonne ny
10	yes	"	25				(Friend) Costa Talmages 2454 Foster Ave Chicago Ill Brother in law C. Andresser
11	no	"	100 yes			visiting on left	50-52 Water St Stapleton Conn Brother
12	"	Husband	no				
13	"	Self	50 yes	1911		Westfield ny	Friend Carl Lovarea 1924 Laurel Ave Westfield ny Sister Selma Larson
14	yes	Self	4 25 no				5938 Normal Blvd Chicago Ill
15	no	Self	$6 no				c/o Mrs Keavey 1112 Victor Louisiana Missouri
16	yes	self	yes yes	1911		New York	(Home) Waverley Hot Houston Tex (Sister) Agnes Remglem Tex 9 Munroe St Roxbury Mass
17	"	"	60 no				(Friend) Mr. F. C. Coulby. Cleveland Ohio.
18	no	self	yes no				
19							
20	yes	self	25 $50 no				(Brother) Geo. Borodinos 12 State St Boston Mass
21	no	self	yes yes	1911		Detroit	In transit to Canada
22	"	husband	$3 no				(Husband) G. Voda 113 Emily St Boston
23	no	self	$50 yes	1911		N York	Joining S/S Lapland boffenemme. Brooklyn
24	yes	"	50			In Canada	Home Mount Pleasant Vancouver B.C.
25	"	Husband	yes	1911			— do
26	"	Father					— do
27	"	"					— do
28	yes	self	$50 yes	1910		Boston	(Friend) Mr. T. Simpson 62 Broadway Malden Mass Boston
29	"	"	$50 yes	1911		Seattle	(Home) 2806 Capitol Way Seattle Wash
30	"	Husband	"	"		"	— do

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Med Brown	Brown		none	Syria	Jerakion
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Karutza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark Brown			"	"	Jerakion
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sallow	Black	Black	"	Russia	Varsovia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med Brown	Brown		"	"	Kulno Varsovia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blonde	Blue		"	Finland	Kuru
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	"	Cuiborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Paavola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Roga
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med Fair			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med Brown	Blue		none	Sweden	Gothenburg
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Med Fair	Blue		Wal	Sweden	Orebro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Blond	Hazel	"	England	South Molton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Fair	Blue	Wal	Scotland	Greenock
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fjaltero
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Fair	Blue	Wal	England	Brotherton
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Black	Brn	"	Bruce	St Peter
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Fair	Blue	Wal	England	Preston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Blackburn
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wal	Holland	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Canada	Vancouver
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dk	Brn	Wal	England	Thurnaston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Lublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of _____, 19__,

at NEW YORK.

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McG. Irving, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robb. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McG. Irving

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 JUNE 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	House	Harmad	60		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kingston	(Son) Bonstance House 86 High St Lyton	Ing	Ny Syracuse
2	Read	Elizabeth	40		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	(Friend) ✓ do	✓	✓
3	Hunt	William	17		M S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	(Father) T. Hunt 13 Kendall Slip Leeds	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Willey	Percival	19		✓ S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) H.Y. Willey 25 Melbourne St Leeds	✓	✓
5	Insler	Joseph	34		✓ M	Broker	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Vancouver	(Home) Mountpleasant	Vancouver BC	Vancouver
6	Kast	August	33		✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Winesdick	(Home) c/o Brother Eugene Kast Ocean	Iowa	Winesdick Ia.
7	✓	Anna	6		✓ D	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Iowa Winesdick Ia.	✓	✓
8	Longbottom	Ada R	38		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Keighley	— do — (Home)	✓	✓
9	Lattenberg	Meier	27		✓ M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	381 Berry St. Brooklyn	Ny	Brooklyn
10	McLaughlin	Margaret	45		✓ M	Keeper	✓	✓	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newark	(Home) 1910 Broad St Newark	NJ	Newark
11	Gillen	Florence	14		✓ D	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Glasgow	(Father) J. Gillen 4, Princes St Port Glasgow	✓	✓
12	Malmström	Irja	1		✓ F	travelling with mother									
13	Mortensen	Marie	57		✓ M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Faaborg	(Friend) Mrs Holloway 130 W 82nd St New York	Iowa	Bagley Bacon bits San Francisco
14	Meyer	Henrick L	20		✓ M	Barber	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	✓ Barracuda Bro.	NY	New York
15	Kahman	Alfred	23		✓ S	Clerk	✓	✓	Turkey	Turk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Rom Elliott 93 & 96 Wall St	Ny	New York
16	Pruks	George	40		✓ S	Seaman	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	339 Walton Brook Rd Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
17	Rockman	Kaufmann	33		✓ S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 929 Illinois St Indianapolis	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Smeenk	William J.H.	30		✓ S	Student	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	den	(Father) Albert Smeenk Ijsselkade Bij Kollen (Home)	Ny	Sacramento New York
19	Tucker	Wm Henry	45		✓ M	Mobeck	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Africa	Pretoria	S. African Rly Volkrust	Ny	Volkrust
20	✓	Louisa S.	55		✓ W	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
21	Grant														
22	Groth	Ralph	28		✓ M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Home) 236 (Home) 62 Ave C	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
23	Woods	Michael	61		✓ M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Melbourne	309 Lygon St.	Australia	Melbourne
24	✓	Lena	17		✓ D	Girl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) John Finney	✓	✓
25	Finney	George	22		✓ M	Baker	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Luxemburg	Luxemberg Germany	Ill	Chicago
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24
10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E. 70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots. (If in doubt as to the care and treatment of the insane, it is supposed by examiner.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Syracuse	(Daughter) Mrs. H. Brown, South St. Indian Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dark Brn	Dark Brn	Nil	England	Peterborough
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	(Friend) Dr. [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Father	Yes	No			(Friend) Dr. Olsen 436 63rd St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk	Blue	✓	✓	Iceland
4	✓	✓	✓	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	Brn	✓	✓	✓
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	In transit		In transit to Vancouver	(Wife)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brn	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	No	✓	Yes	✓	1911	Ossian	(Home) c/o Eugene East Broadway Ossian Iowa Winneshiek Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Black	Brn	✓	Holland	Baden
7	✓	Father	—	No	—		— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	East Longbottom (Husband) c/o Barbour Co. Kansas New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Black	Brn	✓	England	New Brighton
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Brooklyn	(Home) 381 Berry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Med	Black	Nil	England	Brighton
10	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Newark	(Home) 1010 Broad St Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Fair	Blue	✓	Scotland	Gourock
11	✓	Husband	✓	No			(Friend) Wm McLoughlin 1010 Broad St Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	Port Glasgow
12																					
13	Yes	Son	$50	No			(Son) Martin Pontoppidan c/o Rigley Co. Mason City Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brn	Nil	Denmark	Vadborg
14	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	(Friend) c/o Herman Bonne San Francisco Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Black	Brn	Nil	✓	Germany Hamburg
15	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	c/o Anaconda Bro 90-96 Wall St N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Black	Brown	✓	Turkey	Salonica
16	Yes	Brother	$50	Yes	1911	N York	Corning Co Lincoln San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Dk	Brn	✓	~~England~~ Russia	Riga
17	No	Self	$50	No	1911	Indianapolis	(Home) 929 Illinois St Indianapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Med	Dk	Brown	Nil	Russia	Lublin
18	Yes	✓	Not	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dk	Brn	✓	Holland	Almelo
19	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit to S Africa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Boston
20	✓	Husband	✓	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Black	Brn	✓	✓	Wolwich
21																					
22	No	Self	Yes	No	1911	Brooklyn	(Home) 436 63rd St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Fair	Brn	Nil	England	Boston
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Home) 309 Repton St Melbourne Aust.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Gray	Gray	Nil	Australia	Melbourne
24	✓	Father	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Self	56	No			(Friend) Wm Flower 1191 Ruble St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black	Brown	✓	Germany	Luxemburg
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." (Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

L. 71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cadie	John	46		M	Broker	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English					
2	Baker	Leo	32		M	Broker	✓	✓							
3	Donnalls	William	65		M	Broker	✓	✓							
4	Baird	Mabel E.	22		F	Hunter	✓	✓							
5	Bear	Miriam E.	34		M	Teacher	✓	✓							
6	Bowman	Margaret A.	41		M	Wife	✓	✓							
7	Cadwell	Charles E.	40		M	Broker	✓	✓							
8		Laura	39		M	Wife	✓	✓							
9	Cadwell	Annie Ayer	30		M		✓	✓							
10	Crouchley	John D.	24		M	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
11	Dorrinick	Edward	29		M	Jeweler	✓	✓							
12	Eames	Arthur Johnson	29		M	Student	✓	✓							
13	Elwood	Charles J.	31		M		✓	✓							
14	Gregory	Thomas	52		M	Retired merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
15	✓	Elizabeth	52		F	Wife	✓	✓							
16	✓	Charles	15		M	Student	✓	✓							
17	✓	Thomas Jr.	26		M		✓	✓							
18	✓	Gertrude	12		F	Student	✓	✓							
19	Hicks	Lo	4		M	Child									
20			4		F	Child									
21															
22	Henderson	Alfred R.	35		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
23	Hyde	H. Howard	29		M	Cashier	✓	✓							
24	Horsley	William	49		M	Jeweler	✓	✓							
25		Mrs.	49		F	Wife	✓	✓							
26	Hale	Robert	31		M	Student	✓	✓							
27	Herzenstein	Maurice	35		M	Commercial traveller	✓	✓	U.S.A.	citizen					
28	Hicks														
29		Harriet	49		F	Wife									
30															

33 70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 [illegible] 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment) or the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the ..... LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING ..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. B. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. B. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roochi	Heinhart	42		m s	Clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. a citizen						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]				Teacher									
3	Jones	Edgar a	33		m m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA. citizen						
4	"	Marie	mrs 30		f m	Wife	"	"	"						
5	Johns	William A	47		m m	Agent	"	"	"						
6	Jenkins	Walter R	29		" "	advertising agent	"	"	"						
7	"	Nina	mrs 29		f m	Wife	"	"	"						
8	"	Nina Nicole	1	8	f Child	no	no								
9	Kearns	Domenick	42		m m	Lumber merchant	yes	yes							
10	"	Eddie	30		m	[illegible]	"	"							
11	Kuttler	George C	49		m m	Commercial Traveller	"	"							
12	Laking	Edmund	61		" "	machinist	"	"							
13	Miller	William	36		" "	Bible Setter	"	"							
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	Morgan	Robert J	40		m m	Barber	Yes	Yes	USA citizen						
16	[illegible]	Edmund	29			Labourer									
17	[illegible]	Ida	35		f										
18	Morgan	Belle	mrs 35		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA citizen						
19	"	Marie	14		f s										
20	McMahon	Adah	40		f	Physician									
21	Munro	John	16		m	Hotel Keeper									
22	Revelle	Ruby M	39		f	Teacher									
23	Erwin	Barbara	25			Student									
24	Peabody	Alice C	25			none									
25	"	Philip G	54		m m	Lawyer									
26	Pettigrew	Robert	55			Book Keeper									
27	Patterson	Michael O	36			Minister									
28	Pinch	Alice	23		f	Singer									
29	Parsons	Henrietta K	60		f	Keeper									
30	Gill	Clarence	16		s	Student									

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, printed, or spoken, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hall, of the [illegible] A., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible]; (SAILING THEREWITH) , do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Irving

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	John													
2	"	Edward Jas (wife)													
3	"	Isaac Owen													
4	Regar	James	44	✓	m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	USA citizen						
5	Rodgers	Edward	39	✓	m	Pasquet Instructor	"	"	US Born						
6	Rass	James	30	✓	s	Clerk	"	"	US Born						
7	Sperry	Nehemiah Clay	34	✓	m	Coal Broker	"	"	US Born						
8	Sinnott	Edmund Coale	23	✓	s	Student	"	"	US Born						
9	Sykes	George	46	✓	m	Salesman	"	"	US Citizen						
10	Smith	Jessie	42	✓	m	Wife	"	"	US Citizen						
11	Slingerland	Ida Lucy	39	✓	m	"	"	"	US Citizen						
12	Weed	Charles	34	✓	"	"	"	"	US Citizen						
13	~~Thompson~~														
14															
15	"	Eleanor	29	✓	s		"	"	"						
16	Turner	Israel	68	✓	m	Station agent	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
17	"	wife Anna	44	✓	m	Wife	"	"	US Citizen						
18	"	dau Mary	14	✓	s	Student	"	"	US Born						
19	Vose	Royden	30	✓	m	Surgeon	"	"	US Born						
20	Warren	Helen	30	✓	m	Wife	"	"	US Citizen						
21	Waterer	Josea	59	✓	m	Seedsman	"	"	US Born						
22	"	son Harry	19	✓	s	"	"	"	US Born						
23	Weiss	Elsie	36	✓	m	Wife	"	"	US Citizen						
24	"	dr Harry	2	✓	s	Child	no	no	US Born						
25	Wilke	John	38	✓	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	US Citizen						
26	Myers	David K	21	✓	s	Commercial	"	"	US Born						
27	Cable	D Lester	30	✓	"	Clerk	"	"	US Born						
28	Hall	George Washington	60	✓	m	Lawyer	"	"	US Born						
29	Heinze	Henry	38	✓	"	Merchant	"	"	US Born						
30	Frankland	David	50	✓	"	Composer	"	"	US Citizen						

33

24

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4						Clerk Sel											
5						27.1543 St Ny											
6						2nd Road St Ny											
7						1st Duncan Apts Ny											
8						Bridgewater Mass											
9						723 Chestnut St Pt Louis Mo											
10						1140 Ocean Ave Ny											
11						Delmar Ny											
12						Delmar Ny											
13						R Island St											
14																	
15																	
16						Draper Minn											
17																	
18																	
19						Ithaca Ny											
20						Colo Springs Colo											
21						Howe Paving Co Ithaca											
22																	
23						10 W 109 St Nyc											
24																	
25						65 E 122 St Ny											
26						26 Broadway Nyc											
27						Johnstown Pa											
28						221 E St N.W. Wash DC											
29						Johnstown Pa											
30						333 Lafayette St Buffalo Ny											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McG. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH), do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McG. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 3 JUNE 1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 [illegible]1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.).	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bingston	Sven	22		M S	Barber	Ye	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Guttenberg	(Brother) L. Bingston. (Home) Guttenberg	N.J.	Westfield
2	Cain	Paul	34		M M	Merchant	Ye	Ye	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		26 Church St.	White Plains	N.Y. White Plains
3	✓	Sophie	27		W W	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	do
4	Cooper	John L.	38		M M	Trader	Ye	Ye	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 1169 Smithfield Av	R.I.	Daylesville
5	✓	Fred	11		S S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
6	Dodge	Paul	27		M M	Lawyer	✓	✓	[illegible]						
7	Ford	Mary	42		W W	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.		Citizen				
8	✓	Margery	21		S S	Typewriter	✓	✓	✓		"				
9	Greening	Robert	75		M M	Retired	✓	✓	U.S.		"				
10	Hibbard	A[illegible] H	34		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	U.S.		"				
11	Halliwell	Simon	39		M M	Railroad Contractor	Ye	Ye	U.S.		Citizen				
12	Keith	Elmer D	22		S S	Student	✓	✓	U.S.		"				
13	McClendon	Whitney H	20		S S	[illegible]	✓	✓	U.S.		"				
14	Hart	Phebe	48		M W	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.		do				
15	Thompson	Mary A	45		M M	✓	✓	✓	U.S.		do				
16	Heine	Eleanor	29		S S	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.		do				
17	Houghton	Ellen M	28		W W	✓	✓	✓	U.S.		do				
18	Lee	Peter P.	50		M M	Merchant	Ye	Ye	U.S.		do				
19	✓	Lucy	44		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓		do				
20	✓	Fred	17		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓		do				
21	✓	Leonora	15		S S	✓	✓	✓	✓		do				
22	✓	Raymond	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓		do				
23	✓	Alice	8		S S	✓	✓	✓	✓		do				
24	McCaffrey	Edward V	32		M M	Manufacturer	Ye	Ye	U.S.		Citizen				
25	Parker	Lt. Col Edward J.	41		M M	U.S. Officer	✓	✓	U.S.		do				
26	Proctor	Rev Henry Hugh	42		M M	Clergyman	Ye	Ye	U.S.		Citizen				
27	Spiridulais	George	28		S S	Merchant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Athens Greece		
28	✓	Dimitrios	21		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		✓		
29	Warren	Nonda	✓		S D	Travelling	✓	✓	U.S.		Citizen				
30															

(Another) L. Bingston. (Home) Guttenberg — subsequently to 26 Church St. White Plains

✓ ✓ / ✓ ✓ / ✓

(Another) see sheet 9/20.

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E. 78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	Yes	1911 New York	(Home) 153 Broad st Westfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frail Fair	Blue	Nil	Sweden	Gottenberg
2	No	self	$50	Yes	1911 White Plains	(Home) 26 Kimball st. White Plains	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair	Blue	Nil	Germany	Belgium
3	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk Dk	Brn	✓	USA	New York
4	No	self	$50	Yes	1911 Watervliet	(Home) 169 Smithfield ave Watervliet	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Fair	Brn	Nil	England	Shaftesbury
5	✓	Father	—	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVER. COL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (Master or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. E., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Morris	49		M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool			
2	"	Mrs Lena	39		M	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Margaret	4		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
4	Wilkinson	William	63		M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Mary	39		M	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List //

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1917, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Heath, of the MAURETANIA. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 [illegible] 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA (SAILING FROM NEW YORK,) (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 30 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Pettigrew~~	~~Robert~~	~~55~~	~~M~~		~~keeper~~									
2	Lear	Heber J	42		M	Physician	Y	Y	USA	Citizen					
3	Degre	Robert	22	2	S	Hotel Keeper			England				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Ransom	Edith	38		F	Nurse			USA						
5	Holmes	Elizabeth	48	2	M	Cashier			USA						
6	Holden	John S	59	11	M	Railroad Conductor			USA						
7	Lever	Ida	50	10	M	Nurse			USA						
8	Leiple	Scott A	39	10	S	Driller			USA						
9	Matson	Peter	41		M	Restaurant Keeper			USA						
10	Dahlgren	Halvard	41	2	S	merchant			Norway						
11	Simonson	Guest	31		M	boatcher			Norway						
12	Wojciechowski	John	36		M	merchant			Russia						
13	Christos	George	35		M	agriculturist			Turkey						
14		Mary	21		M	Nurse									
15	Burdie	Daniel	36		M	Driller			USA						
16	O'Mara	George	30	8					USA						
17	Lesh	Charles	36		M				USA						
18	Owens	Edward C	36		S	Grocer			USA						
19	Johnson	William	29		S	Artist			USA						
20		Amy	25		S	Nurse			USA						
21	Morgan	Edward	39		M	mason			Wales	South Wales					
22	O'Toole	Austin J	36		S	Clergyman									
23	Holland	Cornelius	29												
24		Ellen	31		M	Nurse							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25		Julia	40												
26		Daniel B	46		M	merchant									
27	Hegarty	Frank	62	8		merchant			USA						
28	Boyce	James	22	0	S	Student			USA						
29	Belmore	Herbert	36		M				England	English	England	Manchester	(Home) 23 Wright st. Charlton Manchester	N.Y.	New York
30	Lonsby	Jane E.	53		S				USA						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 JUN 911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owners of passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamist, or habitual, habitual drunkard, or have any mental or physical defect or disease, or be supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	a	self	$4	No			going to a friend							5	7				Italy	Sorbara
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	no	self	$20	No			friend							5	8	Dark	Dark		Italy	Sorbara
22																			
23																			
24	—	self	$30	No			friend							5	8	Dark	Dark		Italy	Sorbara
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	self	$50	No			(friend) Samuel Waxman 448 St Nicholas Av N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	England	London
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the MAURETANIA. , from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno G Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1692 1	Walker	Robert	38	m s	Wool Carder	yes	yes		Engl	English	England	Ossett	Sister Mary Walker 3 Smedley St. Clapham London	Ohio	Cleveland
4878 2	Shaw	Lett	18	m s	Collier	"	"		"	English	England	Ossett	Father Wm Shaw. 107 Wakefield Rd.	Ossett Pa	Scalp Level
~~3~~	~~Higgins~~	~~Mary~~	~~25~~	~~m s~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~Engl~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bilston~~	~~Father James Davis~~	~~Pa~~	~~Engl~~
453 4	Davis	Joseph H	25	m s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bilston	Staff	Father James Davis 6 Bow St	Bilston	
71599 5	Baird	George	47	m s	Farmer	"	"	"		Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Thomas Baird	N.J.	Englewood
70088 6	Valentine	Thomas	30	m s	Boiler Maker	"	"	"		English	England	Eccles	Mullaghanore Glugher Mother Mrs Valentine	Tyrone. Neb.	Wene
72022 7	Trevethick	Martha	31	f m	H. wife	"	"	"				Gateshead	328 Trafford Rd Barton Eccles.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 8	"	Nellie	8	f s	Child	"	"	"					Mother in law Mrs Wilson 22 Windsorter Prince Concort Rd.	Pa	Scranton
" 9	"	Clara	7	f s	"	"	"	"					Grandmother		
" 10	"	Martha	1	f s	Infant	no	no	"							
75684 11	Harrison	Emily	56	f	Work keeper	yes	yes	"				Longsight	Son Joseph Harrison 34 Norton Ave. Longsight	Manchester	Texas Galveston
77146 12	Knight	Leonard	20	m s	Farmhand	"	"	"				Elmley Lovett	Friend J. W. Wright Bewdley Rd	Stourport	N.Y Auburn
77986 13	Jones	William	23	"	Baker	"	"	"		Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father David Jones Ambryn Bakery	Aberdare	Cal Riverside
80066 14	Earnshaw	Edwin	24	m s	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Brighton		Mother Mrs Earnshaw 23 St Lukes Rd.	Brighton.	Mich Detroit
80448 15	Bennett	Mary A.	30	f w	Ladies Maid	"	"	"		Irish		Manchester	Friend Mrs Hunt 40 Albert Rd.	Withington Manchester	Mass Pittsfield
" 16	"	Francis J.	3	m s	Child	no	no	"							
82553 17	Barnes	Frank	20	m s	Miner	yes	yes		English	Wales	Varteg. Mon		Father Thomas Barnes Greenfield Cottage	Varteg Mon.	Pa Butler
83530 18	Lale	George R.	28	m s	Porter	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Lale		
83879 19	Cox	James A.	27	m m	Miner	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Long Island	59	Derby	N.Y Long Island
83880 20	Seddon	John	19	b s	Hauler	"	"	"			England	Radcliffe	Wife Mrs Jane Cox 37 Knowles St.	Radcliffe	City Hillside
84566 21	Dukes	Benjamin	64	m m	Bricklayer Labourer	"	"	"			England in	Wakefield	Father Thomas Seddon 442 Rollon Rd.	Ashton Under Lyne Ashton Chakefield	
84851 22	Walker	Francis S.	20	m s	Stonecutter	"	"	"		Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Dukes (Wife) 190 King St.	Aberdeen	
85671 23	Wales	Robert H.	32	m s	Mechanic	"	"	"		English	England	Birmingham	Father Alex. Walker 971 St Pauls Rd.	Birmingham Sparkbrook	born Meridale Ill
~~24~~	~~Gilbert~~	~~James~~	~~2~~	~~m s~~	~~Harness Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Sister Mrs E Bradley 22 Wetherell Rd Liverpool~~		
86112 25	Coulson	James H.	36	m m	Gas Fitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Prescot	Lancs	Wife Elizabeth Coulson 25 Burton St Prescot	Lancs N.Y	City Bronx
~~26~~	~~Thomas~~	~~Charles~~	~~2~~	~~m s~~	~~Tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sherwood~~	~~Father Thomas~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pa~~
86020 27	Goodacre	William	26	m m	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Arnold	Notts.	Wife Mrs Goodacre. Redhill	Arnold Notts	Mich Hillsdale
86350 28	Horton	Samuel	25	m m	Collier	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Clara Horton.		
86473 29	Gore	Richard J.	25	m m	Salesman	"	"	"			U.S.A.	Manchester	348 Plow Rone Parents Mr & Mrs J Gore	West Bromwich	born New Haven
" 30	"	Elizabeth	wife 26	f m	H. wife	"	"	"			England	Manchester	59 Market St Plow Parents in law		Mass Everett

William Beech
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes	1906	Milwaukee Wis	home. 11603 Shaefield Rd Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none.	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	yes	father	$20	no	—	—	Brother James Shaw. Scalp Level Cambria Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fesk brown	"	"	"	England	Cissett
~~3~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	"	"	"	~~Brother Gardens Englewood Nj~~	~~" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L Turner Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 19 ;

at .....

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (SAILING THEREWITH) [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

11—115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 24 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
86472[1]	Largent	John	26		f m	Tiler	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Law Father John Largent 59 Byke St Cheetham Hill	Manchester	chas Everett
,, [2]	,,	Francis	23		f m	Limbo	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Father in Law ,,	,,	,,
,, [3]	O'Neill	Julia	50		f w	L'keeper	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Friend ,,	,,	,,
~~86493[4]~~	~~Walsh~~	~~James H.~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~Painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Lytham~~	~~Father James Walsh 6 Allen St. Lytham~~	~~S.I.~~	~~Port Richmond~~
86893[5]	Walsh	James H.	27		m s	Painter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lytham	Father James Walsh 6 Allen St. Lytham	S.I.	Port Richmond
86894[6]	Homer	Gerald	21		m s	Actor	yes	yes	,,	,,	,,	London	Father George Homer 14 North St. Brighton	N.J	Newyork
87119[7]	Dobron	Henry	51		m m	Butcher	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Workington	wife Brother Rachel Dobson 11 Clay St. Workington	Ill	Chicago
88245[8]	Jones	James	26		m m	Labr	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Dudley	Wife Sarah Jones. Dudley Rd Springfield Dudley	Ohio	Athens
88532[9]	Dalton	Percy	23		m s	Draper	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Leicester	Mother Mrs H Dalton 175 Harrow Rd Leicester.	Mass	Attleboro
88684[10]	Brew	Francis	24		m s	Upholstr	,,	,,	,,	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father John Brew. 22 Gordon St. Aberdeen	Vt	Barre
89159[11]	Spray	Ernie	28		f m	L'wife	,,	,,	,,	English	England	Brasten	Friend Mr G Pacey 50 Bromford Rd. Langley Mill.	born	Norwalk
89160[12]	Spray	Sarah H.	26		f m	L'wife	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Long Eaton	Father James Mansfield 15 Laura Av. Long Eaton	,,	,,
,, [13]	,,	Percy H.	6		m s	Child	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Grandfather ,,	,,	,,
,, [14]	,,	Zena	3		f s	,,	no	no	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,, [15]	,,	Garnett	2		m s	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
89204[16]	Clarke	Frank	24		m s	Collier	yes	yes	,,	,,	Wales	Treorchy	Friend Mrs J Millard 47 Lynbedw St Treorchy	Ill	Fitchburg
89205[17]	Hodge	Percy	22		m s	W'laureman	,,	,,	,,	,,	England	Bristol	Parents Mr & Mrs Hodge 19 Richmond Terrace Redminster	Bristol	Mass Fitchburg
89232[18]	Milburn	Isaac D.	40		m s	Engineer	,,	,,	,,	,,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gateshead/Tyne	Brother Mrs Milburn 66 Beaumont Place Gateshead/Tyne	N.Y.	Newyork
89474[19]	Pinckney	Florence	21		f s	H keeper	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	South Shields	Brother George [illegible] 123 Mowbray Rd. South Shields	Wash	Seattle
89731[20]	Smith	John W	52		m m	Leather Dealer	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Halifax Yorks	Wife Emma Smith 28 Keighley Rd. Halifax	Pa	Philadelphia
89843[21]	Smethurst	William	23		m s	Silk Dresser	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Pendlebury	Father Thomas Smethurst 13 Sefton Rd. Pendlebury	Mass	Boston
89991[22]	Dillon	Charles	25		m s	Steeldresser	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sheffield	Father Chas Dillon Wetbar Sheffield	N.J	Harrison
90708[23]	Martin	Kate	29		f m	L'wife	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Looe Cornwall	Mother Mrs Bawden Mill Cottage Looe	Ohio	Columbus
,, [24]	,,	Kathleen	10		f s	Child	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Grandmother ,,	,,	,,
,, [25]	,,	Violet	8		f s	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,, [26]	,,	Clifford	3		m s	,,	no	no	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,, [27]	,,	Winifred	11		f s	Infant	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
90720[28]	Conlin	Peter	45		m m	Silversmith	yes	yes	,,	,,	,,	Sheffield	Wife Mrs K. Conlin 158 Broad Lane	N.J	Harrison
~~[29]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~	~~Paper Stainer~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
23321[30]	Lyons	Thomas	39		m s	Paper Stainer Millhand	yes	yes	England	English	England	Farnworth	Sister Mary Mc Ghee 102. Bridgwik St.	Pa	Chester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more no		Brother in Law W. Williamson 4 Chaddon St. Everett Mass Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	light	Blue	none	England	Manchester
2	"	husband	—															
3	"	self	$40		Friend Walter McCann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																		
5	no	self	yes no		Brother Richard C. Walsh 222 Linwood Av. Port Richmond S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	b. brown	brown	none	England	Lytham
6	yes	"	$30 yes	1905 Av York Chicago Ill	Friend Mr A. Cary 24 W. 25th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	d. brown	blue	"	"	London
7	"	"	yes no		Son Frederick Dobson 5242 Ashland Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	grey	"	"	Little Clifton
8	"	"	yes		Father Ed Jones Lancaster St Athens Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	d. brown	blue	"	"	Old Hill Staff
9	no	"	more		Friend Mr A Waddingham 50 Dunham St Attleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	b. brown	grey	Lt. abrasions	rank on left side	Nottingham
10	no	"	$25		Brother Alfred Brew 11 Shuttleff Barre Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	"	"	yes		Husband Mr R. Spray Bartlett Av. Broad River Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	fair	dark	hazel	"	England	Nottingham
12	"	"	yes		husband Mr G Spray Bartlett Av. Broad River Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	d. brown	brown	"	"	Long Eaton
13	"	mother	no		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
14	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
15	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
16	yes	self	yes		Friend Edgar Smith 8/0 Auld Road 1, Sheridan Zion City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	light	blue	"	England	E. Harptree
17	no	"	$25		Friend Mrs Batter 27 Temple St West Fishburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bristol
18	yes	"	$25 yes	1905	Friend B. Rowell 17 St y Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Lesham Harbour
19	yes	"	$25 no		Sister Mrs R. Sterry 1124-83rd St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	South Shields
20	yes	"	$50 yes	1894 1904 Penn	Friend Mr W Motham Rowen St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	light	blue	"	"	Halifax Yorks
21	"	"	$25 no		Friend 47 Malden St. Everett Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Manchester
22	yes	"	yes		Uncle W. J. St Kinlan 411 North Fourth St Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Sheffield
23	"	no	$30		Husband Mr Martin 514 South High St. Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	grey	"	"	Exeter, Devon
24	"	mother	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
25	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
26	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
27	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
28	yes	self	yes yes	1903 Harrison N.J.	Son Michael Conlin 411 North Fourth St. Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	blue	"	England	Stockton/Tees
29																			
30	yes	self	yes no		Niece Mary Lyons 405 Concord St. Chester Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	light	grey	grey	none	England	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Turner Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19__,

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL *to* NEW YORK *24 June 1911, 19*

Registered at Ellis Island

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
934	Benham	George W.	30		m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Derby		Father Wm Benham 34 Northumberland St.	Derby N.J.	Long Island
21	"	Horace William	5		m	Child					U.S. of	New York N.Y.	Grandfather		
25658 3	Jellyman	George E.	35		m	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Auckland	Friend Mr Lockton St Brivals	Gloucestershire	N.Z. Auckland
[illegible] 4	Barnett	[illegible]	2												
79091 5	Tighe	Ellen	26		f	m Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Leeds	Father Mr Michael 70 Charles St. Hight St.	Leeds do	St Louis
" 6	"	Michael	6		m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
" 7	"	Margaret	4		f	o "	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 8	"	John	3		m	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 9	"	Patrick			m	s Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79135 10	Baker	Solomon	50		m	m Miner	yes	yes	"	English	Wales	Carnfelinfach	Mother in Law E. Rhodes Kent St. Upper Gornal	Staffs Ohio	Cincinnati
" 11	"	Mercy	50		f	m Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
" 12	"	Maud	16		f	s Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
" 13	"	Elsie	11		f	s Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79137 14	Pritchard	Phoebie	19		f	s Domestic	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Pritchard 101 Wrights Lane. Old Hill.	Staff N.Y	Rome
79168 15	Stokes	Fanny	27		f	m Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. of Worcester		Father John Davis 12 Shrub Hill Place Tallow Hill	Worcester Mont	Havre
" 16	Sidlow	Freddie	6		m	s Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN travelling with Mrs Stokes aboard		Father John Davis		
" 17	[illegible] Davis	Laura	21		f	s Book	yes	yes	England	English	England	Worcester	12 Shrub Hill Place Tallow Hill	Worcester Mont	Havre
79178 18	Jenkins	Harriet	22		f	o Domestic	"	"	"	Welsh	U.S. of Wales	Carbondale Pa	Father John Jenkins Penny Mor Rd.	Gaweton S. Wales Pa.	Carbondale
79188 19	Stoiche	Endria	32		m	m Cafe	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ind	Fort Wayne
" 20	Alexsi	Spiro	26		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
" 21	Eisenhut	George	36		m	m Lieutenant			USA			Ind	Mother Mrs Ross	Ind Wayne	Claims
14768 22	Herbert	Finella	25		f	m Wife	"	"	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. of	Philadelphia	Wordside Cottages Alves Grandmother	N.J. Atlantic City	
" 23	"	Robert J.	10		m	s Infant									
14772 24	Hopenstein	Harry	25		m	m watchmaker	yes	yes	England	Hebrew		Edinburgh	father Mr Hopenstein 24 Argyle Place	Edinburgh	New York
14781 25	Brice	Charles S.	23		m	s student	"	"	USA	American	U.S.A.	Spartanburg			
[illegible] 26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2554 27	Simmonds	Charles	45		m	m Miner	yes	yes	England	English	Wales	Cwmtillery	Brother Wm Simmonds Yew Tree Farm	Abergavenny Pa	Butler
" 28	"	Sidney	20		m	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
26 29	Higgins	Mary	25		f	s Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Mother Ellen Higgins Clondra	Roscommon	NJ Summit
14222 30	Beale	James H	25		m	s Teacher			England		U.S.A.	Kimbolton	32 Tilbrook Gardens	Ohio Kimbolton	Ohio

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 ..

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, answer "yes.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	none	yes	1908 1911	Newyork City	Wife Mrs. Benham 171. 11th St. Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	England Nottingham
2	"	Mother	—	no			Mother " " "													
3	yes	Self	none				Come Mauricio Auckland N.Z.							5	6	fair	blue	blue		New Zealand Marlborough
4																				
5	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband Michael Tighe 5602 Bayard Av. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	England Leeds.
6	"	father	"	"			father " " "													
7	"	"	"	"			" " "													
8	"	"	"	"			" " "													
9	"	"	"	"			" " "													
10	yes	Self	yes	"			Gen. Joseph Baker 1760 Denham St N. Tourmont Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	blue	"	England Ledgley
11	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	"	"	"	" "
12	"	brother	"	"			Brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
13	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	yes	Uncle	$28	"			Uncle Roland Pritchard 616 Laurance St. Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown	brown	"	England Quarry Bank
15	"	Husband	$30	yes	1910	Havre Mont	Husband George Stokes Havre Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	grey	grey	mark under chin	" Worcester
16	"	Mr Stokes	—	"			the father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Worcester
17	yes	bro in law	$25	no			bro in law George Stokes Havre Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	England Worcester
18	"	Aunt	$30	yes	5 yrs	Carbondale Pa	Sister Gladys Jenkins 129 Park St Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	grey	"	U.S.A. Carbondale Pa
19	"	What Husband of Fort Wayne	—	Husband	Fort Wayne		proceeding to Fort Wayne, Ind. in charge of Lieut Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey
20	"	—	do	—	"		— ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Fort Wayne
21	no.	Friend	$	yes			Fort Wayne Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10¼	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A. Bellevue Ohio
22	"	Self	$50	yes	3 yrs	Philadelphia	husband John Hubert The Hospital Atlantic City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	pale	dark	dark	"	Scotland Buckie
23	"	Mother	—	no			father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
24	yes	self	$50	no			friend Mr Klain 1st avenue Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	"	Scotland Edinburgh
25	U.S.A.	Cartizen																		
26	"																			
27	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Wm Hopkins Butler Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none	Wales Abergavenny
28	"	father	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	black	"	" Abertillery
29	no	Self	$50	"			cousin E. Ort Divison Mountain Ave Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland Longford
30	"	"	$50	yes	1910	Kimbolton Ohio	home P. O. S. Kimbolton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A. Kimbolton Ohio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner chas ter, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Illegible)

...QUARANTINE... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence ...).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination ...).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Ewing, SWEAR, Surgeon of the PRINCESS ALICE, (SAILING THEREWITH) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 99

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

E. Emerson

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 24 ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
148211	Williams	Seth.	64		m	Papermaker	✓	✓	STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF			Sister in law Mrs Roberts 51 Lees St. Carlstown	Mass	Holyoke
91907 2	Ernarsson	Segurcir	40		m	Merchant	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	friend Karl Jonsson Reykjavik Iceland	Pa	Philadelphia
148233	Young	William	40		m	Traveller	✓	✓	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs J Barn Tranwell Morpeth	Pa	
148244	Constantine	Chalusidis	50		m	Attendant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Jenkins 4 father Hoke St. Liverpool	N.Y	Newyork
91351 5	Relli	Pasquale	22		✓	Painter	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	✓	Newcastle	Brother Relli Bardi Italy	Cal	Frisco
148 6	✓	Joseph Williams	39		m	Painter	✓	✓	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	wife Mrs Ford 15 June Road, Anfield, Lpool	Ny	Newyork
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

6 + 1/5

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 1 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth preamble of Alien Immigration Act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
U.S.C. 1	yes	self	$10	yes	17 yrs	Holyoke Mass	Rome 244 Chadle St Holyoke Mass friend Carl Untruth 114 Rock St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	light	blue	none	England	Halifax Yorks.
2	yes	✓	yes	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	✓	✓	Island	Reykjavik
3	yes	✓	$25	yes	1911	Philadelphia	Wife Mrs Young (Chico. Cal) Philadelphia Pa (no address)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med d.	Grey	✓	✓	England	Newcastle / Tyne
4	yes	-	$40	no			none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark	brown	✓	Greece	Salonica
5	✓	✓	$1	✓			brother John Kelli 203 Rathmasene Ave Frisco	✓	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	fair	blue	-	~~Italy~~ Greece	~~Italy~~ Kastri
6	no	✓	yes	✓			brother Robert Ford 528 E 149 St New York	✓	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	fair	blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *Master,* *of the* [illegible] *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] JUN [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

U. S. 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 24 ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2392 1	McLeod	Donald	22												
55098 2	Luscombe	James.	49		m s.	Farmer			English		Canada				
78932 3	Warner	Lilian	29		f s.	Hospital Sister			American		Rochester	N.Y.			
81837 4	Hulse	Joseph	52												
82552 5	Hopkins	William	42		m m.	Miner							Brother John Hopkins Monmouth		Butler
6		Clara	42		f m.	wife									
7		William J.	15		m s.	child									
8		Olive	10		f										
86568 9	Brown	William Mc	28		m										
87208 10	Henry	David	50		m m.	Lawyer			American		Holyoke	Mass			
11		William J.	23		m s.	Clerk									
87623 12	Ort	Mary. G.	36		f m.	wife									
87814 13	Popplewell	James.	50		m m.	Clerk			English						
88802 14	Zeek	Charles. F.	24		m s.	Student			American		Pensacola	Fla.			
88806 15	Roberts.	Edward	23		m										
91121	Grainger	Sarah. ad.	34		f m.	wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	English					
		William	2		m s.	child	no	no							
79117 18	Loughran	Henry	57		m m.	Engineer	yes	yes							
79131 19	Senior	Joseph	42		m m.										
79169 20	Beardsfield	Lawrence	21		m s.	Musical Artist							Uncle Wm Simpson	125 St Pancras Chiswick	Eng
14745 21	Holman	Frank. C.	25												
22	Spalding	Charles A.	24												
23	Brown	Matthew A.	23												
24	Metzger	Frederick O.	24												
86907 25	Haran	Patrick	45		m	Foreman	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Irish	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		
26		Catherine	36		f m.	Wife									
27		Maggie	8		f s.	child									
28		Ellen	6		f s.										
29															
87485 30	Smith	Thomas	46		m										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father Wm Dickson Howgill Blaydon Mon. Co. Durham Eng. Newark N.J.

Uncle Wm Simpson 125 St Pancras Chiswick Eng

Patterson N.J. September 22, 19

Rhinelander

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... JUNE ..... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the latter, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Father George McLeod 102 Court St Brooklyn N.Y													
2		"	"	"			home													
3		"	"	"			Canaseraga N.Y. Sister Mrs G B. Warner													
4		"	"	"			Charlotte N.Y. home													
5		"	"	"			Pockville Pa home													
6		"	"	"			Butler Pa													
7		"	"	"			"													
8		"	"	"			"													
9		"	"	"			"													
10		"	"	"			Mother Mrs Brown Helvetia Pa home 193 Beet St. Holyoke Mass													
11		"	"	"			"													
12		"	"	"			home Summit N.J													
13		"	"	"			"													
14		"	"	"			home Pensacola Fla.													
15		"	"	"			home Wind River Wy													
16		United States Citizen					Husband Frederick Grainger 133 Prospect St Newark N.J								4	11½	fair	Gray	blue	England Manchester
17		"	"	"			father													Oklahoma
18		"	"	"			home 501 - 176 th St Newyork N.Y													
19		"	"	"			home 96 Holly St Lawrence Mass													
20		"	"	"	1907 1910	Pittsburg Pa	Brother Charles Clarke Angelica Theatre Chicago													England London
21		"	"	"			home Salt Lake City													
22		"	"	"			home Pho[illegible]													
23		"	"	"			home Chamberlain													
24		"	"	"			home Tacoma													
25		United States Citizen					Home 452 - 62 nd St Brooklyn N.Y													
26		"	"	"			"													
27		"	"	"			"													
28		"	"	"			"													
29																				
30		U.S.A. Citizen					brother 89 Lafayette St Patterson N.J.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3: Age.*) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno G Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S E ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 24, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
881801 1	Mulligan	James	35		m s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father John Mulligan Charlestown Ire	O	Cincinnati
926642 2	Petrovsky	Hyman	37		m m	Merchant	"	"	Russ	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia Pa	bro Peter Petrovsky Ripitne Russia	Pa	Phila
873463 3	Mulligan	Bernard	44		m m	Stablem[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	English	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Cincinnati
146784 4	Howell	Thomas	68		w w	Black[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trinidad Col	[illegible] Osage City	Osage Co, Kansas	May 2 1889
814515 5	Thomas	Thomas	48		m m	Blacksmith	[illegible]		[illegible]	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
90659 6	Evans	William	55		m m	Labr	[illegible]		[illegible]	English	[illegible]	London Engd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 7	"	Warren	18		m s	Labr	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
86908 8	Feeney	Patrick	56		m m	Bricklayer	"		"	"	"	Glenpatrick Ire	"	"	"
" 9	"	Delia	42		f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 10	"	John	19		m s	Labr	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	"	James	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 12	"	Thomas	11		m s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 13	"	Joseph	9		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 14	"	Frances	7		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 15	"	Edward	5		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
87344 16	Barber	David J	29		" "	Tinker	"		"	"	"	Warrington	"	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Home 327 E 15th st Cincinnati Ohio				no	no no no good	5	8	fair	Hd		Russia	Charlestown
2							Home 1629 Green St Philadelphia Pa				no	no no no	5	4	"	gray	gray		Russia	Rukutsk
3							Home 175 Oakwood st Providence R.I.												
4		United State Citizen					Home Gen W. H. Powell Trinidad Col.												
5							Gen Thos J Lomax 305 E Park ave Anaconda Mont.												
6							Home 361 Jordan St Pittsburgh Pa												
7				oct 7 1886															
8							Home 26 jo Briggs ave Newyork N.Y.												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16							Home Warrenton												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm G Irving, H C Scowcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 35

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 JUN 191[illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 24 ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
7x410 1	Barnett	Jacob	34	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	W. Hartlepool	friend Jetty Barnard 5 Bright St. W. Hartlepool	N.Y.	Newyork
79042 2	Rabinovitch	Dusa	44	f	m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edenburgh	friend Mrs Block 17 Craigmillar Rd	Glasgow	Ind Indiana Harbar
" 3	"	Jeanie	20	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4	"	Joseph	15	m	s	Jewellr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5	"	Isaac	16	m	s	Travellr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 6	"	Sarah	13	f	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92981 7	Raiback	Phillip	36	m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	London		Brother J. Raiback 67 Redcliffe St. Fulgate Manson London	N.Y.	Newyork
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity? Now coming for one of these institutions or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	yes	no			Sister Rosy Charnjk 145 11th ave Sheffield dv. Brick Lyme New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair grey	none	Poland	Brest
2	yes	husband	$40	no			husband Rev. S. Rabinovitch 23728 Beaver st. Indiana Harbour Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	black brown	"	Russia	Zager
3	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	brown grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	brown	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907	Newyork NY	Bro-in-law Max Weissenfeld 110 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey black	"	Russia	Gainless
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L Turner Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) ....., from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L Turner

COMMANDING ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUNE 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gasperson	Gust E.	41		M	M Fishmonger	Yes	Yes	Swed	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Backlund.	Delia.	23		F	Servant	"	"	US Born	"	Duluth Minn			Minn.	Duluth.
3	Anderson	Andrew.	65		M	Farmer	"	"	US Citizen	"	Buffalo Minn.			Minn.	Buffalo.
4	" wife	Kerstin	62		F	Housewife	"	"	US Citizen	"	"			"	"
5	Johnson	Emil L	37		M	Farmer	"	"	US Citizen	"	Minot N.D.			"	Minneapolis
6	"	Oskar.	29		M	Mason	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis Minn			"	"
7	"	Anett.	30		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	"	Signe.	1		F	—	—	—	"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Marie	26		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			"	St. Paul.
10	"	Anton.	1		M	—	—	—	"	"	"			"	"
11	Finstad	Gilbert L	35		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	US Born	"	Madison Minn			"	Madison.
12	"	wife Emma	27		F	Housewife	"	"	US Citizen	"	"			"	"
13	"	son Lennart	3		M	—	—	—	US Born	"	"			"	"
14	Carlson	Oscar	32		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Gilmore Ida.			Ida.	Theodore.
15	Johnson	Gust. B.	37		M	Janitor	"	"	US Citizen	"	Minneapolis Minn.			Minn.	Minneapolis
16	Lind	Selma	35		F	Housewife	"	"	US Citizen	"	Interprice Ia.			Ia.	Interprice
17	"	dau Iren	9		F	—	—	—	US Born	"	"			"	"
18	Sederström	Frank	40		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	US Citizen	"	Hoskings Nebr.			Nebr.	Hoskings
19	Anderson	Lars.	64		M	Butler	"	"	US Citizen	"	Brooklyn N.Y.			N.Y.	New York.
20	Nissen	Peter	50		M	Farmer	"	"	US Citizen	"					
21	"	brother Hans	46		M	"	"	"	US Citizen	"					
22	Widerstrom	Sven Wilhard	38		M	Fisherman	"	"	US Citizen	"					
23	Linderson	Arvid	39		M	Miner	"	"	"	"					
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

HX 15490 8/13/43 404

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Al S Carlsen					Home 371 Ork st. Chicago Ill.													
2	"	"	"				Home R I Box 77 Trade Lake Wis					Aff	Born	Trade Lake Wis	June 23-1887					
3	Yes	"	"				Home R 1 Box 68 Buffalo Minn.					Dist Ct 4th Jud Dist		Wright Co Minn	Dec 7-1896					
4	"	"	"				"													
5	"	"	"				Friend Andrew Sundin 236 2 ave S Minneapolis Minn					U.S Circuit Court 4th Dist Dist of Minn			July 31 1908					
6	"	"	"				Home 219 2 ave S Minneapolis Minn					Dist Court Hennepin Co Minn			Dec 7, 1907					
7	"	"	"				"													
8	"	"	"				"													
9	Yes	"	"				Husband David Johnson 512 Lafayette ave St Paul Minn Father												Sweden	Gottland
10	"	"	"				"													
11	"	"	"				Home R 1 Madison, Minn.					Aff	Born	Madison Minn	Oct 7-1875					
12	"	"	"				"													
13	"	"	"				"													
14	No	"	"				Uncle N. F. Carlson, Theodore Ida					U.S Dist Court		Lemhi Co	Idaho	Mar 30 1910				
15	Yes	"	"				Brother Earl Johnson 1900 1st S Minneapolis Minn					Dist Ct 4th Jud Dist		Hennepin Co Minn	Oct 1-1910					
16	"	"	"				Husband John H Lund 324 14 Enterprise Ia Father					1 Just papers (no C)		Dist Ct Polk Co	Iowa	Nov 28/1898				
17	"	"	"				"													
18	No	"	"				Home Box 127 Coskings. Nebi					Dist Ct		Wayne Co	Neb	Dec 10-1907				
19	Yes	"	"				Home 318-43 st Brooklyn, NY					Co Ct		Kings Co	ny	Oct 12-1880				
20	United States Citizen						Home Belmar Neb					Dist Ct		Keith Co	Neb	May 7-1906				
												Dist Ct		Keith Co	Neb	May 7-1906				
21	✓	✓	✓				Home													
22	✓	✓	✓				Box 33 Lehigh Co					Ct Com Pleas		Monmouth Co	NJ	Jan 12-1911				
23	✓	✓	✓				Wife Hanna Anderson Herman Ave Evanston	Ill				Superior Court		Cook Co	Ill					
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] SWEAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of ....., 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had x26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 24 June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hauge	Louis.	18		m s	lab			Norway			Stavanger	Grandmother Laurence Pisteland Skagen 8. Stavanger	Iowa	Farton
2	Knudson	Ole	57		m m	farmer	yes	yes					Boy cousin Severin Piske	Minn.	Lake Park
3	-do-	Martha	49		f m	housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Piskelreeve	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Ella	24		f s	~~child~~	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	Frisk	Charles F.	60		m m	Farmer							STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
6	Lindbeck	Per	39		m m	Laborer							County Ct. Ford Co, Ill. March 25, 1905		
7	"	Mathilda	35		f m	Wife							STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
8	Johnson	Frank E.	36		m m	Laborer							STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
9	Olsson	Martin L.	27		m s								Superior Ct., Los Angeles Co., Cal. Jan 11, 1912		
10	Benson	Per A.	57		m m	farmer							STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
11	"	Agnes L.	55		f m	Wife							Dist Ct. Yellow Medicine Co. Minn. June 11, 1912		
12	Quist	Oliver C.	50		m m	farmer							Husband John Rudness nat. Circuit Ct. Spokane Co., Washington, April 16,		
13	Andersen	Even	32		m s	Carpenter							US Passport # 425 Mt, Wash		
14	Rudness	Hanna	34		f m	Wife							US Passport Wash D.C. # 3 2736, June 16,		
15	"	Edward	10		m s	child							South Cal # 2190 Health Dept		
16	"	Alfons	8		m s	"	no	no							
17	"	Bertha	3		f s	"	"	"							
18	"	Emma	4		f s	"	"	"							
19	Johnson	Hanna	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes							
20	"	John	3		m s	child	"	"							
21	Langer	Richard	43		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	US	American			STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
22	Thiry	Joseph	44		m m	farmer	"	"	US	German			STATE OF COUNTY OF } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
23	Weymes	Alphonse	49		m m	Miner	"	"	US	Flemish			STATE OF DEL } S.S. COURT OF DATE		
24	de Wespelaere	Charles	41		m s										
25	"														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	[illegible] to Packville Pa	Self		yes	American born		To my second cousin Lars Tennestad Fenton. Iowa
2	[illegible] to Minneapolis Minn.	Self		yes	1874 to 1910	Lake Park Minn.	To our own home Lake Park. Minnesota
3				yes	1886 to 1910	- D°	
4				yes	American born		
5	United States citizen						Home Avoca Minn
6	✓	✓	✓				Home #742 Dickson [illegible]
7	✓	✓	✓				✓
8	✓	✓	✓				Home Avoca Minn
9	✓	✓	✓				Home [illegible]
10	✓	✓	✓				United into United States Anderson [illegible] Dakota [illegible]
11	✓	✓	✓				[illegible]
12	✓	✓	✓				Home Clay Centre [illegible]
13	✓	✓	✓				Home [illegible]
14	✓	✓	✓				[illegible] Sam Andrews 17 Lincoln Ave, Hopkinsville Ky Father
15	✓	✓					
16	✓	✓					
17	✓	✓					
18	✓						
19	✓	✓	✓				[illegible] John Johnson 19 E. 133rd St, New York City Father
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
21	✓	✓					Home New York City
22	✓	✓	✓				✓
23	✓	-	✓				Home Dudley Pa
24	✓	✓	✓				friend Little Falls N.Y.
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If the answer is "yes," specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Born Oct 25, 80? San Francisco
							District Ct, Clay Co, Minn. April 2, 1883

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

( ) .....

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos Scorcroft, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.D. & R.C.S. England & B.O.R. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Scorcroft

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 190

at Phila

E. Whitefield

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skog	Ethelbert L.	11	8	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Falun		Father Lars Skog	Minn.	Ironwood
2	Boya	Beda, F.	30		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Father Boya	"	Duluth
3	Skyberg	Edwin E.	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Erik Skyberg	"	Duluth
4	Gustafsson	Torsten	1,30		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Father A. F. Gustafsson	Ill.	Chicago
5	Berggvist	Johan E.	8		M	S	Woodworker	"	"	"	"	"		Father C. H. Berggvist	Wash.	Tacoma
6	Kristofferson	Johan, V.	20		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Kristoffer Johansson	"	"
7	Berggren	Gottfrid J.	18		M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"		Father Johan Berggren	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Larsson	Olof A.	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Lars Larsson	Mont.	St. Regis
9	Andersson	David	19		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Anders Olsson	Neb.	Waverly
10	Johansson	Erik, Oskar	24		M	S	Sidtworker	"	"	"	"	"		Father Johan Karlsson	Minn.	Minneapolis
11	Björkman	Gustaf A.	18		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Father K. Björkman	Conn.	Meriden
12	Björkén	Algot, A.	27		M	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"		Father P. J. Gjarson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Hernhörner	Ebba, A.	23		F	S	[illegible] Certificate of Non-Immigrant Alien [illegible]							Father Hugo Kurströnen	Wash.	Spokane
14	Mattson	Per	30		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	"		Father Mats Mattson	Mich.	Cadillac
15	"	Olof	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Öqvist	Alma, P.	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Aunt Emma Pettersson	Ill.	Chicago
17	Lindberg	Karl, V.	20		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jomala	Father Karl Lindberg	N.Y.	New York
18	Eriksson	Mathias A.	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Evelina Eriksson	"	"
19	Olofsson	Erik, F.	26		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Julia Olofsson	"	Long Island
20	Enroth	Karl	34		M	M	Joiner	"	"	Swede Land	Swede	Ullanger	"	Sister Hanna Pettersson	Wash.	Edna
21	"	Augusta, V.	29		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law	"	"
22	"	Karl, V.	1		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
23	"	Maria V.	2		F	S		—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Sahlin	Selma, E.	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Nils Bergstrom	Ill.	Chicago
25	Hall	Axel, F.	33		M	M	Gamekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hanna Hall	Wash.	Tacoma
26	Lindquist	Erik,	36		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Karolina Lindquist	N.D.	Harvey
27	Adamsson	Gustaf E.	19		M	S	Millworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lydia Adamsson	Ill.	La Grange
28	Backlund	Gustaf E.	62		M	M	Farmer Naturalized Pol. Court [illegible]							Father [illegible] Backlund	Wis.	Hadelake
29	Ericksson	Errick	26		M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Ericksson	Minn.	Minneapolis
30	~~Backlund~~	~~Edna~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lusk, Wis.~~		~~Wis.~~	~~Hadelake~~

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle Olof Gray 2414 Irving Ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hogsby Gefleborg Sweden
2	No	"	$30	No			Cousin Hjalmar Aberg 81 W. 7th St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	No	"	$30	No			Friend Charles Johnson 1709 Ridgeway Ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Fellingsbro Orebro
4	No	"	$25	No			Friend Johan Gren Bergdala R. Box 2 Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	"	"	"	Utterbogdala Gefle
5	No	"	$25	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	No	"	$25	No			Friend Ivan Nelson 2nd Ave & Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gräsmark Värmland
7	No	"	$25	No			Friend Emil Lindquist Ft. Mifflin Penn. Box 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	$25	No			Uncle John Olson Waverly Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Längserud Värmland
9	No	"	$25	No			Friend Emil Fridén 18 Cornelia St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark blue	"	"	"	Stenslyt Elfsborg
10	No	"	$20	No			Friend Emma Johnson 140 Hennepin ave Meridian Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Lafgrby Elfsborg
11	No	"	$60	No			Swedish Engineering Club 324 Hoyt St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Trahergd Kalmar
12	No	"	$30	Yes	1902	Bellingham Wash	Cousin Ida Rendall 526 W. 170th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	U. S. A.	Bergkyrkogård Jönköping
13	No	"	$35	Yes	1910	Cadillac Mich	Brother Wm. Olson 2 c/o 119 Cadillac, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Sweden	Jenshog Bleke
14	No	"	$25	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	$25	No			Cousin Lydia Adolfson 3209 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Aby Ydby
16	No	"	$25	No			Brother Carl J. Lindberg 602 E. 140th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finland	Sund
17	No	"	$25	No			Friend Fridolf Danielsson 265 Tiffany Str Bronx New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond brown	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	$26	No			Brother-in-law Charles Jonasson 2 Glenmary ave Long Island City	No	Dr. cut off Loss of 1st finger, middle finger, left hand					5	11	Fair	brown	blue	thumb cut off left hand 12 years ago	"	Jomala Åland
19	No	"	$20	Yes	1907	Minneapolis Minn	Friend Emil Lindberg 1903 Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Hedesunda Gefleborg
20	No	"	$50	Yes	1908	Polaris Minn	Etna West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Lofsjögen Dalarna
21	No	"	$100	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Ullånger Ångermanland
22	No	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	$25	No	1905	Minnea-polis Minn	Friend Adolf Hornstedt 620 Summerdale ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	$50	Yes	1910	polis Minn	Friend Albert Lind Box 3 Amasa Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ydby Gefleborg
25	No	"	$100	No			Brother-in-law Lindquist Box 156 Harvey N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Edsleda Ydby
26	No	"	$25	No			Brother-in-law Albert Isaacson 57 N. Barnard ave La Grange Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Gästrikland Gefle
27	No	"	$50	Yes	1911	Luck Wis	Home R. 1 Box 247 Trade Lake Wis	"	"	"	"	"	Right foot missing accident 1905	5	9	"	grizzly	blue	"	"	Gagnef Ydby
28	No	"	$25	No	1911	polis Minn	1900 Minnea- Uncle Per Eriksson 1418 Braintree St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	10	"	black	gray	"	"	"
29	No	"					Home R. 1 Box 27 Trade Lake Minn														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm I Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BRITISH that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm I Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. L. C. & R. C. S. Eng. & L. & L. R. C. P. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Irving

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 1911 . 190

at NEW YORK.

E. Blagden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 24 JUN 1941, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindberg	Anders	19	M.	S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gagnef	Grandfather Guardian Adolph Tybbe Erikasson, Sjolindan	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Bergskoug	Karl Martin	30	M.	M.	Woodworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ester Maria Bergskoug	Colo.	Holdredge
3	Wikstrom	Otto E.	32	M.	M.				"	"	"	Gavle	Father-in-law Erik Johansson,	Oreg.	Portland
4	"	Ellen A.	25	F.	M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wilhelm Boden.	"	"
5	Roma	Mathilda	54	F.	Wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norrala	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Johannes Jansson,	Minn.	Spring Park
6	"	Vernon	10	M.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Langseruds Grandfather "	"	"
7	Danielsson	Carl, A.	22	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Jockasjarvi	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father H. Danielsson,		
8	Andersson	Karl A.	20	M.	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Uddevalla	Father Alfr. Andersson, Snickerifabriken	Conn.	Bridgeport
9	"	Axel, H. bro	17	M.	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bergstrom	Augusta	53	F.	M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Svarkeborg	Brother Frans Karlsson,	Minn.	Felby
11	"	Amalia	24	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkoping	Gastgifvare 12. Uddevalla	"	"
12	"	Hanna, M.	21	F.	S.	14-1020	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
13	Persson	Karl Johan	8	M.	S.	Photographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ronar	Margareta E.	15	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkoping	Father Levin Persson, Norra Torpgat 10-11	Conn.	Barnside
15	Lof	Anna, M.	22	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hakarp, Jkg	Father Canut Otto Persson, Grono backa	Minn.	Ridgway
16	Ringvist	Anders, Julius	38	M.	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Goteborg	Father-in-law Maria Lof, Kungsgatan 12	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Kristoffersson	Gust A.	31	M.	M.	Painter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Karl Kristoffersson, Ericsg. Allé	Ill.	Chicago
18	~~Karlsson~~	~~Carlson, H. Bro~~	~~22~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~						Goteborg	Wife Olga Kristoffersson, Fiskargat an 58, Fjokholm		
19	Andersson	Johanna	81	F.	Wd.		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Langserud	Daughter Sofia Eriksson, Stigen Langserud	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	"	Selma J.	21	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vaterbury Conn.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Sven H. Andersson, Uddevalla	Conn.	Vaterbury
21	"	Hilma	16	F.		4349003 7-10-41	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Uddevalla	"	"	"
22	Karlsson	Klara, E.	26	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	Odensvi, Elm.	Mother Josefina Andersson, Adengsfjohn	Ida	Leodore
23	Lindstrom	Hugo J.	19	M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hyckeringe	Uncle Guardian J. Kinnefelt, Sagtl. Tallsebo Hyckeringe.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Frank	Signe, Sofia	18	F.	S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Timmerby	Father Oskar Frank, Bjornsto Timmerby	Minn.	Virginia
25	Karlsson	Severin, K.	32	M.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Goteborg	Father Karl Andersson, Kallered		Minneapolis
26	"	Ester	26	F.	M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law "	"	"
27	Englund	Olof.	54	M.	M.	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Elsbo	Wife Margaret England Elsbo Skoge	✓	Buffalo
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether she has been such previous to coming, or has been supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Uncle Per Vikstrom, 3418 Bryant Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	redbrown	blue	none	Sweden	Gagnef
2	"	"	$20	"	Aunt Emma Bergstrom 801 Sheridan st. Goldridge Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Hede
3	"	"	$100	"	Stephen Leo Peterson 202 E. Salmon st. Portland Oreg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Åfvenbuss
4	"	"	$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	No	"	$60	Yes 1910	(1874 Minneapolis Minn Park 12. Box 12 Young Park, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grizzly	blue	"	U. S. A.	Minneapolis Minn.
6	S				Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	Sweden	Delsbo
7	Yes	"	$20	No	Uncle A. Ernström Gothenburg Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Gefleby
8	No	"	$25	Yes 1909	Brother Johan A. Anderson	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	blond	"	"	"	Ödevalla
9	"	"	$26	No	Brigade Sport Com 167 Woodward Bldg Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	cindre	"	"	"	Sanne
10	S	"	$75	No	Husband Johan A. Bergstrom 70 Rose St Box 92 Kelly Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Bohus Krokstad
11	S	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	cindre	"	"	"	"
12	S	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	$35	No	Uncle G. J. Holmberg 97 Jacobs st. Burnside Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	cindre	"	"	"	Jonköping
14	No	"	$25	"	Uncle Aug. Fredlund 324 Broadway st. Ridgway Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	Skarstad
15	Yes	"	$25	"	Cousin Emil Johnson 256 13th ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ytterby Fellingsbro
16	Yes	"	$25	No	1907 Salt Lake City Utah Friend Gust. Larsson 3342 South Portlave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Elfsbg.
17	S	"	$25	No	Friend Gust. Larsson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~$20~~	~~"~~	~~Brother in Law Emil Johnson 256 13th ave. Minneapolis Minn~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~blue~~	~~blue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lagmansbyn~~
19	S	self	$25	No	Son in law Emil F. Anderson 2 D. F. Box 69 Canonsville Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	grizzly	blue	none	Sweden	Lagmansbyn Värmland
20	No	"	$50	Yes 1911	Sister Ellen Anderson, Waterbury Conn 19 Esley st Waterbury, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Frebomunga N. S.
21	"	"	$32	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kangaö N. S.
22	S	"	$25	"	Uncle J. T. Carlson, Leodge Ida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Edengvi Klm.
23	Yes	"	$25	"	~~Brother in Law~~ Gottfrid Peterson 7303 Evans ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	cindre	"	"	"	Hyckleryd Östbl.
24	S	"	$25	"	Aunt Klara Anderson 324 Locust st. Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Lönsberg Klm.
25	S	"	$39	"	~~Brother in Law~~ Emil Johnson 256 13 ave S. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Kallerud Skarstad
26	S	"	$35	"	Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grå	"	"	Yttergrund
27	S	self	$50	"	~~Brother in law~~ Eric Magnuson Route 3 Buffalo Minn							5	6			blue	none		Ljusnarsberg
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner chief, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], CARING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of 190
at NEW YORK.

Chas. E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 24 JUNI 1911 ....., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
														22-46903-12		
1	Kentta,	Fanny L.	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Torneå	Father Johan Kentta Torpet Arla Tornå	Oreg.	Astoria.
2	Eriksson	Anna V.	24		F.	S.	Dressmaker	"	"	Sweden	Swed.	Sweden	Stockholms Län	Father Anders Eriksson Klippbojden Langedrag	Wash.	Spokane.
3	Halvarsson	Oliver J.	18		M.	S.	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	Arbrå. Gevleb.	Mother Anna Halvarsson Arbrå	Minn.	Minneapolis.
4	Johansson	Karl A.	22		M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Åbyn, Ykpg.	Father J. Johansson Cathäcken Ranäs.	S. D.	Clark.
5	Svanberg	Elin, D.	20		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father J. A. Svanberg Rydbohofsn.	Ill.	Galesburg
6	Jansson	Anna, V.	19		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nora, Örebro	Father Johan Jansson Nora	Minn.	Minneapolis
7	Röjd	Edvina	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torna, Gefleb.	Father Olof Röjd Strybo Hyttsjö	Wyo.	Elk Mountain
8	Tigly	Frida, M.	15		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gudmundrå	Father C. A. Tigly Frank Bate	Wash.	Stanwood.
9	Sandgren	Viktor, Oskar	20		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Glemsåle 7:13	Father Daniel Ekroos Bonnelie	Minn.	Deer River
10	"	Isak Hj. Bo	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Aronson	Johan V.	28		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rönne Lunds Län	Wife Anna Aronsson Karlshamn Högaäter	Wis.	Superior
12	Nyman	Helmer	24		M.	S.	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Nordmaling 7:13	Father Johan E. Nyman Jarnäs, Nordmaling	Minn.	Bovey.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Fanny Seeborg, 874 Alameda Ave. Peoria, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	blue	none	Finland Sg. Sweden Sg.
2	"	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle C. Lundgren, 185 Kingsbury Ave. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	gray		" Ga. B.
3	"	Sister	$25	"			Uncle J. A. Pettersson, 26 Reynolds Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		" N. Luleå
4	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Oskar Johansson, Clark, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		" Gerllbg.
5	"	"	$25	"			Brother John Svanberg, 502 Pineland Ave. Galesburg, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" Fellmarsjö
6	"	Aunt	$25	"			Saint Anna Olsson, 3104 Cedar Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		" Ytterhogdal
7	Yes	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle A. E. Anderson, Elk Mountain, Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"		" Hernösand
8	Yes	"	$25	"			Uncle Per G. Johnson, Box 85, Glenwood, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"		" Gefle
9	Yes	Brother	$25	"			Brother C. Gustafsson, Box 538 Bear River, Alberta, Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Dk. brown	"		" Ytterlännäs
10	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	blue		" Högsäter
11	Yes	Friend	$25	"			Friend Andrew Johnson, 1712 Kingshighway, Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		" Elfsbg.
12	"	"	$30	"			Friend Gottfrid Johansson, Box 162, Bovey, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		" Vansbro Sg.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. B. Lamb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner, charterer, or otherwise may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 24 June, 1911

103

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mavik	Olava	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Myge Avaldsnes	Father Ostan Mavik	Minn.	Barnum
2	Bjorlo	Severin	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	- do -	/ - do -	- do -	Tou	Mother Ingine Bjorlo Tou	- do -	Milan
3	Thorsen	Thomas	56		m s	farmer	yes	yes	- do -	/ - do -	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sailed ex Pawley	Utsira	Uncle Erik Ostbo Vaisenhusgaden 42.	Stavanger	- do - Pawley
4	Stangeland	Ole S.	17		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	- do -	/ - do -	Norway	Kopervik	Father Sigve Stangeland	Kopervik	- do - Lake Park
5	Alsvig	Inger	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	- do -	/ - do -	- do -	Gjerd	Father Tollak Alsvig	Gjerd	- do - - do -
6	Gjesdal	Lina	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Aalgaard	Father G. Gjesdal	Aalgaard	Ill Chicago
7	Foldaas	Gerd	35		m m	evangelist	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Fogn	Wife Brynhild Foldaas	Fogn	Minn Lake Park
8	Lofgren	Robert	28		m s	Smith	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Johnstorp	Father J. P. Lofgren Johnstorp		Ny New York
9	Bergvall	Nils Gerhard	19		m s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vaxjo Vram	Father Olof Bergvall		Pa Greensburg
10	Gogren (Anderson)	Karl Alfred	22		m m	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sailed ex Montana etc	Ostad	Father Anders E. Johnsson Ostad		Minn Tracy
11	Sandstrom	Erik H.	18		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	14-22101-4/22 6/15/38	✓	Sweden	Kanna	Father Karl P. Sandstrom Kanna		Minn Minneapolis
12	Peterson	Aug Albin	23		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sailed ex Kaiserin Augusta Victoria		Father Adolf Peterson Revsunda Lunneryd		- do - St Paul
13	Johnsson	Hugo	26		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sailed ex Finland		Father Johannes Palsson Yttertjo Mala		Iowa Britt
14	Olsson	Gertrud Therese	29		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Vadstena	Husband Fredrik Stenmark Ingegerdsgatan 25 B Norrkoping Sweden		Ny Corning
15	✓	Axel H.	5		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Gosta A.	3		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Erik M.	1		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Heintze	Anna K.	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Edla Fantzstrom Kopparbergsgatan 28 Nybro Sweden	✓	New York
19	Stenmark	Wanda	13		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Fredrik Stenmark Vaxjo Sweden	✓	Corning
20	Johansson	Axel Herman	22		m s	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hammerdal	Father Alfred Johansson Hammerdal Sweden	✓	Ny Girard
21	Anderson	Sven M.	30		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aryd	Father Anders Svensson Aryd		Iowa Britt
22	Henrickson	Henrik	22		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hammerdal	Mother Eva Lena Johansson Hammerdal Sweden		Ill Chicago
23	Persson	Hilda	17		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Soldrod	Uncle & Aunt Sven A. Smeds Fagerberg Soldrod		Neb Wahlen
24	Svensson	Ida S.	19		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blamjansen	Father Sven A. Peterson Fagerberg Soldrod		West Lorena
25	Jordahl	Margrethe	29		f m	Wife	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Lund	Father Ole Svare Lund		Ia Dawson
26	✓	Olof	4		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather Lund	✓	✓
27	Gravein	Gotfred	21		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	✓	✓	Sundalen	✓	Mother Anna Gravein Sundalen		Minneapolis
28	Jenstad	Kristine	21		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Randi Jenstad Sundalen		So Dak
29	Gravein	Randi	20		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Ivar Gravein Sundalen		Mont Helena
30	Heintze	Rolf	4		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	travelling with	mother Anna Heintze		13/18	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 30 JUN 1911, *19*

108

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	
1	no for my brother in law	Self	$25	no			To my brother in law K. J. Jacobsen P.T. Box 2. Bertram Minnesota
2	no for Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	no			To my sister-in-law Christine Golden McLean Chippewa Co. Minnesota
3	no for Minneapolis Minn	Self	$20	yes	1882 to 1910.	Hawley Minn	To my own home. Box 87 Hawley Minnesota
4	no for Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	no			To my friend Ole Knudson Lake Park. Minnesota
5	no for Minneapolis Minn	Self	$20	no			To my friend Ole Knudsen Lake Park, Minnesota
6	yes not for	Self	$25	no			To my uncle Frenark Adams 1020 Vallet St. Chicago Ill
7	no for Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	yes	1899 to 1902	Clifford N.D.	To my friend Ole Knudsen Lake Park. Minnesota
8	yes		$25	yes			brother Frank Hoffman 246 246 4th St. New York city
9			$25				Uncle Andy G. Nilson Lowbrush Hill Pleasant Prairie Wis
10	no		yes	yes	1908 to 10	Montana Ill	brother Oscar Jacobsen Box 232. Ibsen Minn
11	yes		$25	no			Uncle Fred Petterson 2.00 franklin Minneapolis Minn Home
12			$25	yes	1906 to 10	St. Paul Minn	1906 Selby Ave St Paul Minn Home
13			$25		1906 to 10	Pratt Iowa	Pratt Iowa brother Louis Chisson 125 W 5th Avenue New York city
14							
15	mother						
16							
17							
18	self		$30				husband Eric Hentze 206 E 25th St New York city
19	mother		$10				father Louis Chisson 125 5th Avenue New York city
20	self		$25				friend Just Hansen 737 Douglas St Brooklyn N.Y.
21			$25				friend Hugo Johnson Smith Iowa
22			$20				cousin Hilma Karlsson 1745 Chicago Ill Chicago Ill
23	Aunt		$10				aunt Mrs Alfred Thoer Wahoo Neb
24	Uncle		$20				Uncle Fred Bloni 1407 Soy St. Joseph Mo.
25	self		$35	yes	1907	Dawson Minn	husband Lars Fordal Dawson Minn
26	mother						father
27	self		$25				friend Even Andersen 501 Cedar Ave. Minneapolis Minn
28	mother		$25				sister Anna Jensdatter 680 Wells St. St Paul Minn
29	Cyclo		$25				sister Gertrud Graversen Helena Mont
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25	26	27	28	29	
Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Fjeldal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	dark brown			"	Fan
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	blonde	blue		"	Ibsen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	blonde	blue		"	Stangeland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	blonde	Blue		"	Strand
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	brown	brown		"	Aalgaard
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	brown	blue		"	Foldoen
						5	8				none	Sweden	Johnstorp
						5	6	dark	black				Sodra Vram
						5	7	fair					Gjetinge
						5	7	dark	blond				Lunneryd
						5	8		brown	brown			Wekio
						5	6	fair		blue			Yalahamn
						5	3						Oscarshamn
						5	5½	fair	blond	blue			Oscarshamn
						5	9						Lunneby
						5	8						Aryds
						5	6						Lyedby
						4	11½						Vram
						5	3						Ovins
						5	5		fair			Norway	Fjund
						5	2	fair	dark	blue			Lunsdalen
						5	3						
						5	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. F. Farnsworth, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. F. Farnsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW[illegible] that I have had 18 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regul... and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ... sailing from Liverpool, 21st June, 1911

11—1115

Paaso, Maria
Mauretania 14-8
See affidavit in centre

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married	Occupation*	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kivimäki	Sofia	22		S.	Servant Girl			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Siikajoki	Father Antto Kivimäki Siikajoki	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	Parkkonen	Edvard	30		M.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kalstela	Uncle Johannes Parkkonen Kansikylä	Mass.	Fitchburg
3	Berg	Ida	25		S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Isojoki, Österbotten	Mother Karolina Berg Österbotten	N.Y.	New York
4	Borgar	Irene	22		S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father August Borgar Mustasaari, Vörby	Ga.	Westport
5	Holmkvist	Viktor	21		S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ikaluás	Brother Karl J.B. Jakobstad	Utah	Park City
6	Tuohimaa	Maisa Sofia	27		S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Oulu	Father Mathias Tuohimaa Kempele P.K.	N.Y.	New York
7	Kälkäjä	Serafia Wilhelmina	27		S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ii	Father Aappo Kälkäjä Pyhäjärvi, Livankylä	Ill.	De Kalb
8	Saaso	Maria Sofia	36		M.	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	do	Daughter Emma Paaso-Tiiro Bonfois-	do	do
9	Piilonen	Anni	23		S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Father Oskar Piilonen Saarijärvi, Kähölä	Calif.	Fort Bragg
10	Ilmoniemi	Salomo	26		M.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Jyväskylä	Wife Linda Ilmoniemi Hirvonmäki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kellokumpu	Kristian	22									Luolajärvi	Father Juho Kellokumpu Luolajärvi, Luosun kylä	Minn.	Amsterdale
12	Partanen	Wilho	20			Stone cutter						Luonetjoki	Father Juho Partanen Luonetjoki, Scholten kylä		Hibbing
13	Kantola	Lauri	33		M.	Miner						Kuolajärvi	Brother Juho Kantola Kuolajärvi, Ylimen kylä	Ill.	New York
14	"	Anna	33		S.	Servant						Kuolajärvi	Father Juho Kantola Kuolajärvi, Ylimen kylä	"	"
15	"	Lydia	3									Kuolajärvi, Kantola		"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-24729- 4/26/40-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

*Instead of shewing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

N. Y. Form 65
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PASS ___ PERSON
D.R.W. ___ TICKET.

...RAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...ANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regul... ...Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania, sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kivimäki	Sofia	22		M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sikajoki	Father Matti Kivimäki Sikajoki	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Parkkonen	Edvard	30		M.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Uncle Johannes Parkkonen Karstula, Saunakylä	Mass.	Fitchburg
3	Berg	Ida	25		F.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Esp. Österbotten	Mother Karolina Berg Österbotten	N.Y.	New York
4	Borgar	Irene	22		F.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father August Borgar Mustasaari, Sälby	Ga.	Westport
5	Holmkvist	Viktor	21		M.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ikaluas	Mother Sofia Holmkvist Ikaluas, P.B. Jakobstad	Utah	Park City
6	Tuohimaa	Kaisa Sofia	27		F.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Oulu	Father Heikkias Tuohimaa Kempele P.O. Kälkäjä	N.Y.	New York
7	Kälkäjä	Jerasia Wilhelmina	27		F.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Yi	Father Aappo Kälkäjä Pyhäjärvi, Livankylä	Ill.	De Kalb
8	Saaso	Maria Sofia	56		F.	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	do	Daughter Emma Saaso-Tiiro Pohjois-Pohjois	do	do
9	Piilonen	Anni	23		F.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Father Oskar Piilonen Saarijärvi, Säkelä	Calif.	Fort Bragg
10	Ilmoniemi	Salomo	26		M.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Jyväskylä	Wife Linda Ilmoniemi Keuruu, mäki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kellokumpu	Kristian	22		M.							Pudasjärvi	Father Juho Kellokumpu Pudasjärvi, Iuvaskylä	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Partanen	Wilho	20		M.	Stone cutter						Luvesjoki	Father Juho Partanen Luvesjoki, Ylikylä	Mass.	Fitchburg
13	Kantola	Emma	33		M.	Wife						Karstula	Father Juho Kantola Karstula, Ylikylä	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Anna	33		M.	Servant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Juho Kantola Karstula, Ylikylä	"	"
15	"	Lydia	7		F.							Finland, Karstula		"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-244729- 4/26/40-505

15

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Tyyne Korsu 520 Ocean View Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Sikajoki
2	No	do	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Friend Charles Peterson Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	blue	do	do	Karstula
3	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Elias Mattson 532 East 136 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown	grey	do	do	Soli
4	Yes	do	$25	No			Brother in law John Ostad 8 Truman Pl. House 28 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/5	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari
5	Yes	do	$25	No			Uncle Gustaf Carlson Box 903 Park City Utah U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	light dark	do	do	do	Ähtäri
6	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Lydia Kyllönen 69 Grand & Hickory Sts. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	blond	light blue	do	do	Kempele
7	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Jennie Paaso 36 Hall Ill. 814½ Market Str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	brown brown	do	do	Pudasjärvi
8	Yes	do	$25	No			Daughter Maria Kostela 36 Hall, Ill. 814½ Market Str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2⅓	do	do grey	do	do	Li.
9	Yes	do	$26	No			Brother Juho Saloniemi Box 289 Fort Bragg Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	light	light brown	do	do	Saarijärvi
10	Yes	do	$26	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	Friend Juho Saloniemi 763 39th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	Jyväskylä
11	"	self	$22	no			Brother Erkki Kellokumpu Box 75 Box 26 Lumsden Sask. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	"	"	"	Kuolajärvi
12	"	"	$38	"			Sister Edla Partanen, North Star Hotel Tintic Utah, Juhlin Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	light blue	"	"	"	Suonenjoki
13	"	"	$20	"			Friend Oskar Linden 212 E 19th St., New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark grey	"	"	"	Kauhava
14	"	"	$50	"	1907	Fraser New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light blue	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$50	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F B Howard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, Wm J Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J M G Ewing M.D. Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S & L R C P & S Edin & L R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J M G Ewing

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *24th June*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beckman	Matti	30		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rehmbo	Wife Tilda Beckman Stylajoki	N.Y.	New York
2	Jussila	Eva	23		F.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jaaski	Father Matti Jussila Jaaski, Kirättulan kylä	Minn.	Knife River
3	Luukkonen	Elma	24		F.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Siskanen Sielavuori Kerättilä	do	do
4	—"—	Toivo	10		M.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	grandfather do wife Maisa Jussila	do	do
5	Jussila	Emil	29		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haapajärvi	Wife Ida Jussila Ylipää	Mont.	Red Lodge
6	Andersson	Alexander	21		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jakobstad	Wife Ida Andersson Vasagatan 18	Mich.	Negaunee
7	Kuskinen	Hilda	23		F.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulkava	father Karolina Kuskinen Sulkava, Marjolanmäki	Ill.	Kensington
8	Wainio	Tilda	29		F.	Servant	11-354406	no/a	3-31-43	do	do	Turku	Father Viktor Ahlroos Lampas Tatarka	Katarina	do Waukegan
9	Nissilä	Johanne	31		F.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kalvola	Husband Albert Krapala Kalvola	Minn.	Kensington
10	Wiste	Signe	20		F.	servant						Kantsila	father Antti Wiste Pankipla Keralan kylä	N.Y.	New York
11	Maenpaa	Fylia	17		F.							Wimpeli	father Semmins maenpaa Wimpeli	Ohio	Cashonville
12	Luomala	Lyydi	19		F.							Lappajarvi	father Johan Luomala Lappajarvi	N.Y.	New York
13	Mard	Hilja Maria	26		F.							Helsinki	father Edvard Mard Pietinen Savo	Ohio	Cleveland
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN[illegible], 19

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mary Backman 246 E 129 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	light	grey	None	Finland	Limmika
2	S	Friend	$30	No			Friend Thomas Luukkonen Knife River Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	do	brown	brown	do	do	Vaasa
3	S	Husband	$60	No			Husband Thomas Luukkonen Box 121, Knife River, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	do	do	do	Jaaski
4	S	Father		No			Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Pietavesi
5	S	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Matti Hyrönen 2 Box 39 Red Lodge Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	light	blond	grey	do	do	Jaaski
6	S	Self	$20	No			Brother John H Rudness 114 Lincoln st Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do	Haapajärvi
7	S	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Robert Hokkanen 105½ Curtis ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Jokkestad
8	S	Brother	$28	No			Brother Palmar Forsto 304 Ravine ave Waukegan Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	blonde	blue	do	do	Sulkava
9	S	Son	$25	No			Son Abby Nessila Virginia Minn Box 36	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Satava Koarina
10	S	friend	$50				friend Kari Tolonen 2156 5th ave New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	✓	✓	Kailuoto
11	S	Sister	$25				brother Sofia Maenhaa Box 63 Calumet Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lantela
12	S	Cousin	$50				~~friend~~ Mary Antson 164 6 Christina St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wampeli
13	S	friend	$25				~~friend Mrs Mary Beckstrom~~ ~~Box 116 Ely Minn~~ Wife Mrs Selma Lindroos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	blond	blue	✓	✓	Lapajarvi
14																					Leitole
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner Master SWEAR of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

E E [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~H E Seawright~~ J M G Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible], ~~SAILING~~ [illegible] THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
~~N Y State Eng & Ireland~~ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUNE 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sörensen	Niels Endergaard	27		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hobro	father: Peder Sands Thomsen	Wis.	Linden
2	Thomsen	Knud Christian	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Ane Cathrine Thomsen	"	"
3	Aberdeen	Albert Davids	27		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hobro, Denmark		
4	"	Selma Wilhelmina Gyngren	23		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peder Aberdeen	Utah	Vinita
5	"	Lydia Wilhelmina Gyngren	2		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Aberdeen	"	"
6	Gyngren	Lydia	21		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hobro, Denmark		
7	Mathiesen	Mathilde Marie	23		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peder Mathiesen		
8	Christensen	Carsten	19		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tistrup pr. Hvide, Denmark.		
ADMITTED													father: Carsten Christensen		
9	Christoffersen	Jens	29		"	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Viborg	York pr. England S. Denmark	Mont	Dillon
ADMITTED													father: Christoffer Jensen		
10	Nielsen	Marie	25		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hvolbölle	Hvolbölle pr. Veyle	"	"
11	Jacobson	Nelly	21		"	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlstad	father: Jacob Jacobson	Kans.	Kansas City
12	Svensson	Svea Elisabeth	22		"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elastorp, Ivoby, Sweden.	Mo.	Lamar
13	Gustafson	Karl August	22		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sven Aug. Nilsson	Wash.	Chicago
14	Ekberg	Karl Erik Isidor	21		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bäckaslöga, Sweden	Mich.	Detroit
15	Söderberg	Ferry Edvard	23		"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sven Ekberg	Wash.	Tacoma
16	"	Lova Lucy	27		"	housewife	"	"	Swedish	"	"	"	Hallaviken N:3, Stockholm, Swd.		
17	"	Alverilda	7		"	child	"	"	Swede	"	"	"	father: Erik Söderberg		
18	"	Alfred	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hallaviken N:3, Stockholm, Swd.		
19	Rosaldus	Thorsten	17		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	father: Nils Rosaldus	Mich.	Detroit
20	Persson	Carl	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindö, Sweden	Wash.	Tacoma
21	Söderlund	Gustaf Ingvald	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hvetsbol	father: Per Andersson		
22	Jepsen	Gudine	21		yes	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Rodding	Hvetsbol, Sweden	Wash.	Spokane
23	Jensen	Jörgen Christian	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jens Jepsen		
24	Gulsager	Sigurd Christian	24		"	farmer	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Astrup	Rodding, Denmark	Wash.	Spokane
25	Sonnichsen	Herman	29		"	Engineer	"	"	German	"	Germany	Flensburg	father: Christian Gulsager		
26	Hoegh	Soren Peter	43		"	clerk	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Hvidsten	Astrup pr. Aalborg, Denmark	Wash.	Spokane
27	Carlson	Axel	21		"	farm laborer	"	"	Swede	"	Sweden	Hjelmsäter	father: Jens Sonnichsen	N.J.	Passaic
28	Kristensen	Kristen	21		"	"	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Hvidsten	Flensburg, Germany	Pa.	Hanover
29	Pedersen	Frandz	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hvidsten	father: Christian Hoegh		
30	Christensen	Eugenia	29		F	housework	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Hvidsten	Hvidsten, Denmark	Ill.	Rockford
													father: Carl Carlson		
													Hvidsten, Denmark	Pa.	Council Bluffs
													father: Christian Kristensen		
													Hvidsten, Denmark	Neb.	Bakersville
													father: Christian Pedersen		
													Hvidsten, Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													father: Christian Christensen		
													Clarup St. Clarup Denmark		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

n—116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 30 JUN 1911 , 19 114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or polygamist, or under contract or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

115

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, June 24, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Hans	61		M married	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Wife Zumbrota Minn		
2	Berg	Anna	58		F married		yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania		Minn	Zumbrota
3	Berg	Gjertrud	28		F married		yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania		Minn	Zumbrota
4	Berg	Ingvar	23		M married	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania		Minn	Zumbrota
5	Berg	Martin	17		M single	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania		Minn	Zumbrota
6	Berg	Harald	16		M single	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania		Minn	Zumbrota
7	Kjelshus	Hans H.	31		M single	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Randolph		N.D.	Randolph
8	Kaff	Peter O.	51		M married	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Oslo		Minn	Oslo
9	Tollefson	Ole	55		M single	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Crookston		Minn	Crookston
10	Skuggerud	John	52		M single	farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Perkins		N.D.	Perkins
11	~~Hansen~~ Langli	Oscar	17		M		yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Coopers Town		N.D.	Coopers Town
12	~~Braadland~~	~~Ole L.~~	~~25~~												
13	~~Opsal~~	~~Emanuel~~	~~16~~												
14	~~Tonneson~~	~~Thorvald~~	~~20~~												
15	Rasmussen	Gabriel	38		M										
16	Evenson	Edward G.	40		M										
17	Olsen	Iver	50		M										
18	Opet	Iver	42		M										
19	Olsen	Bernt A.	42		M										
20	Rogeness	Knut	39		M										
21	Olsson	Per	39		M										
22	Ekstrom	Karl G	59		M										
23		Alma	51		F										
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... ss. DATE ...

STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... ss. DATE ...

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 III 1911, *19*

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
(Wife) 1	yes	Self			1877		Return to Jumbia Minn													
2	yes	Self		yes	1908	Minn														
3	yes	Self			1877															
4	yes	Self		yes	1908	Minn														
5	yes	Self		no																
6	yes	Self		born in U.S.A.																
7	yes	Self		"																
8	yes	Self		"																
9	yes	Self			1900		Back home													
10	yes	Self		yes	1911	N.D.	Land & R.R. Co.													
11	yes	Self			1876		Return to													
12	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Ogilvie Minn													
13	yes	Self			1874		Return to													
14	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Crookston Minn													
15	yes	Self			1888		Return to													
16	yes	Self		yes	1911	N.D.	Grafton N.D.													
17	yes	Self			1903		Back to													
18	yes	Self		yes	1911	N.D.	Cooperstown N.D.													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

County Court Bottineau Co, No. Dak.

Dist Court Marshall Co. Minn

dist court Grand Forks Co Dakota

Circuit Court Codington Co So. Dak.

Dist Court Briggs Co No. Dak. June

United States citizen

Home
2500 Sawyer Ave. Lehmont Ill

Home 277-94th St. ?
Hamilton Brooklyn N.Y.

Home
Nestrand Minn

Dist Court of Pierce Co No Dak

Home
Belgrad Minn

Dist Court Stearns Co., Minn.

Home
Box 73. Conte? Minn.

Home
Tassum Nebr.

Home
Nebraska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M G Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, June 27, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walden	Helga	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre Land	Grandmother Mathea Nilsen Torpe Nordre Land	Wis	Broadhead
2	Walden	Hegius P.	17		M S	Labor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre Land	Father Ellen Rise	Wis	Broadhead
3	Rise	Hagna	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Faaberg	Father Ellen Rise Faaberg	Minn	Zumbrota
51 4	Walden	Mathea	42		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Torpe	Mother Mathea Nilsen Torpe Nordre Land	Minn	Zumbrota
51 5	Walden	Hanna	4		F S	child	no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Torpe	Grandmother "	Minn	Zumbrota
51 6	Walden	Tyver	3		M S				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Torpe		Minn	Zumbrota
7	Kolsbrakken	Tyver C.	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Jerpe	Father Ole Kolsbrakken Jerpe	S.D.	Rand
8	Nilsen	Christian	38		M M	Head farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nordre Land	Wife Mathilda Nilsen	S.D.	Brookings
9	Johansen	Bernt	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brandbu	Father August Pedersen Brandbu	S.D.	Willow Lake
10	Olsveen	Helga	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vardal	Marie Olsveen Aalstad Vardal	N.D.	Bindford
11	Owen	Hans	28		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre Aurdal	Father Ojin Helvaagard Nordre Aurdal	Wis	Madison
12	Owen	Magnhild	18		F S	child	no	no	Born	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre Aurdal	Grandfather "	Wis	Madison
13	Myrgerud	Thore	67		M W	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Raael	Daughter Hans Myrgerud Raael pr Tornberg	S.D.	Chamberlain
14	Myrgerud	Halvor	17		M S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Raael	Father "	S.D.	Perkins
15	Teslo	Bjarne	19		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brandbu	Father Christoffersen Brandbu	S.D.	Agnes
16	Arsheim	Mikael	47		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brandbu	Mother Karen Arsheim Brandbu	S.D.	Sioux Falls
17	Hovdebo	Ole	30		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada Subject	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Fast R.	Father Jens J. Hovdebo Stellarton N.S.	Sask	Hodgeville
18	Aakre	Gulbrand	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Telemarken	Father Ole Aakre Flat dal Telemarken	Wis	Colfax
19	Halvorsen	Herbert	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Telemarken	Father Anton Halvorsen Telemarken	N.D.	Cooperstown
20	Hellum	Christian	34		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Finstad	Father Ingebret Hellum Finstad	Minn	Little Falls
21	Kövlvöiden	Ole	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vestmarken	Father Anton Kövlvöiden Vestmarken	N.D.	Cooperstown
22	Broadland	Ole L.	25		M S	Farmlabr	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Undal	Friend father Tobias L. Broadland N. Undal	Minn	Laverne
23	Opsal	Emanuel	16	6	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Isaale Opsal Lyngdal		
24	Tonnessen	Thorvald	20	5	M S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Jonnes Tonnessen Farsund Norden Skjerd pr Farsund	N.J.	Brooklyn New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24 1/2 3

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...YORK, 30 JUNE 1911 *19* 1 218

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Hans Hagen Broadhead Wis
2	yes	Self	$25	no			
3	yes	Self	$	no			Friend Hans Berg Jamestown North Dakota
4	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother
5	yes	Mother	$	no			Uncle
6	yes	Mother	$30	no			
7	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Hans K. Wellens Randa Wis
8	yes	Self	$	yes 1909			Brother in law Harald Galstad 1011 N. Place Brooklyn NY
9	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Hans Anderson
10	yes	Self	$15	no			Wilmar Lake Wis
11	yes	Self	$15	yes 1906			Uncle John Amstad Richland Wis
12	yes	Mother	born in U.S.A.				Husband John Emrich Madison Wis 108 N Butler
13	yes	Self	$35	no			Father "
14	yes	Self	$25	no			Son James Haugsgaard Perkins N.D.
15	yes	Self	$15	no			Brother
16	yes	Self	$	yes 1904 yes 1910			Uncle Tinge Nilsen Adel Ia
17	yes	Self	$40	yes 1910			Return to Brandon Grand Falls N.D.
18	yes	Self	$60	no			Back Kayne Wahanis Sask Canada
19	yes	Self	$35	yes 1905 yes 1911			Brother Mike Agre Colfax Dunn Co. Wis to Eastern Calvarsen
20	yes	Self	$40	no			Friend H. Sundin Coopers town N.D.
21	yes	Self	$40	no			Brother in law Albert Johnson Little Falls Minn.
22	yes	"	$30	yes 1910		Minn	Friend H. Sundin Coopers town N.D.
23	"	"	$25	no			Sister Mrs Ovregaard Luverne Minn
24	"	"	$60	yes 1910	New York City		Brother Andrias Ofstad Box 1 Ellsworth Luverne Minn
25							Brother in law 327 Canal St
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how long and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torpe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torpe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Paksumsdalen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Torpe
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Norway	Paksumsdalen
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Norway	Paksumsdalen
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none	Norway	Lerpe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Kristiansund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Brandtun
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vardal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Nordre Aundal
no	no	no	no	good	no						none	U.S.A.	Madison Wis
no	no	no	no	good	senile no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Sandsvar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Norway	Brandtun
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Brandbu
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Sandsvar
no	no	no	no										
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Flatdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Ostmarken
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Eidskogen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Vestmarken
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	blond	"	"	"	N. Undal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngdal Hitra nr Trondhjem
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 19 ,

at ———

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno C Irving, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno C Irving

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

C Gallucci

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 24th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Friborg	Reinhard	22	M.	S.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Eovik Sondfjord	Ole Fribors Eovik Sondfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Enwold	Henrike	17	F.	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Helle Sondfjord	Mr. Olai Enwold Helle Sondfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis
3	Grotle	Marthin G.	20	M.	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Sondfjord	Fath. Gabriel O. Grotle Bremangerpollen	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Grotle	Johan A.	19	M.	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bremanger	Fath. Gabriel O. Grotle Bremangerpollen	S. Dak.	Winfred
ADMITTED 5	Svanberg	Kristen	26	M.	S.	baker	"	"	Danes	"	Vase	Rodding	Anders K. Svanberg Vust St. Danemark	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Ori	Jörgen	35	M.	M.	farmer	"	"	Norway	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Jacob Ori Leirdal Sogn	Minn.	Le Roy
7	Howe	Sigurd	20	M.	S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Feios Sogn	fath. Anders E. Howe Feios Sogn	S. Dak.	Garretson
8	Fylling	Anna 167822 1.78.26	19	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sogn	moth. Bertha Fylling Sogndale Sogn	Wis.	Beloit
9	Ingvaldsen	Elling	19	M.	S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Quarheim	moth. Margit Ingvaldsen Quarheim Sogn	Iowa	Holmes
10	Tolberg	Marie	20	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Strandebarm	fath. Rasmus Tolberg Strandebarm Sogn	Iowa	Bronson
11	Fosse	Martha	23	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Strandebarm	fath. Torgeir Fosse Strandebarm Sogn	Iowa	Fair City
12	Tangerass	Kristine	20	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Strandebarm	moth. Kari Tangerass Kyalsvik Hardanger	N. D.	Northwood
13	Rise	Gjertrud	48	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Strandebarm	Ivar Tangerass Strandebarm Hegö	Idaho	Idaho Falls
14	Helgö	Nicolai	42	M.	M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nöstdal	bro. Johannes Helgesen Eovik Sondfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Krang	Ingeborg M.	19	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brennas	fath. Nelson K. Krang Brennas Sogn	N. Dak.	Litchville
16	Frøysland	Mons	25	M.	S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Anders Frøysland Nilvestad Sogn	S. Dak.	Astley
17	Olsen	Erik	31	M.	S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		moth. Ingerid Olsen Hesjevold Jostedalen	Wis.	Stoughton
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bath
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

CUNARD LINJEN · IVAR GRØTTE · STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Ja	self	$25	no			Both Albert Fieborg 1134 Jefferson Str. Minneapolis, Minn
2	"	self	" 25	no			Mr. Albert Fieborg (friend) 1134 Jefferson Str. Minneapolis, Minn
3	"	self	" 25	no			Mr. Albert Fieborg (friend) 1134 Jefferson Str. Minneapolis, Minn
4	"	self	" 25	no			Hansine N. A. Olsen R. F. D. 2 Howard, South Dakota
5	"	self	" 25	no	1900	Estmond	broth. Lars Lindberg Simon Colorado
6	"	self	" 25	ja	1910	Minn	Thomas Ostlund Minnesota
7	"	self	" 20	no			Broth. Ole Howe & Lars Howe, Garretson S. Dakota
8	"	self	" 26	ja	1910	Beloit Wis.	Jacob Torkel Fylling Beloit, Wisconsin
9	"	self	" 26	no			Broth. C. O. Edwardsen Goodfield R. F. D. 2, Iowa
10	"	self	" 25	no			Mr. Harald Nelsen (friend) Bronson, Iowa
11	"	self	" 20	no			Mr. Knud Nelsen (friend) Bronson, Iowa
12	"	self	" 20	no			Mr. Karl Axelson (friend) 233-60th Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	"	self	" 20	no			Mr. Peder Skaar (friend) Idaho Falls, Idaho
14	"	self	" 25	no			Mr. R. Fieborg (friend) 1134 Jefferson Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
15	"	self	" 25	no			Broth. Johan Halvorsen Litchville, N. Dakota
16	"	self	" 25	ja	1904 1910	Hartley S. Dak.	uncle Ole O. Nelson Hartley, S. Dakota
17	"	self	" 25	ja	1906 1911	Stoughton Wis.	aunt Oline Pearson Stoughton, Wisconsin
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Born in polygamy or abandonment or bigamy, or imported for any of these purposes, or purchased by claiming? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	blond blue	none	Norway Kellevang
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blue	"	" Sondfjord
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blue	"	" Vaarstad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	blond blue	"	" Bremanger
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	dark	dark brown	"	" Bremanger
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	dark blue	"	Denmark Horsens
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	light	blond blue	"	Norway Lærdal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blue	"	" Fjelo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond blue	"	" Sogn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light blue	"	" Sogndal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	yellow gray	"	" Skarbevik
"	"	"	"	"	"	6 11	"	blond gray	"	" Skaanevik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	black blue	"	" Hardanger
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	blond blue	"	" Skaanevik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	blond blue	"	" Hardanger
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond blue	"	" Stedje
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	blond blue	"	" Voldal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blue	"	" Bremnes
										" Gulestrand
										" Jostedal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno G Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., (SAILING THEREWITH)....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

REGR

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 JUN 1911 . 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 24th June, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Matthies	Ole O.	37		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Valestrand	Wife Britta Matthes. Valestrand	Ill	Dixon
2	Vikedal	Karen	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	- do -	do	- do -	Stavanger	Father Ole Vikedal. 17 Strandgade Stavanger	- do -	Rochelle
3	Holmen	Klaus H.	25		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	- do -	do	- do -	Holmen	Father Hans V. Jensen Holmen in Byfossein	Minn.	Duluth
4	Holmen	Claus H.	20		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	- do -	do	- do -	Holmen	Father Hans V. Jensen Holmen in Byfossein	- do -	- do -
5	Teling	Svend	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	- do -	do	- do -	Holmen	Mother Inga Torbjörnsen Strandgaden 43 Stavanger	- do -	Elmore
6	Hansen	Otto	20		m s	Labr					Norway	Bergen	father Ole Hansen Logen de Branchelm yor Friends	Ill	Chicago
7	Fankvist	Alida	20		f s	Servant			Sweden		Sweden	Fransta	father J. F. Fankvist Hangsta Fransta	N.D.	Rogers
8	Braa	Johan C.	19		m s	sailor			Norway		Norway	Bygnes	father Ant. Petersen Bygnes Norway	S.D.	Sturgis
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 MAY 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	my brother in law Ole J. Severeid by prepaid	25 $	no			To my brother in law Ole Johnson Severeide Fulton Road 4 Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	Blonde	blue	none	Norway	Skaanevik
2	Yes	my uncle Severin Weevig by prep.	25 $	no			To my uncle Severin Weevig Rochelle Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	Blonde	blue	"	"	Stavanger
3	Yes	self	30 $	yes	1908 to 1910	N.D.	To my brother Tonnes Holmen 1521 Superior St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	Blonde	blue	"	"	Holmen
4	Yes	self	30 $	yes	1908 to 1910	N.D.	To my brother Tonnes Holmen 1521 Superior St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	Blonde	blue	"	"	Holmen
5	Yes	self	30 $	yes	1904 to 1911	Dakota Co Minn.	To my uncle Peter Peleus Box 27, Elmore Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	light	Blonde	blue	"	"	Stavanger
6	S	"	50	no			Friend Rev P. Stiansen 2533 Kimball Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ralvik
7	S	Uncle	25	"			Uncle Olaf Fantroste Rogers N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	none	Sweden	Frantofta
8	S	sister	14	"			sister Anna Loe Minnehaha Co. S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brn	"	"	Norway	Bygnes
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], EMPLOYED THEREWITH (State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by ——," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 123

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 (1)
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jablonshi	Jonas	17	yrs	m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rogowo	father Sam Jablonshi Rogowo	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Gewer	Simche	21	yrs	m s	Tailor	✓	✓		Hebrew		Kozice	brother Israel Gewer Kozice	Ill	Chicago
3	Jasper	Elie	17	yrs	m s	Stock assistant	✓	✓				Krahowice	mother Lase Jasper Krahowice	Mass	Worcester
4	Kisselis	Joine	40	yrs	m w	Shoe maker	✓	✓				Estroy	wife Emilie Kisselis Estroy		Boston
5	Lemenczuk	Osip	27	yrs	m w	farm laborer	✓	✓		Polish		Sokawel	wife Amelia Lemenczuk Sokawel		Norwood
6	Katz	Wolf	38	yrs	m s	Tailor 1-390621-305	✓	✓	1/22/12	Hebrew		Jaslowl	wife Mundell, Katz Jaslowl		Lawrence
7	Spector	Israel	19	yrs	m s		✓	✓					mother Rachel Spector Jaslowl		Boston
8	Cooper	Aron	39	yrs	m w	Painter	✓	✓				Lublin	wife Feige Cooper Lublin		
9	Feldman	Jewe	20	yrs	m s	Dressmaker	✓	✓				Jaslowl	mother Sieme Feldman Jaslowl		Dorchester
10	Malinowsky	Tomasz	21	yrs	m s	16-12663-11/19/10 Laborer	✓	✓		Polish		Kawolka	father Franz Malinowski Kawolka	Kan	Kansas City
11	Kunz	Hedwig	38	yrs	m s	Tailor	✓	✓	Germany	German	German	Elderdorf	mother Pauline Kunz 93 Mittel St	Ind	Elkhyde
12	Redelman	Wanda	18	yrs	f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓				Sorbia	mother Pauline Redelman Sorbia	Ill	East Point
13	Desmet	August	35	yrs	m m	Farmer	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bernard Desmet Lapscheure Belgium	Ill	Chicago
14	Verooje	Henry	24	yrs	m s	farm laborer	✓	✓			Belgium	Moorseele	father Julius Verooje Moorseele	Mass	Baker
15															
16	pieces of effects of passengers from Russia														
17	had been disinfected under my supervision.														
18															
19															
20															
21	Surgeon U.S. Revenue Cutter Service. Liverpool, England.														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Sister Anastasia Pallinska													
1		sister	$22	no	14 Grand St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Rogowo
2		brother	$3		brother Joseph Rewer 183													
					Irene Str Providence RI													
3			$3		brother Thomas Kasper 190							5	7	dark brown	brown			Lapica
					Hyde St Worcester Mass													
4					son in law Adam Kohn 3													Kubinowe
					Leighton St Boston Mass							5	7	fair				Ostrog
5		bro-in-law	$25		brother wife & infant Edwards													
					35½ Lenox St Norwood Mass							5	6	brown				Sirowy
6					brother Schattman 58 Common													
		cousin	$50		St Lawrence Mass							5	6	grey				Buczacz
7			$25		uncle Schmuel Austrin													
					33 Barton St Boston Mass							5	3	light brown				Jaslowl
8		brother	$22		brother J Cooper 303 Chelsea													
					St East Boston Mass							5	3	black				Jezechak
9			$5		brother Wojn 2 Common													
					Eye St Dorchester Mass							5	2	brown				Jaslowl
10					brother wife Anton Anakowski													
					727 Jersey Ave Kansas City Kans							5	7					Kamionka
11		friend	$24		friend Dobrich Bower													
					Clyde N D							5	3		blue			Galindorf
12		uncle	$27		uncle Paul Langer													
					East Point SD							5	3					Narbia
13		wife	$30	1906 to Chicago Ill	Wife Blossine Dernet 3770													
		brother-in-law			brother-in-law Chicago Ill							5	6		brown			Belgium Middelburg
14		brother	$20	no	brother Emile Verryc													
					Baker Mont							5	2½		dk. grey			Roosaele
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner, chief, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she wn, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 12 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 24 JUNE, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jakusik	Ludwig	32		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stara rodoszanik	Wife Antonina Jakusik	Mass	Worcester
2	Worona	Felix	27		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Sagunew	Stara rodoszanik friend Magdalena Worona	✓	Maynard
3	✓	Michail	20		m s					Russian	✓	✓	mother Sagunew	✓	✓
4	Lolotogolow	Jankel	24		m s	1-317964-505-11/5/41 Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Factow	father Welwil Lolotogolow Factow uncle	✓	Malden
5	Bilenky	Rochel	21		f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Morodnik	Florian	19		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Mowzki	brother Franz Morodnik father Franz Mowzki	✓	Boston
7	Lorohia	Stanislaw	16		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Podbolinj	father Michael Podbolinj	✓	Lynn
8	NAT-1521-C-1553038 Bartoschewitz	Boleslaw	21		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rosanka	father Michael Bartoszkewitz Rosanka	✓	Boston
9	Kukol	Kondrat	26		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Czerniaki	sister Maria Kukol	✓	Maynard
10	Dolgovshy	Dominik	26		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Gozowitji	brother Peter Dolgovshy Wife Anastasia Klomitz	✓	Boston
11	Klomitz	Osip	28		m m	farm laborer	7-30-41	7-30-41	8/8/40	Russian	✓	Straschan	brother Kasmir Konon	✓	Worcester
12	Konon	Nadesda	18		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Salesie	father Leser Lipchitz	✓	Maynard
13	Lipchitz	Schmuel	24		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Sinaishaja	father S. Lauer	✓	Boston
14	Lauer	Johann	17		m s	farm laborer	7-10-41 (505)		✓	Lithuanian	✓	Windau	father Ludwig Kulczynsky	✓	Roxbury
15	Kulczinskaja	Anna	26		f s	1-348122 Servant	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Rosanka	Wife Michalina Olevsky	Conn	Hartford
16	Olevshij	Anton	36		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jukowitz	friend M. Mikelson	Mass	Upper Falls
17	Mikelson	August	29		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Riga	Riga	Pa	Erie
18	✓	Kristine	24		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
19	Kalnin	Maria	21		f s	Farmer Servant 11-302531	-3-20-41 (505)		✓	✓	✓	✓	father Jacob Kalnin	Ill	Chicago
20	Cybulskaja	Hanna	20		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Wolkow	father Wasily Cibulsky Wolkow	NJ	Newark
21	Adler	Feige	18		f s	Dressmaker 2-784000-6-20-41	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Talzin	father Simon Adler	Neg.	New York
22	Stenbach	Marie	26		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bendery	father Ischie Talzin Stenbach Bendery	NJ	Newark
23	✓	Rive	20		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Fleischman	Eide	40		f m	Wife 2A-278112	-9/6/43-5404		✓	✓	✓	Jitomir	brother-in-law Mr. Grumajen uncle Jitomir	NY	New York
25	✓	Moische	11		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Epstein	Hirsch	23		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stary Dwojj	father Kelmen Epstein	✓	✓
27	Muczynik	Rivke Leie	17	11	f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stolin	mother Sore Muczynik	✓	✓
28	Minty	Rubin	19		m s	Tailor 2-774493-9-24-40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nesvish	mother Minty father Beil Baber	✓	✓
29	Baber	Base	23		f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Orscha	Orscha	✓	Union
30	Einoraite	Waleria	25		f s	farm servant	✓	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Jedick	mother Elisabeth Einoraite Jedick	✓	New York

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL."

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 19 11 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no		brother Felix Jakusek 75 Milbury St, Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Starorodzanok
2	✓	✓	$25	✓		Uncle Ludwig Worona. Box 951. Maynard Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Saguenew
3	✓	✓	$25	✓		brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	~~fair blue~~	✓	✓	~~Fas~~ ✓
4	✓	✓	$30	✓		Uncle I Stracznik, 30 Portal St, Malden Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair blue	✓	✓	Fastow
5	✓	✓	$20	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown ✓	✓	✓	✓
6	yes	✓	$25	✓		friend Jan Cholupowsky 16 Salem St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair ✓	✓	✓	Nowaki
7	no	✓	$25	✓		brother Wincenty Nowicki 46 Camden St, W Lynn Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black brown	✓	✓	Podbolny
8	yes	✓	$25	✓		brother Stanislaw Bartoszewicz 115 Salem St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair blue	✓	✓	Rosanka
9	no	✓	$25	✓		friend Peter [illegible], Box 509 Maynard Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Gjerinski
10	yes	✓	$25	✓		friend A Stokowicz 8 Cross St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Sosnowitzi
11	no	✓	$25	✓		sister Anna Kantzor 6 Lafayette St, Worcester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black brown	✓	✓	Stroschan
12	✓	✓	$25	✓		cousin Peter Nanko. Box 509 Maynard Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair blue	✓	✓	Salese
13	yes	✓	$20	✓		friend Jacob Sipler 655 Saratoga Ave. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black black	✓	✓	Sinischaja
14	no	✓	$25	✓		brother K Sani 4 Fort Ave. Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair blue	✓	✓	Windau
15	yes	✓	$25	✓		brother uncle G Sokewitz 18 Ellsdale Ave, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black brown	✓	✓	Rosanka
16	no	✓	$20	✓		brother Jan Cherchi 4 Highland Upper Falls Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair blue	✓	✓	Jukowitz
17	yes	✓	none	✓		brother A Mikelson, 2223 Holland St, Erie Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Riga
18	✓	husband	—	✓		brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	self	$30	✓		brother in law Karl Janusein 2107 22nd St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
20	no	brother	$20	✓		brother Jacob Jukubiski, 5-37 Market St, Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	black brown	✓	✓	Wolkos
21	yes	✓	$25	✓		brother Vladislav Jakubowski 1715 Bergen St, Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Jalsen
22	no	brother in law	$50	✓		brother in law Stanislaw Suchalski 113 Waverley Ave, Newark N J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown blue	✓	✓	Bendery
23	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓ brown	✓	✓	✓
24	yes	husband	$5	✓		brother in law Stanislaw Anchimiuk, 1326 Park Ave, New York N Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black ✓	✓	✓	Jatomir
25	✓	father	—	✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	
26	✓	brother in law	$25	✓		brother in law B Kaban c/o M Kobie 49 Canal St, New York N Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black brown	✓	✓	Stary Dorozy
27	✓	father	$4	✓		father John Mrozynik 367 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	— —	—	—	Stolin
28	✓	✓	$5	✓		father in law Mendy 205 E 2nd St, New York N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓	Newiack
29	no	brother	$25	✓		brother Francis Orlwin Morris Ave, Union N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Orsha
30	yes	sister	$25	✓		sister Anna Sinorayle 5-35 Dregie Ave, Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Jideik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 ... 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 1926 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* 24 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Ruberman	Liebe	48		m wife	ye yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koidanowo	father-in-law David Ruberman Koidanowo	my	new york
X 2	✓	meier	11		m child	so ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
X 3	✓	Kiwe	9		m	no ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 4	✓	Basie	7		f	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Kelmanson	Chawe	41		f	wife ye yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bratslaw		father-in-law Jos Kelmanson Bratslaw grandfather	✓	✓
6	✓	Loul	17		m	Tailor ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Benjamin	11		m	child ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Schifre	16		f	servant 2-873687-1/20/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Don	7		m	child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Chaie	5		f	2-5-03122-1/20/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	marnokias	Anton	24		m	farm laborer ye yes	✓	✓	Lithuania	✓	Poremunk		father Josef marnokias Poremunk	mass	Worcester
X 12	Walulis	Pawel	20		m	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Volkowiselky		father Peter Walulis Volkowiselky	✓	Boston
13	Jugenis	nikolas	28		m	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nowosein		father Josef Jugenis Nowogeie	✓	✓
14	Valkoize	Apolonia	20		f	farm servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Siwipleny		father Rachel Valkoize Siwipleny	✓	✓
15*	negrib	Otto	19		m	farm 1-299153-4/26/40 laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Talsen		father Jan negrib Talsen	✓	N Woburn
16	mirshaja	Kiwe Keise	17		f	Dressmaker ✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Swirbirty		father Judel mirshaja Swirbirty	NH	Nashua
17	Fullman	Roche Leie	28		m	wife 1A-6712-505-12/3/42	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swardis		father Asher Jaffe Swardis grandfather	mass	Chelsea
18	✓	mowschie	6		m	child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 19	✓	mary	5		f	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Rochel	maschie	34		f	wife ye yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Krentzberg		father-in-law Dzyk Rodiel Krentzberg grandfather	✓	Somerville
21	✓	Hirsch	11		m	child ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Ichewie	7		f	✓ no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Ichazkel	3		m	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 24	Villman	Olga	23		f	farm servant ye yes	✓	✓	Lithuania	✓	Beni		father Jan Villman Beni friend Dozenberg	✓	Roxbury
25	Dozenberg	Fritz	44		m	farm laborer ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Talsen		Talsen	✓	Boston
26	✓	Bertha	56		f	wife ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
27	✓	meta	14		f	servant 16-15843-4/24/4 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"
28	Raspoper	Abram	25		m	Tailor 14-14304-505-8/14/41	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lochwitza		father Talmein Raspoper Lochwitza father-in-law	✓	Kansas City
29	✓	Rive	23		f	wife ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Beisach	2		m	child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

J. T. Mann Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, answer which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.
				Yes	No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	husband $50	no				husband Chas H Kalemanson c/o H Smith 538 New Jersey Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia
2	✓	father	40				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
5	✓	husband $19	✓				husband L Kalmanson, 762 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	✓	✓
6	✓	father	—				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
11	no	brother $25	✓				brother Marcus Jais 78 Lenox St, Worcester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	Roumania
12	yes	✓	$25				brother Nemejis Walulis, 199 Athens St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	Volkovisky
13	✓	✓	$25				brother Saint Eugenis 99 Lubec St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	Nowosci
14	✓	✓	$25				brother Mr Pshenskas 24 B Valley Sty, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiplany
15	no	Uncle $15	✓				uncle K Falkan 24 [illegible] benefein Apt North Woburn Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	Talsen
16	✓	Uncle $25	✓				uncle J Mursky 76 Lock Ste J Nashua N H	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lurlovitz
17	✓	husband $5	✓				husband Leib Fullmon, 196 Ivy Third Str, Chelsea Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lomdos
18	✓	father	—				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
19	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
20	no	husband $5	✓				husband Josef Nodil, 358 Summer Merrill Ave. Somerville Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	Kreutzburg
21	✓	father	—				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
22	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
24	no	friend $25	✓				friend Sophia Lyndin 754 E 5th Ste Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	Russia
25	yes	son $10	✓				son Chaim Dorenberg, 1309 Tremont Ste, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	gray	✓	✓	Talsen
26	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓
27	✓	brother	—				brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	father-in-law $15	✓				father-in-law H Klein 909 Woodland Ste, Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	Lochwitz
29	✓	father	—				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Grand father	✓				Grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(1) W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Ewing [illegible] Edmondson, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon entering therewith or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jagudin	Rive	18		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kelingy	father Isaac Jagudin Kelingy	ny	New York
2	"	Beilie	16		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joseph Ingerchik Gilagelie	"	"
3	Ingerchko	Tekla	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gilagelie	brother-in-law Patrick Clothier	"	"
4	Sikulin	Berko	39		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bychow	father Etzik Berlitz Bychow	"	"
5	Berlitz	Ester	17		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"		"	Wilcika	mother Anna Barolies Wilcika	"	"
6	Barolies	Kazimir	21		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Sadeli	father Samuel Schmelnitzky Sadeli	Conn	Hartford
7	Schwelnitzkaja	Judif	17		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Berdansk	father Hechaime Losland Berdansk	"	"
8	Losland	Chaje	17		f	s		"	"	"		"	Smilowitzi	Son Selmozil Frasfer Smilowitzi	"	"
9	Shreifer	Osie	50		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"		"	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw	"	"
10	"	Scheine	47		f	m	wife	"	"	"		"		brother	"	"
11	"	Bessie	16		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"		"			"	"
12	"	Rochel	11		f	s	child	no	no	"		"			"	"
13	"	Elie	9		m	s		"	"	"		"			"	"
S.K.	Barwidis	Martha	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Laisens	mother Anna Trenowitz Laisens	Pa	Bulger
S.K.	"	Anna	8		f	s	child	no	no	"		"		grandmother	"	"
S.K.	"	Jonas	6		m	s		"	"	"		"			"	"
S.K.	"	Juliana	4		f	s		"	"	"		"			"	"
18	Einachowitz	Wladislaw	25		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Webelick	father Wikenty Lenachowitz Webelick	ny	Amsterdam
19	Jurenais	Josif	25		m	s		"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jaigoli	father Pawil Jurenais Jaigoli	"	Rochester
20	Liksna	Eduard	18		m	s		"	"	"		"	Liban	mother Anna Liksna Liban	Ill	Chicago
21	Hevin	Miriam Dweire	46		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lochwitza	Son Elie Hevin Lochwitza	ny	Kansas City
22	"	Bessie	15		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"		"		brother	"	"
23	"	Beisach	11		m	s	child	no	no	"		"			"	"
24	"	Ester	8		f	s		no	no	"		"			"	"
25	"	Risa	4		f	s				"		"			"	"
26	Kuzer	Rochel	18		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"		"	Polonnie	mother Reise Kuzer Polonnie	Mass	Cambridge
27	Hop	Chane	19		f	s		"	"	"		"	Kovno	father Schmiell Hop Kovno	"	Brookline
28	Ostrowskaize	Nastasie	17		f	s	farm servant	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Juidiany	father Petros Ostrowskaize Juidiany	Ny	Amsterdam
~~29~~	~~Bertchinsky~~	~~Benjamin~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Berdichef~~	~~father Bernard Bertchinsky Berdichef~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
30	Golbert	Wolko	20		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Simonpole	father Bonik Golbert Simonpole	ny	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... JUN 10 11 ....., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$50	no	brother M Lipschutz 233 E 77th Str, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Kleijy
2	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Sister	$25	✓	Sister Antonina Wygodzki 68 Grand St, Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Gilasachi
4	✓	brother	$25	✓	brother Israel Schulman 90 Ludlow St, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Byalowstock
5	✓	friend	$25	✓	~~sister~~ friend Mabelick 33 W 3rd St, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vilenka
6	✓	brother	$25	✓	brother Joseph Sarolen 252 Park St, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Sadeli
7	✓	✓	$20	✓	brother Abram Solomon 21 Lyon St, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Berdanok
8	✓	Grandfather	$25	✓	grandfather Mr Shapiro 47 Kennedy St, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smilowitz
9	✓	Son	$10	✓	~~Cousin~~ Last friend 68 Bellevue St, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ekaterinoslav
10	✓	~~brother~~	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	brother	—	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
13	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
14	✓	husband	$6	✓	husband Franz Borowdes Box 32, Rudyerd Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Laisens
15	✓	father	—	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
17	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
18	✓	brother	$25	✓	brother M Benschowitz 5 Morris St, Amsterdam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Werbelick
19	✓	✓	$25	✓	brother Napolen Juenas 77 Sherman St, Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Faigoli
20	✓	Uncle	$20	✓	Uncle Johann Libsin 1121 Spaulding St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liban
21	✓	husband	$6	✓	husband Stevin, 909 Woodland St, Kansas City	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Lochwitza
22	✓	father	—	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
24	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
25	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
26	no	brother	$25	✓	brother M Borochin 701 Lib. 313 Allen St, Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Polonove
27	✓	bro-in-law	$25	✓	brother in law M Levinson 54/6 Polyston St, Brookline Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kovno
28	yes	✓	$10	✓	brother in law Israel Gurbis 193 Main St, Amsterdam Nay.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Jurdany
29	[redacted]																		
30	yes	self	$25	no	friend Helena Shapiro 154 1st Ave, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslav

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm I Turner chaster, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. I Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had x x 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stuty	Paul	22		m s	Baker	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Futtak	mother Maria Stuty	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Romanick	Franciszek	17		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Austria	Dolzegechow	father Catholomen Romanick	Mass	Ware
3	Demetriou	John	29		m	1-43687-11/5/41			Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Demetriou	NY	New York
4	Elia	Theofani	19		s	Servant			Greece	Greek	Crete	Kissamos	mother Polyksemi Elia	Mass	Attleboro
5	Borova	Elias Petros	30		m	Laborer							father Petro Borova		
6	"	Evredikis	20		s	"							father Petro Borova		
7	Petkoff	Pandel	30		m	Laborer			Bulgaria		Serbia		brother Evgeni Stoloff	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Jovantsche	Stoytsche	27		m	"			Turkey	Turkish	Serbia		brother Evgeni Jovantsche	Ill	Chicago
9	Biehler	Eugen	19		m	8-125793-14/3/41			Germany	German	Germany	Burgweiler	father Johann Biehler	Mich	Saginaw
10	Brantz	Ludwig	43		m	Farmer						Speyer	wife Eliza Brantz	Germany	
11	Pistolesi	Rinaldo	37		m	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Alviero Pistolesi	43	
12											Pas de Calais		Via de la Illera	Florence	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$4 no		Cousin Josef Stutz 2025 Philip St, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blue	—	none	Croatia Fuitak
2	S	Self	$25 —		Cousin Jan Jurca 50 6th ave Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	brown	grey	—		Russia Dolorzelow
3	S	—	$25 yes	1907 Chicago, Ill	friend Alexander Juillet 461 [illegible] New York city	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	black	brown	—		Turkey Emma
4	S	—	$50 no		Sister Allatow Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3½	grey	brown	—		Eleona
5	S	—	[illegible] yes	1907 or Allatow Mass	Sister Esta, Borrow Block no 6 Arcade Sq, Allatow Mass Sister in law	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		Kontzo
6	S	husband	— no			—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		Paleka
7	S	self	norway yes	1905 Portland Ore	friend Jens Jorge Box 210 Lindsay Colo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	dk	black	—		Zorma
8	S	—	$40 no	1907 Kansas City Mo	brother in law Box 5, Allatow Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	dark	[illegible]	—		Lahtela Finland
9	S	—	$25 no		[illegible] Jackson Block	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	brown	[illegible]	—		Emanuj Elias
10	"	"	$60 "		friend Karl Bodymer 393 Allatow Mass, New York city	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	fair	Blue	—		Speyer
11	S	—	yes no	1903 Price Creek	friend Wm Woodward 144 [illegible] Allatow Mass, New York city	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		Italy Florence
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm T. Turner master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or tribe* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Lancaster, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by the steamship" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	da Silva	Cyprianno	23	m	s		laborer	no	no	Portuguese	Portugal		Fontellas	father Luiz da Silva Fontellas	Mass	Boston
2	Maria	Miguel	31	m	m									wife Joanna Maria Fontellas		
3	Carneira	Manoel	25	m	s			yes	yes					father Francisco Carneiro		
4	Teixeira	José Mathews	20	m	s									- ande, Mary de Carvalho	Ny	New York
5	da Costa	Manoel Reis	40	m	m									mother, Rosa Teixeira		
6	Diaz	João Francisco	30	m	m		fireman							friend José Reis	Mass	Taupton
7	de Souza	Ayres de Jesus	27	m	s									- anedo Canedo, Capelleira		
8	de Lima	Alfred	25	m	s				no	no				wife Lavara dos Dores Braz		
9	Gomez	Antonio	28	m	s				yes	yes				father Ameto Jose de Souza	Ny	New York
10	de Carvalho	Antonio	26	m	s					no				father Alexandre de Lima		
11	Botelho	Albino	31	m	s				no	no				father Joaq Nuneio Gomez		
12	Duarte	Antonio	25	m	s				yes	yes				mother Rosa de Carvalho		
13	da Motta	José	27	m	m									father Francisco Botelho		
14	de Sousa	Antonio	22	m	s				no	no				father Manuel Duarte		
15	Dominguez	Manuela	30	f	s		cleaner		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish		wife Anna Maria da Cunha		
16	Vales	Manoel	33	m	m		Stone mason							father Francisco de Sousa		
17	Troitino	Agostin	24	m	m									wife Cesaria Ramos		
18														wife Soares Espinola	Ny	New York
19														wife Emilia Prieto		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P-1176787
12/6/37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN San Francisco Calif

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUNE 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$30	no			friend Augusto de Carvalho 149 Standard St. Boston Mass friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown		none	Portugal	Coutellas Moita dos
2	"	"	$20	"			friend Joao da Silva Box 36 Millwood New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	olive		"	"	Ferreiros
3	"	"	$25	"			uncle Jose Teixeira	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Sande
4	yes	"	$25	"			Chapa Inmigration Call	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue		"	Freguesia de Sabrosa
5	"	"	$25	"			friend Antonio Ferreira Moreira San Leandro Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	Canelas
6	yes	"	$20	yes	yes	New York N.Y.	friend Jose Galves 506 Canal St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Amplhoa
7	"	"	$30	"	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Fontoura
8	"	"	$25	yes	1909	"	friend Luis Rodriguez 511 Canal St. New York city friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	yes	1910	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Sourdea
10	"	"	$25	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sao Romao
11	"	"	$25	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	friend Luis Rodriguez 511 Canal St. New York city friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Villa nea Christatelo Covo
12	"	"	$20	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sourdea
13	"	"	$25	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	San Pedro da Torre
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	friend Luis Rodriguez 511 Canal St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Rio tinudos
15	no	"	$25	yes	1908	Newark N.J.	brother in law Angelo Ranio 225 W. 29th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Arenjo Carmona
16	yes	"	money	yes	1907	Stamford Conn.	friend Luigi Bicase 522 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"	Fro Cany
17	"	"	$20	"	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] CONTINUING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno G Irving, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JUNE, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

June 30/1911

30

135

490
123
61 2

50 51
21 T 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 24 [illegible] 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thiry	Suzanne	60		f w	Sheepskin	ye ye		Germany	German	Luxembourg	Dudelange	Daughter Suzanne Thiry Diekirch Luxembourg	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Van Bauwenberghe	Jules	43		m m	Cigarmaker	✓ ✓		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Wife Th Bauwenberghe Framont	Ohio	New York
3	Stevens	Joseph	32		m m	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Wife Mathilde Stevens Schaltje	✓	Mass Boston
4	✓	Alphonsie	30		m m	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	Belgium	✓	Wife Georgine Stevens Mollard	✓	✓
5	Blaton	Frans	26		m m	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Wife Eugenie Blaton Foubert Grammont	✓	Ohio
6	Victor	Honoré	31	✓	m m	Weaver	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	Lowell	mother Philomene Victor	✓	Lowell
7	✓	Hélène	29	✓	f m	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	V d Berkelle Roulers mother in law	✓	✓
8	✓	Maria	9		f s	child	no no		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother ✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Jules	6		m s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Baeghe	Gustave	35		m m	Weaver	ye ye		✓	✓	✓	✓	mother in law Baeghe	✓	✓
11	✓	Romaine	30		f m	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Beaucourt ✓ 6. Roulers mother in law	✓	✓
12	✓	Albin	7		m s	child	no no		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Grandmother ✓	✓	✓
13	Kestelyn	Romande	30	✓	f m	Wife	ye ye		✓	✓	Belgium	Coolscamp	father Charles Kestelyn Coolscamp	Mich	Waters
14	✓	Omer	4	✓	m s	child	no no		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Odile	2	✓	f s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Verralle	Henri	34		m m	Weaver	ye ye		✓	✓	✓	Roulers	Uncle & Verhamme Lieutenant Roulers	✓	✓
17	✓	Alida	34		f m	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mass	Lowell
18	Roggeman	Victor	32	✓	m m	farmer	14-5985-10/23/10		✓	✓	Sweden	✓	brother Alfr Roggeman Sweden	✓	✓
19	✓	Elodie	30	✓	f m	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	brother in law ✓	Ill	Monmouth
20	✓	Maurice	4	✓	m s	child	no no		✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Michel	3	✓	m s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Elsa	2	✓	f s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Gabrielle	1	✓	f s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Alphonse	4	✓	m s	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	de Seranno	Julia	25		f s	Servant	ye yes		✓	✓	✓	Eeghem	father Leonard de Seranno Eeghem	✓	Moline
26	Vaquet	Antoinette	40		f m	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	Walloon	✓	Langesfort	mother Cadi Leyssen Loof Langesfort	Ill	Moline
27	Van Doogen	Albert	24		m m	Weaver	✓ ✓		✓	Flemish	✓	St Nicolas	Wife mrs Fortune van Doogen St Nicolas	Mass	Boston
28	Van Hove	Alexander	22		m m	Cigarmaker	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife mrs Van Hove Klapland Str St Nicolas	✓	Lowell
29	D Hondt	Jules	37		m m	Farmer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	Cedelen	Wife mrs D Hondt Cedelen	Ill	Rochester
30	de Jaegher	Edward	29		m m	Laborer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moline Ill	Wife Angela de Jaegher rue Neuve, Stemmay, Audegem	Ill	Moline

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	✓	Son	$50 ✓				Son Joseph Thiry 5012 North Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	6½	dark	fair	blue	—	none	Luxemburg	Diekirch
2	yes	self	$30 yes	1906 or 1907		Boston Mass	friend Leon Brenibet 48 E 7th St, South Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	grey	✓	✓	Belgium	Frammont
3	✓	✓	$30	1909 or 10	✓		Brother Louis Stevens 615 E 6th St, South Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	2	✓			✓															
5	✓	✓	$30 yes	1907 or 10	Boston Mass		friend Soldi Desmet 48 Bleet upt St Chelsea nr Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	none	✓	1906 or 10	Lowell Mass	friend Jules Lagnet, 188 Moody St. Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	dark	✓	✓	✓	Rumbeke
8	✓	father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
10	✓	self	none	✓	1906 or 11	✓	friend Cesar de Spendelé 146 Lakeview Ave. Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
11	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	dark	black	grey	✓	✓	Roulers	
12	✓	father	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
13	✓	self	$25	no			husband Gustave Castelyn Box 82 Waters mill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
14	✓	mother	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Lichtenwalde	
15	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
16	✓	self	$60	✓			Foreign Louis Lannie, 188 Moody St, Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
17	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Audaje	
18	✓	self	none	✓			uncle Henry Landuyt 42 Canal Roulers Belgium	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓	
19	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	blue	blue	✓	✓	Deusden	
20	✓	father	—	✓			great Uncle ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓	
21	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
22	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
23	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
24	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
25	✓	self	$30	✓			friend Ed Schoonbaert 902 Kirkland Ave Roberts Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Eeghem	
26	no	✓	none	yes	1904 or 09	Lowell Mass	husband Gustave Vaquet Monessen Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Dadsele	
27	yes	✓	$25	no		Pa	uncle Anton Sioen 174 E 7th St. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	St Nicolas	
28	no	✓	$25	✓			brother in law Gustave Severin 31 Lake View Ave. Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓	
29	yes	✓	none	✓			brother Jerome Donadt 218 Carlisle St, Rochester Nay	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eedelem	
30	✓	✓	$25	yes	1907 or 11	Roberts Ill	brother in law Guy vande Voldi Box 75, East Roberts Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Audegem	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Lurman check, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Lurman
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS, FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 30 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 25th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Carey~~	~~Patrick~~	~~25~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Ballinfad~~			
2	Harrington	Denis	40		m	Foreman	yes	yes	Amer Born	USA	England	Cambridge	STATE OF Mass COUNTY OF ~~Mass~~ U.S. COURT OF DATE	Mass	Cambridge
3	"	Julia	38	7	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Margaret	9	7	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kennedy	William	50		m	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City	"	N.J.	47 Ege Ave Jersey City
6	"	Eliza	49	7	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Riordan	Michael Joseph	50		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinjamy	STATE OF COUNTY OF U.S. COURT OF DATE	"	13 Powell Pl
8	Mishell	Patrick	48		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Amesbury	"	Mass	Amesbury
9	Amiet	Marie	30	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Chicago	State of Illinois County of Cook ss. I, Edward J. Brundage, Clerk of the Circuit Court of Cook County, in the State aforesaid, and keeper of the records and seal thereof, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true copy of Petition for Naturalization filed in said Court on the 8 day of May A.D. 1911 as appears from the records and files in my office. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court at Chicago in said County this 8 day of May A.D. 1911 Edward J. Brundage Clerk. By [illegible] Deputy. No. 5337	Ill	Chicago
10	Marra	Timothy 6	30		m	Victualler	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	"	Mass	Boston
11	Boyd	William	19		m	Student	"	"	"	"	USA	Dover	"	N.H.	Dover
12	Kingston	Richard	45		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Allen	"	Neb	Allen
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

SWEARING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 [illegible] 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McElwaine, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McElwaine

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Queenstown, 26th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelleher	Nellie	16	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	macroom	Father Jeremiah Kelleher	Mass	Cambridge
2	Cristol	Wolf	18	7	S	Tailor	-	-	Russian Hebrew	Jewish	-	Dublin	macroom Co Cork mother Mrs Cristol 6 Circular Road Dublin	Pa	Bethlehem
3	Fagan	mary	20	7	S	~~Servt~~ no occupation	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Peter Fagan 6 Parkgate Rd Dublin		
4	~~Foley~~	~~Ellen~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~S~~								~~Father Anthony Foley~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
5	~~Mc~~	~~Timothy~~													
6	Garvey	John	21	7	m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killnacrone	Father Pat Garvey Killnacrone Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
7	Walsh	Nellie	20	7	S	Servt	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballanagh	Father James Walsh Ballynagh Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
8	Daly	mary	23	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnell	Father Daniel Daly Railway Castleconnell	Ny	Troy
9	Delaney	Hannah	31	7	m	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bayonne	Father William Clennell Ballyrooney Mourne	Ny	Bayonne
10	OSullivan	Nellie	20	7	S	Servt	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Dunmollogher	Father Jeremiah OSullivan Dunmollogher Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
11	OConnor	Jeremiah Cousin	25		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	-	macroom	Uncle Jeremiah Dineen Macroom Co Cork	Cal	Alameda
12	OSullivan	Daniel	22		m	S	22	504 11	3/23/36	-	-	-	Father Eugene OSullivan Ballyrooney Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
13	Carter	Thomas bro	35		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyrooney New York	Brother James Carter Mercantile Galway	Ny	Newyork
14	-	maria sister	35	7	S	Servt	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Twomey	Nora	21	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballyrooney	Father Daniel Twomey Ballyrooney Co Cork	Del	Wilmington
16	Cooke	mary	38	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mother Catherine Cooke Loughrea Co Galway	Mass	Pittsfield
17	Farrell	Francis	50		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Father Patrick Farrell Ballinalee Co Longford	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Bannon	Lobia	27		m	S Carpenter	-	-	-	-	-	maryborough	Father Lobis Bannon Maryborough Queens Co	Conn	Hartford
19	Sheehan	Patrick	28		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Coom	Father Michael Sheehan Coom Greyguilla Co Mayo	Mass	Somerville
20	Moffitt	Charles	26		m	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ballinfull	Father Peter Moffitt Ballinfull Co Sligo		
21	OSullivan	Louis John	~~19~~		m	m Returning	-	-	-	-	-	Kingstown	Mother Mary OSullivan 6 Royal Terrace Kingstown Co Dublin	Ny	Newyork
22	Power	Ellie	24	7	S	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Youghal	Brother Patrick Power Clashmore Youghal Co Cork	Ny	Tarrytown
23	Stewart	Frank	26		m	S Carpenter	-	-	-	-	-	Dublin	Father James Stewart 1 Chester Road Rathgar Dublin	Mass	Boston
24	Delmage	George	28		m	m mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	Cork	Father William Delmage 4 Kathmore Terr Cork	Mass	Cambridge
25	Carroll	Charles	35		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Tullamore	Brother John Carroll Durrow Kings Co	Conn	Waterbury
26	~~Bridget~~	~~Hillen~~													
27	Mc Gann	John	40		m	S Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Corofin	Mother Bridget Mc Gann Ballaghcor Co Clare	Ny	Buffalo
28	OConnell	William	29		m	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ballyrooney	Father William OConnell Ballyrooney Co Cork	Ny	Bayonne
29	Sullivan	maggie	36	7	S	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Freemount	Sister Johanna Sullivan Freemount Co Cork	Mass	Lynn
30	Breen	James	27		m	S Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Killorglin	Father Patrick Breen Killorglin	Ny	Newyork

Louis Stewart
Dead

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... JUN 1911 ....., 19

1 140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $25	No		Brother John Kelleher 65 Cambridge St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Iceland Macroom
2	—	— $25	—		Brother Michael Foster 21 John St Bethlehem Pa	—	—	—	—	Wound Right Hand	—	5	3	—	—	—	Russia Revel
3	Yes	Aunt $26	No		Aunt Mrs J Burley 262 43 St Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland Dublin
4		Self $40			Brother James Fahey [illegible] Chicago							5	9	Fair	Blue		
5																	
6	yes	Sister $25	No		Sister mary Garvey 115 East 103 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Killmacrenan
7	S	— $60	—		Sister Katie Walsh 3083 So 41 St Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Fair Grey	—	Ballinagh
8	No	Father $25	No		Uncle David Akern 430 River St Troy N York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dark	Dark Grey	—	East Bonmahon
9	—	Self $25	yes	Bayonne	Husband William Delaney 76 West 23rd St Bayonne	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Brown Blue	—	Ballygrourney
10	yes	— $20	No		Brother John Sullivan 6148 Wabash Ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dark Grey	—	Drumsollogh
11	S	— $25	—		Sister mary Bonner 1915 Webster St Alameda Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair Blue	—	macroom
12	S	— $20	—		Brother Jeremiah Sullivan 711 A St. So. Richmond District San Francisco	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Brown	—	Ballygrourney
13	—	— $50	Yes	Newyork	Resident returning 58 West 106 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	—	Newcastle
14	—	— $50	—		Sister Mary Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Fair Dark	—	—
15	No	— $35	No		Sister maggie Farmer 358 Park Ave Wilmington Del	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Dark	Dark Grey	—	Ballygrourney
16	S	— $50	Yes	Pittsfield	Resident returning 55 Willington Ave Pittsfield	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Dark	—	Loughres
17	yes	— $20	No		Sister Annie Farmer 983 Union St Brooklyn N Y	—	—	—	—	On visit to sister for two months	—	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	—	Ballinalee
18	No	Father $40	—		Brother William Bannon 365 Park St Hartford Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	Maryborough
19	yes	Self $50	yes	1908 Boston	Brother John Sheehan 9 Linspranka Somerville Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	—	Coom
20	—	— $50	No		Brother martin Murphy 47 Horatio St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	Ballycanell
21	—	— $60	—		Friend Owen Sullivan Grand Central Railway Terminal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Brown	Brown Blue	—	Kingston
22	—	— $60	—		Sister mary Power. 823 Kinmont Ave Scranton Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	—	Clashmore
23	S	— $25	yes	1908 Boston	Brother John Barrington Mass Mrs Kearney 273 Brookline Ave Roxbury Mass	No	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	Dublin
24	No	— $25	—	Cambridge	Resident returning 273 Brookline Ave Cambridge Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	Cork
25	Yes	— $50	No		Cousin John Muller 29 Jackson St Waterbury	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	Dunn
26																	
27	Yes	Self $100	Yes	1888 84 Buffalo	Brother Patrick mc Ginley 37 Stanley St Buffalo N Y	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Very Bald	Ireland Boyle
28	—	— $	No		Sister Mrs Kelleher 369 Ave D Bayonne N J	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	Macroom
29	—	— $35	yes	1907 Boston	Friend Annie Goulding 9 Guthrie St Lynn Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	Freemount
30	—	— $15	No		Brother William Breen 351 Park Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	Glencar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. [illegible] Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. [illegible] Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 [illegible] 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. G. Irving, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. G. Irving

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 30 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown*, 25th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Mrs Carthy~~	~~Daniel~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British Irish Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Carney~~	~~Father Patrick Carthy~~	~~Carnbaghart~~	
2	Garvey	Patrick	25	m	s	Labor	Yes	Yes	British Subject Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carney	Father James Garvey Ballymuldeny Barney	ny	newyork
3	Egan	Joseph	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenaslee	Brother Thos Egan Glenaslee Queens Co.	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 1 19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes Self $40 to~~						~~Daughter Mrs Griffin~~					~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	6	Dk Dark	Dk		Ireland	Dunmanway
2	Yes	Sister	$25	Yes	1890	New York	Sister Bessie Gavel					Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Mid New York
3	"	Self	$50	"	1900	"	" 144 Cave New York					"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Grey	—	Ireland Glanmire
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 30 JUN 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

C. O. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1615

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

143

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard) arrived June 30,1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Moffit	Chas.	2	20		1	To bro	11.25 Bro. Martin 115-121 Longstreet wife	F	30	4.06	—	1	—
2	✓ Garvey	John	2	6		1	" sister	Sister Bessie Garvey wife 115-121 Bklyn	D	30	1.45	—	1	—
3	✓ Ruberman	Liebe & 3ch	23	1/4		4	" husb	Husb. Schlome 438 Hewes Bklyn	D	7/1	9.40	H	H	H
4	✓ Nochel	Nasche & 3ch	23	20/23		4	" tel $	R.I. H. ... 3-8 Summerville Cor Summerville Chelsea Mass	A	7/3	1P	12	12	12
5	✓ Fullman	Leie & 2ch	23	17/19		3	" tel $	RR Husb. Leib 196-3 St 76 Hewes wife	A	7/1	3	3.6	3	
6	✓ O'Connell	Wm	2	28		1	" sister	Sist. Hannah Delaney wife	F	30	1	"	—	1 —
7	✓ Heintze	Anna & ch	13	18/30		2	" husb	Husb. Eric H. 206-2 5 Bklyn.	A	30	12	—	—	—
8	✓ Baber	Basse	22	29		1	" bro	Sister Gelde 204 Christopher St Broad Silver St	F	7/1	10	1	1	1
9	✓ Spray	Annie	2	11		1		Husb. Reuben, Bartlett Ave	F	7/1	10.40	1	1	1
10	✓ Spray	Sarah & 3ch	2	12/15		4	" husb	Husb. Garnett " " "	F	7/1	10.40	H	H	H
11	✓ Jag udin	Riwke & sis	24	1/2		2	" bro	Bro. Isaiel 533-2 7 wife	F	7/1	11	2	2	2
12	✓ Fagan	Mary	2	3		1	" aunt	Aunt J. Curley 21 2 Pl 30 7 Bklyn.	A	30	12	—	—	—
13	✓ Adler	Feige	22	21		1	" bro	Bro. Hyman 173 Montrose 3136 Ave	D	7/1	11.35	1	1	1
14	✓ Tisti	Signe	15	10		1	" friend	Frd. Lisa Tolonen 13 Bklyn. 164 Christopher St	F	30	4.50	—	1	—
15	✓ Suomala	Lydia	15	12		1	" friend	Frd. Marie Mattson wife	F	30	4.50	—	1	—
16	✓ Berg	Ida	14	3		1	" friend	Frd. Elias Mattson 59 2136 NY-2118 wife	D	7/1	7.35	1	2	1
17	✓ Berlitz	Mster	24	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Marie Alkin 233-60 St Bklyn.	F	7/1	9.40	1	1	1
18	✓ Tangeroos	Kristine	19	12		1	" bro-in-law	Sister Anna Ahlstrom 3 No. Mississippi Ave	F	30	1.35	—	1	—
19	✓ Herbert	Fusella &ch	3	2?/23		2	" tel $	Husb. John Herbert, Atlantic City wife	D	30	1.40	—	2	—
20	✓ Fleischman	Mida &ch	22	24/25		2	" husb	Husb. Victor 132 Park Ave 50 Boston Mass	D	7/1	10.45	2	2	2
21	✓ Welulis	Pawel	23	12		1	" bro	RR Bro. Mametas 199 Athens St Bklyn.	A	7/1	3	1	2	1
22	✓ Kelmanson	Chawe & 5ch	23	5/10		6	" husb	Husb. Fany K. 7 2 8 Rockaway Ave Yonkers.	D	30	2.30	—	6	—
23	✓ Power	Ellie	2	22		1	" aunt	Bro. Maurice 66 Woodworth Ave Newark	F	7/1	10.32	1	1	1
24	✓ Grainger	Sara & ch	5	16/17		2	" husb	Husb. Frederick 133 Prospect St 520 Ocean St.	D	30	1.15	—	—	—
25	✓ Kroemaki	Sofia	14	1		1	" cousin	Frd. Selga Holmes Bklyn.	F	30	2.30	—	1	—
26	✓ Twohimaa	Maisa	14	6		1	" friend	Lydia Kyllonen 32 2 St	A	7/1	12.50	1	1	1
27	✓ Negrib	Otto	23	15		1	" tel $	RR to Bro, Christ Wadmen, NY 6 Parker St	A	7/2	11.20	3	3	3
28	✓ Ullman	Olga	23	24		1	" tel $	RR Aunt Sofia Sander Rochelle Mass Bklyn.	A	7/1	3	1	2	1
29	✓ Myeschko	Tekla	24	3		1	" sister	Sister Antonina 68-270 3 St Bklyn.	F	7/1	10.50	1	1	1
30	✓ Kimoraite	Waleria	22	30		1	" sister	Sister Anna 555 Driggs Ave	D	7/1	2.30	11	2	11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114-1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

144

S. S. Mauretania #2 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
30	✓ Void													
31	✓ Jurennas	Josip	24	19		1	To tel $	R R to Bro, Mrs-Co. 77 Herman, Rochester me	C	7/2	11a	3	3	3
32	✓ Mintz	Rubin	22	28		1	" father	Father wounded-Hty	D	7/1	9a	1	1	1
33	✓ Kesteloot	Romaine &ch	27	13/14		2	" ch in hosp	R R to Hosp, Lockport 32.52 = Catalin, Rock	A	7/3	1p	4	5	4
34	✓ Bar[illegible]idis	Martha & 3 ch	24	14/17		4	" tel ?	D.F.		6	10a	28	32	28
35	+ Bonham	Georges	3	1		1	" Comm Work.	Home 171-11 [illegible] Ely City Skelyn	A	7/1	1p	30	1	1	1
36	Muzynik	Runke	22	7		1	" father	Father Sohne 367 Bushwick Ave	J	7/1	1	35	—	1	—
37	Kesteloot,	OKlag	2	15		1	" Mother	[illegible] - mother (1	7/3	1p	4	5	4	
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														

#33

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

226
No. 125

ex S.S. [illegible] arrived June 30, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	1	Carney, Patrick,	3	2	1	1c													7/1 106 Gal 2-10 U.S born				1	1	1
																			7 Jan				3	4	3
19m	2	Milroy, Percival,	6	1	1	1c	II	Feb	11	15													3	4	3
17m	3	[illegible],	3	3	1	1c	II	Feb	11	15									Lanyard 5 pm				1	8	1
13m	4	Copeland, Peter,	3	20	1	1c	II	Feb	11	15									7/2 74 N.S 10-25				2	2	2
15f	5	Sundman, Ruth,	3	21	1	1c	II	Feb	11	15			1/106 Gal						7/3 18 IRB 4-02				3	4	3
15f	6	[illegible], Bertha,	3	20	1	1c	II	Feb	11	[illegible]			a Rod						7/2 146 ORS 9-35				2	2	2
45m	7	Hindelis, Jaime,	[illegible]	1	1	1c				1125									Conner				3	4	3
21m	8	Scarlifield, Terrence	3	23	1	1c				11	25		7/1 20 IRB						7/3 997m 4-05				1	2	1
21f	9	Bile Aby, Rachel, with #10	25	5	1	1c				11	40		Haskett						7/1 112 Jan 4				1	2	1
24m	10	Belatogorow, Jaliel,	25	4	1	1c				11	40		Haskett						7/1 112 Jan 4				1	2	1
54m	11	Barrett, Jacob,	7	1	1	1c				11	45		Conner.						1 166 Jan 3-25				1	2	1
15f	12	Barry, Bride K	12	8	1	1c				11	45		Hasslac						7/1 3.10 PM				7	8	7
26m	13	Svenborg, Eric [illegible],	19	5	1	1c				11	40		Hall						6 30 18 Gold 2-10						
31f	14	Vissers, Jeanne,	10	9	1	1c				11	40		[illegible]						7/1 55 Gr 10-45				1	1	1
28m	15	Sjogren (Johnson) [illegible]	10	10	1	1c				11	40		[illegible]						7/613 Ld 3-25				6	7	6
26m	16	Dulot, Honoret,	24	9	1	C.F.				[illegible]			[illegible]						1 146 Feb 11-31				1	1	1
25m	17	[illegible], Henry,	3	24	1	1c				12	40		[illegible]						7/1 83 D 9-40				1	1	1
42f	18	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	4-5-6	3	1c				[illegible]			[illegible]						1 7 Jan 11 1 Sor 1 870 IRB 7-10				2	4	2
4f																									
2m		Dover																					3	4	3
76m	19	Bonnie, [illegible],	[illegible]	7	1	1c				[illegible]															
64m	20	Dukes, [illegible],	[illegible]	7	1	1c				[illegible]			[illegible]						6/3 76 Gold 2-10						
40m	27	De Cos [illegible], [illegible]	25	5	1	1c				[illegible]			[illegible]									Elaina	1		
45m	22	Brochini, Leonardo	26	6	1	1c				[illegible]			[illegible]										3	4	3
15f	23	Nelson, [illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]												
50m	24	Lucifer, Ovid, [illegible]	[illegible]	6	3	1c				[illegible]			[illegible]												
47f		[illegible]																	see Tabnuna						
16f		[illegible]																							
11f		[illegible]																							
9m		[illegible]																							

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF [illegible] BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126.

U. S. [illegible] (Sheet 2) arrived 6/20/11, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25	Domenberg, Fritz, [illegible] worked		23	25/27.	3	[illegible]	[illegible] an	cert							7/1	15	Imm		7/2	133	D 10 12				6	6
26	Muggerud, Tore, [illegible]		18	13/14	2	[illegible]	[illegible] an	cert							6/30	13	Gold	2								
	Norberg																									
27	Diedrich, Marie, [illegible]		2	22/25	2	[illegible]	[illegible] 20	cert											7/1	105	D 0 50					1
28	Anderson, John [illegible],		--	19	1	[illegible]	[illegible] 20	cert											6/30	47	Ld 2 30					1
29	Christoffers[illegible], Mrs. Mar[illegible]	M'OL	16	9	1	Imm.Pro-(?)	15												6/30	80	Gold 2 45					1
30	Nelse[illegible], Marie,		16	10	1	Imm.Pro-(?)	15												6/30	80	Gold 2 45					1
31	Kristo[illegible], [illegible],		16	8	1	[illegible]	30	cert	Gardner										7/1	17	Nov 1 05				1	1
32	Hopkins, William, [illegible]		5	6/7	3	[illegible]	30	cert	Gardner										7/5	164	Jan 4 05				15	15
	Clerc																									
	William, Jr.																									
33	Astrowskaige, Pasterie,		24	28	1	[illegible]	25	cert	[illegible]																	
34	O'Sullivan, Louis John		--2	21	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
35	Alsson, Gertrude Therese + 3 children 13 4/17 5				19				12.			Scarlet							7/1	176	Mng 2 18					
	Axel H.																		7/3	175	Gold 10 20					
	Josla A.																		7/1	9	Qr 11 15					
	Erik M.																									
	Steumark, Wanda																									
36	Jasper, Elie		21	3	1	Lep	From hosp		7/5/11			Kellner							7/1	38	Jan 11 20					
			3	32			From hospital		7/5/11			Kellner							7/5	164	Jan 4 05	U.S. born				
37	Hopkins, Alice		5	8	1	Feeble-minded			3pm																16	20 16
38	Barvidis, Maricha + 3 children		W	14/17	U	Lep	S.S.	7/6/11	1pm			Johnson			6/28		Kelly	94 Dam	10 28	992	L 32					
	Jonas																									
	Julianna																									

87
5162 51

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ponsdam sailing from Baracoa, Cuba 24th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	†Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Future Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Carthy	Albert	20	M.	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish American	Irish	Cuba	Baracoa	John Mc Carthy Uncle	Pa.	Pittsburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year or more in the United States permanent residence. The last country in which such alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1911

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of New York the 30th June , 1909.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own or other money, and if paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Father.	Yes	Yes	1905 1909	Finnish Finnish	Mary Johnson. 58 Putnam place Roselyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Finnish S. America	Montevideo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. A. Lee (Master), of the S/S. Ronsdal, from Barcelona, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. Lee
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money he may own, as follows:

Farmer is one engaged in operating a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can he read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or inhabitant, "French"; appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Italian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come via France, the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Caucasian blood in the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall be the final permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the country only of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the transportation companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of race or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of wife, husband, father, mother, or relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC [illegible]

I hereby certify that I am the legal [illegible] original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and [illegible] of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the [illegible] at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume [illegible] arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3760

June 30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the [illegible] original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with [illegible] received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization [illegible] said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision [illegible] and compared with the original documents [illegible] images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic [illegible] of the above described original records; and that said original [illegible] microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with [illegible] requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943 [illegible] regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section [illegible] Act

Executed in the County of New York [illegible] New York, this [illegible] day of JAN 18 1944

[illegible] Immigration Records

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above [illegible] operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 18 1944
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3760

June 30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 18 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 18 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 30

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11—4804

Volume 3761, from July 1st, 1911, to July 2nd, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	July 1st	S.S. Katanga	Tampico	1
2	" "	" Italia	Naples. Palermo	20
3	" "	" Crown of Grenada	Demerara. Trinidad. Grenada.	3
4	" "	" Alleghany	Havana.	3
5	" "	" Saxonia	Fiume. Trieste. Naples. &.	43
6	" 2	" Pennsylvania	Hamburg.	27
7	" "	" Germania	Marseilles. Lisbon. St Michael	4
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3761

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3761

July 1-2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 21 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667 1674

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 7 6 1								
Page 1 to 100				x				Column one P.P.
214 to end				x				
								Rechecked PP.

Inspected by H. Leatman Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 13 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 13 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

3764
1

1 - 1

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Malanza, Surgeon of the U S Malanza, employed [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Tampico and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible], three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Malanza

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at [illegible]

3761

Immigration Officer.

July 1 1911

11—3116

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	1					1	2	—	2	—	1
Second Cabin											
Steerage											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

[illegible] 1 - 2
1st Cabin 1 1
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALI... [illegible] MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Matanzas sailing from Tampico, June 28th, 19 07.

11—3119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lartitegui	José G.	29		M	H.S. clerk	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Adm. J. A. Imaz Tampico Mex.		
2	Vineyard	Harry	28		M	H.S. fisherman	ye	ye	USA						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															

2 / 1 / 1 Mex

1

[illegible] of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual reside[illegible]
[illegible] of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 3761 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 19 11. Sheet No. 2

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	No	No			Entrance to Spain 397 Maitland Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	dk		Spain	Cuba
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from Tampico Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

13—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—3116

3761
2
3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Marino Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JULY, 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Dips.	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S	
First Cabin	3						3	12	15	—	—
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	3	15
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 16 JUN. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Manolakis	Evangelos	39	✓	m m	Confectioner	yes	~~American Greek~~ U.S. citizen	Greece	Greek	Pireo	Brother Panagos Village Epidauros. Molai, Greece	Pa	Lancaster
2	do	Maria	25	✓	f m	nil	do	~~Greek~~ U.S. citizen	do	do	do	Mother Venetia Village Spere Greece	do	do
3	Tratovakis	Evdokia	16	✓	f s	nil	do	Greek	do	do	do	Mother Anghelicò Village Epidauros. Molai, Greece	do	do
X 4	Elmon	Malcolm	20	✓	f s	Domestic nil	do	~~Turkey~~ Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Constantinopoli	Father Varton Via Fistikagats N°17 Costantinopoli	Mr	Boston
5	Fornaroli	Ernestina	46	✓	f w	nil	do	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Resina	nobody		
6	Sorrentino	Felicia	43	✓	f m	wife	do	do	do	America	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Maria Sorrentino		
7	do	Armando	6	✓	m s	nil	no	~~American~~ American	American	USA America	do	Piazza S. Maria N°8 Borgo dei Greci aunt as above		do
8	Martucci	Vincenzo	43	✓	m m	466005 3/23/12 Pastor Baptist Church	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Cousin Alfredo Franco Evangelic Vico Diratoio N° 37 Naples		do
9	Toni wife	Adelaide	43	✓	f m	~~nil~~ wife	"	do	do	do	do	do		do
10	Martucci ch	Carlo	7	✓	m s	do son	"	do	do	do	do	do		do
11	do "	Guglielmo	6	✓	m s	2-840787 do 3/9/141	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
12	Horb	Maria Vittoria	24	✓	f s	2-707346 5-21-12 Governess	yes	German	German	Germany	Friedrichshafen	Sister Mrs Augusta Diez Via Schillerstr N°2 Stuttgart Germany		
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pearsall

1 2 3 / 9

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 3761 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, 190 4

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity within the year next preceding; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$1400	yes	902/909	Lancaster	Partner Togannis Romagnis North Queen St N° 8 Lancaster Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	cestnut		Greece	Molao
2	no	husband		no			do														
3	no	Uncle		no			do							5		brown	dark	dark		d	d
4	yes	self	$47	no			Brother M. V Malcolm (Lawyer) 18 Tremont St Rooms 1004, 1010 Boston													Turchia	Costantinopole
5	yes	self	$30	no			Cousin Stanislao Parodi 366 Palisade Ave West Hoboken N.J.							5	6	fair	blond	blue		Italy	Resina
6	yes	self	$100	yes	95/111	New York	Husband Raffaele Sorentino 116 St E 408 New York							5		brown	dark	dark		do	Torre Del Greco
7	yes	mother					Father do.									rosy	fair	dark		America	New York
8	yes	self	$50	yes	93/4	New York	Brother Luigi Martucci Emmanuel Baptist Church White Plains Ave Williamsbridge New York							5	7	brown	cestnut	dark		Italy	Naples
9	yes	husband	$50	do	do		do							5	5	d	d	d		do	do
10	yes	Father		no			do									d	d	d		do	do
11	yes	do		no			do									d	d	d		do	do
12	yes	self	$50	no			Family Alfredo Pisani (Pisani brothers) Mill Street astoria New York						Diretto zio Nunzio Pisani	rosy	d	d	red			Germany	Friedrichshafen
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

WC Pownall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761
5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Penrose

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo to New York, 15 JUN. 1911, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Catania	Giovanni	43		m m	Foreman of Public Library 42 years, 5 months	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelbuono	no kin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Latteri	Salvatore	43		m m	Employee of Italian Municipality	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	San Gratello	no kin	N.Y.	New York
3	La Fata	Giovanni	27		m S	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	father Antonio	Mich.	Detroit

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Via Lenzo N°46 Cerreto

Bennett

a
3

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

3761

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *190*

6

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid steerage ticket, or by the assistance of friends, or in search of employment, or supported by others?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	O	self	25	Yes	1893	Brooklyn	wife Giovanna Catania 1309 3d Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown		Sicily	Castelvetrano
2	Yes	self	150	no	10		Wife Catteri Maria Fotta 79 Lake Ave Cliffside N. Jersey.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	brown	brown		Sicily	San Fratello
3	Yes	self	400	Yes	1906	Detroit	Father Pietro La Fata 283 Division St Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	brown	brown		Sicily	Terrasini
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761
7

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Percival

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES** 16 GIU 1911, 19

11—1115

3

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ceccarelli	Carmine	18	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terra d'Otranto	Mother Catrinarosa Maria	Pa	Wishaw
2	Corulli	Giovanni	22	m	m	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Martina franca	Wife Silvia di Giorgio	NY	Rochester
3	Caliandro	Francesco	24	m	m	Barber	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Martina franca	Wife Teresa Lupoli	NY	New York
4	Labaticello	Giuseppe	38	m	m	Coachman	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Martina franca	Wife Brescia Maria	NY	New York
5	Diamante	Pietro	23	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Martina franca	Mother Schiagone Orsola	Pa	Scranton
6	Costagliola	Vincenzo	23	m	s	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Procida	Mother Scotto Abusco Carmela	NY	Brooklyn
7	Guerra	Maria	18	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Verghereto	Parents Guerra Antonio - Fabrizia Sebastiana	NY	New York
8	Rotondi	Pasquale	19	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campochiaro	Father Giuseppe - Mother Nicolangelo Maria	Mich	Duluth
9	Rotondi	Antonio	16	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campochiaro	Sister Luisa		
10	Pettarello	Nicola	16	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campochiaro	Mother Matrociani Maria	NY	Newark
10	Largajo (Largazo)	Alberto	30	m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Atina	Wife Tamburo Loreta	NJ	Newark
11	Minotti	Carmine	18	m	s	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Boiano	Brother Michele	Minn	Duluth
12	Scuotti (Caramuta)	Camilla	26	f	m	Housewife	yes	2-7-32 3-17-40 4/26/40	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Acerenza	Brother Vito	NJ	Mecunt Vernon
13	Vitale	Luigi	24	m	s	Mason	yes	2-27-75 35 Rec. 1/2/31	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corvino	Mastrosimone Michele Collanisetta	NY	New York
14	Perona (Santoro)	Luigi	22	m	s	Sailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	Father Vincenzo - Piazzino Soprano	NY	New York
15	Giordano	Carmina	49	f	m	Housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno Campagna	Daughter Santoro Annunziata married Walmoli Carmela Via San Bartolomeo Campagna	NY	New York
16	Santoro	Michele	50	f	s	Dressmaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy				
17	"	Anna	17	f	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy				
18	"	Cornelia	14	f	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy				
19	Salvati	Rosalia	46	f	s	Dressmaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy Campagna		Father Vito Salvate	NY	Newyork
20	D'Alois (D'Abas)	Nicola	50	m	m	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Chirico Nuovo	Wife Lauletta Antonia	NY	Auburn
21	Maranesie	Domenico	51	m	m	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Wife DeLeonardo Filomena	NY	Newyork
22	Miscione	Antonio	42	m	m	Screenmaker	no		Italian	Italian South	U.S.A. (Italy)	Vasto	Wife Izzo Margherita Vasto	NY	New York
23	Muria	Vincenzo	24	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Pietro Maira	Father Vincenzo S. Pietro Maira	Pa	Wilkesbarre
24	Manchegiano	Giuseppe	43	m	m	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cepagatti	Wife Farlanca Camilla Cepagatti	Pa	Wappingertalls
25	Basta	Michele	23	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Nicola dell'arte	Father Giovidazzo S. Nicola dell'arte	Pa	Parsons
26	Campobasso	Alberto	22	m	s	Mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lavino	Mother D'Amico Lavino	W.V.	Salamanca
27	Cinca	Gabriele	21	m	s	Shoemaker	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rutigliano	Father Alessandro Rutigliano	NY	New York
28	Spolidoro	Domenico	20	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Marinovetere	Father Antonio Marinovetere	Ill	Chicago
29	Pallaria	Nicola	18	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vico'alva	Brother Nicola Vico	W.V.	Clarksburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3761/8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL 1911, 19 8

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	$25	no	Cousin Calvano Vincenzo 90 Wishan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	chestnut	Italy Serra d'Aiello
2	no	self	$30	no	Cousin Zanelli Onofrio 510 North St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Italy Martina Franca
3	yes	self	$28	no	Cousin Simonaco Donato 316 E 117th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	scar on right cheek Italy do
4	yes	self	$25	no	brother in law Martino Voglienti 2167 Forth Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Italy Massafra
5	yes	brother	$20	no	Cousin Carlo Schiavone 61st St 10th Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	do	scar on forehead Italy Martina Franca
6	yes	cousin	$25	no	Cousin Parisone Girolamo 319 West 61st St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	do	Italy Procida
7	yes	brother	$60	no	brothers Orchille 237 West 29 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	black blue	Italy Vergorite
8	yes	brother	$60	no	brother Michele 10 Lake ave West Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chestnut	scar on forehead Italy Campochiaro
9	5	do	$	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	Italy do
10	no	self	$25	no	Cousin Luisa Matrajanni 27 So Fourth St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	fair	blue Italy do
11	no	self	$25	no	Cousin Sanfo Domenico 100 Warwick St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut	Italy Atina
12	yes	brother	$25	no	brother Minotti Nicola 1002 West Superst Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	do	Italy Boiano
13	yes	Husband	$25	no	Husband Caramito Antonio 133 E 7th Ave Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut	Italy Accerenza
14	yes	father	$25	no	father Vitale Biagio 17 Mulberry St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	do	Italy Caltanissetta
15	yes	Uncle	$25	yes 20/	Uncle Antonio Petrico 90 Elizabeth St N. York	4	40	Feb	no	good	no	5	2	brown	do	Italy Fraggiano Sopra
16	yes	Husband	$50	no	Husband Gerardino Santoro 12 Elizabeth St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	grey blue	Italy Pan Joaquin
17	"	father			father 2e do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	9	ruddy	chestnut Italy do
18	"	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	Italy do
19	"	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	9	do	do Italy do
20	yes	brother	$20	no	brother Antonino 91 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	chestnut	Italy do
21	yes	brother	$25	no	brother Rocco 56 Cornell St Auburn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	10	brown	grey scar on forehead Italy S. Spirito Mon
22	yes	Son in Law	$25	yes 908 909	Son in Law Cerrone Lorefo 2067 Washington ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	grey blue	scar on forehead Italy Montefortino
23	yes	brother in law	$25	yes 909/910	brother in law Zona Antonio 218 220 Grand St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut	scar on forehead Italy Vasto
24	yes	brother in law	$25	no	brother in law Grande Luigi 76 East Northampton St Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	10	ruddy	chestnut Italy S. Pietro Maina
25	yes	brother	$25	no	brother Felice Antonio Wappingers Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	do	scar on forehead Italy Cepagatti
26	yes	cousin	$25	no	Cousin Sposito Simone 42 Box Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	red	Italy S. Nicola Cat.
27	yes	brother in law	$25	no	brother in law De Marco Antonio 111 E. 4th Salamanca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	do	scar on forehead Italy Lacuno
28	yes	Uncle	$25	no	Uncle Di Pierro Giuseppe 17 Seneca Street Geneva NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	11	pale	do Italy Rutigli
29	yes	Cousin	$25	no	Cousin Laurina Nicola 446 Reed St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	do	Italy Marino Vetere
30	yes	cousin	$25	no	Cousin Pallarino Antonio Clarksburg W.V. Charlestos Burg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	do	mole on lip Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Prindle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 GIU. 1911

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* NAPLES, , *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
28 1	Chimento	Antonio	18		m	Schmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Benedetto Ullano	Father	Pa	Easton
29 2	Cuchide	Giuseppe	24		m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Pietro a Maida	Wife	Pa	Easton
30 3	Conallo	Battista	24		m	S. maker	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Monasterace	Father	Pa	New York
31 4	Laccaria	Francesco Saverio	36		m	m farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietra	Wife	Pa	Amsterdam
32 5	De Sales	Angelo Raffaele	29		m	m farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bernici	Wife	Pa	Bernici
6	Bitolo	Isabella	40		f	m housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Brother	Pa	New York
7	Sciancalepre	Pantaleo	9		m	S	mit	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Uncle	NJ	New York
8	Sciancalepre	Ignazio	7		m	S	mit	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Uncle	NJ	New York
33 9	Sciancalepre	Damiano	4		m	S	mit	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Uncle	NJ	New York
10	Sciancalepre	Domenico	2		m	S	mit	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Uncle	NJ	New York
11	Sciancalepre	Saverio	12		m	S	mit	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia	Uncle	NJ	New York
34 12	Gamba	Giuseppe	24		m	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	Verbicaro	Mother	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Gamba	Teresa	16		f	S	mit	no	no	Italian South	Italy	Verbicaro	Mother	NJ	New York
35 14	Codini	Luigi	35		m	S. maker	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cerchiara	Mother	Pa	Philadelphia
36 15	Iacovazzi	Giuseppe	15		m	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	Lupinati	Step Father		
37 16	Stabile	Giuseppe	23		m	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Guimgano	Brother	Pa	Columbia
17	Costantino	Sofia	35		f	m housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Father in Law	Pa	Bakerton
18	Giansante	Lucia	18		f	S housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Grand Father	Pa	Bakerton
19	Giansante	Antonetta	11		f	S housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Grand Father	Pa	Bakerton
38 20	Giansante	Maria	9		f	S housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Grand Father	Pa	Bakerton
21	Giansante	Filomena	2		f	S	mit	2-616258-1/10/39	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Grand Father	Pa	Bakerton
22	Giansante	Giovanna	5		m	S	mit	2-475788 4/9/36	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Selva	Grand Father	Pa	Bakerton
39 23	Pebracca MATTACCHIONE	Matilde	24		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Father	NJ	New York
24	Mattacchione	Arturo	2		m	S	mit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Grand Father	NJ	New York
40 25	Mattacchione	Giuliano	6		m	S	mit	2-484921-505-2-9-38	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Grand Father	NJ	New York
26	Servadei	Anna	33		f	m. laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serra S Abondio	Mother in Law	Pa	Lycoming
27	Servadei	Maria	6		f	S	mit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serra S Abondio	Grand Mother	Pa	Lycoming
41 28	Servadei	Adele	4		f	S	mit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serra S Abondio	Grand Mother	Pa	Lycoming
29	Servadei	Settimio	3		m	S	mit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serra S Abondio	Grand Mother	Pa	Lycoming
30	Servadei	Luigi	2		m	S	mit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serra S Abondio	Grand Mother	Pa	Lycoming

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *19* 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or under sentence for crime and if so, what crime? Ever in prison or almshouse, or under sentence for crime, or supported by charity? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$15	no	no	Brother Primozzi Domenico 242 Pine Street Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	Cast.		Italy	Bucchianico Chieti
2	yes	Brother	„ 25	no	no	Brother Stefano 5 Spring St. Utica Rome	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	Curl.	Grey		Italy	Pietraferrazzana
3	yes	Cousin	25	no	no	Cousin Pizzanello Giuseppe N. 121 Mulberry Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Curl.	Blue		Italy	Macerata
4	yes	my self	„ 15	yes	1907 New York	Brother Gideoffe 143 East 104th St. Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	brown	Curl.	Hazel	scar on forehead	Italy	Pallano
5	yes	my self	„ 15	yes	1907 Jan Berwick Pa	Brother Gregorio 285 Box Lahaska Pa Berwick Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	Curl.	Grey		Italy	Calvano
6	yes	Husband	15	no	no	Husband Scaccalepre Cosmo 2472 Arthur Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Curl.	Dark	Cut knuckles	Italy	Macchetta
7	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	brown	Curl.			Italy	Macchetta
8	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Curl.			Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia
9	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Curl.			Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia
10	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Curl.			Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia
11	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Curl.			Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia
12	yes	Brother	20	yes	20 yes to New York	Brother Gamba Gignanno 28 Mulberry st New York	Bapt Cent Church				good	no	5	2	brown	Curl.		Cut knuckles	Italy	New York
13	yes	Brother	„	yes	yes 14 yes to 1910	Brother	no	"	no	"	good	no	Jan 29		1908	Thompson St		Mott St Oct 21 1894	Italy	Naples City
14	yes	my self	20	no	no	Friend Jacobo Arcipreve 1325 7 Manor Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Curl.			Italy	Bacchi
15							no	no	no	no	good	no								
16	yes	Brother	25	no	no	Brother Fabio Pasquale Box 81 Commerville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Guardiagrele
17	yes	Husband	„ 10	no	no	Husband Giancarlo Luigi N. 16 Dominick St Babylon L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
18	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
19	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
20	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
21	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
22	yes	Father	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Celano
23	yes	my self	20	no	no	Husband Attacchiano Paolo 205 Mott Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Black	Curl.		Italy	Pona
24	yes	mother	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	brown	Curl.			Italy	Pona
25	yes	mother	„	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	brown	Curl.			Italy	Pona
26	yes	Husband	„ 15	yes	1907 yes Mahanoy P.	Husband Edwards Eunice Box 93 Lyon Mtn Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	Curl.			Italy	Scanzano
27	yes	Father	„	yes	yes New York	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			N Y	New York
28	yes	Father	„	yes	yes Mahanoy P.	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			N J	Mahanoy P.
29	yes	Father	„	yes	yes Mahanoy P.	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Curl.			N J	Mahanoy P.
30	yes	Father	„	yes	yes Mahanoy P.	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Fair	Curl.		N J	Mahanoy P.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jo Hn Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Asst Surg. Henry

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 16 GIU. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
39 1 ADMITTED	Cicerone	Vincenzo	31	m	s	Blacksmith	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Catanova	Mother Marzia Raffaela	NJ	New York
42 2	Mazzalonga	Teresangela	63	f	w	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chieuti	Niece Santa di Stefano	NJ	New York
43 3	Avallone	Angelo	18	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Angelo de Lombardi	Father Generoso Avallone	Ny	New York
44 4	Iannicelli Raffaele	Arnolfo	23	m	s	Clerk	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Bronzi – Wife Rosalia Mutto	Ny	New York
46 5	Carrarone	Raffaele	24	m	m	Butcher	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Brontette Annichetta	Ny	New York
	[illegible]	Argenziano Anna	19	f	m		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Strada Parma 99 Napoli	"	"
47	Vuolo	Filomena	27	f	m	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni		Conn	Norwalk
ADMITTED	di Francesco	Raffaele	6	m	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy		No body	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Maria	4	f	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy			"	"
ADMITTED		Lorenzo	7	m	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy			"	"
48 11 ADMITTED	di Francesco	Raffaele	29	m	m	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni	No body	Conn	Norwalk
49 12 ADMITTED	Grimaldi	Francesco	61	m	w	Joiner	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy				
ADMITTED 13		Immacolata	22	f	s	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cervino	No body	Conn	Norwalk
ADMITTED 14		Maria Concetta	18	f	s	"	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy				
50 15	Mota	Giuseppe	39	m	m	Stonemason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cervino	Wife Nicoletta Pisciteli Via Comune n. 19	Conn	Norwalk
51 16	Longo	Edoardo	24	f	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietraleina	Father Damiano Campagna	Ny	Cohoes
52 17	Lagarese	Filippo	28	m	s	Carpenter	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	Parents Pellegrino e Maria Grazia Zarro Via Carlo Torre 40	Ny	New York
53 18	di Meo C. 1. 40506	Maria	25	f	m	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piedimonte	Mother Passaro Angela	Ny	Johnstown
1 19	Cuomo 1/2 Reg 41369	Antonio	4	m					Italian	Italian South	Italy	N. Sellano Aurunca			
L. 20	Cuomo	Maria	6	f		2-944604-14			Italian	Italian South	Italy				
ADMITTED 54 21	Telesco Mingolotti	Mingolotta Maria Teresa	62	f	w	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriano	Brother Felice Via Fontana Oriano	Ny	Winthrop
55 22	di Dodo	Giuseppe	18	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Troia	Uncle Coltavola Elisabetta Via Stazione Troia	Ny	Midway
56 23	Cipollini	Pietro	47	m	m	Farmlaborer	no	5-16-41	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Teramo	Wife Elena Ciarrone Via Circonvallazione Teramo	Pa	Pittsburg
58 24	Paletta	Federico	22	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molvito	Father Antonio Campagna Molvito	Pa	Forest City
59 25 Z	Lito	Francesco	19	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Stretto Nisca	Father Vincenzo Via Mare	Pa	Philadelphia
60 26	di Vattima	Luigia	30	m	s	Farmlaborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molvito	Father Giovanbattista Campagna Molvito	Pa	Forest City
107 27	Ali	Maria Giuditta	20	f	s	Stellmaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Fidero	Mother Paretta Rosa Via Piazza 40 Fidero	Ny	New York
108 28	di Santo	Filippo Gerardo	26	m	m	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Francavilla al Sinni	Wife Felice [illegible]	Nj	Jersey City
109 29	Majolino	Vincenzo	16	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Francavilla al Sinni	Maria [illegible]	Nj	Jersey City
110 30	Jafrate	Giuseppe	33	m	m	Farmlaborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Fora	Wife Concetta di Dora Via Vincenzo Tenori 21 Fora	Oh	Canton

6

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 3 3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL 1911, *19* 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Brother $25	no	no			Brother Potato Cicerone 315 East 48 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Chestnuts		Italy	Ortanova
2	yes	Nephew $25	no	no			Nephew De Stefano Giovanni 2133 First Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	Grey	Brown	"	S Elia Piania
3	yes	myself $25	no	no			Uncle—De Vivo Gaetano 75 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnuts		"	S Ang° Lombardi
4	yes	myself $30	no	no			Brother in law Lombardi Vincenzo 400 East 110 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnuts	Slight Pimples	"	Campobasso
5	no	myself $60	no	no			Aunt Argentiana Rosa 15 Burton Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black		"	Napoli
6																				
7	yes	Husband $25	yes	No 16			Husband Di Francesco Antonio 382-384 East St New haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Black		"	"
8		Father																		
9		Father																		
10																				
11	yes	my son $25	no	no	no		Son Di Francesco Antonio 382-384 East St New haven	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
12	yes	my son $50	no	no	no		Sons Giuseppe Lemmo e Vincenzo Lombardi 248 3d Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Grey	Clear	"	Ostrino
13		Brother												5	6	Brown	Grey	Clear Scar on left cheek	"	S Maria Vico
14		Brother												5	3	Brown	Chestnuts		"	S Ma Vico
15	no	myself $25	no	no	no		Brother in law Di Francesco Antonio 382-384 East St New haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Chestnuts		"	S Ma Vico
16	yes	Cousin $25	no	no	no		Cousin Rotondo Pietro 150 Main St Ivy Lake	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	Chestnuts		"	Maddaloni
17	no	myself $25	no	no	no		Uncle Guariello Cosimo 241 E street 111 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		blonde	fair	Freckles Scar on Cheroot	"	Pietralcina
18	yes	Husband $15	no	no	no		Husband Cuomo Angelo Johnsonville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnuts	Scar on chin	"	Benevento
19																				
20														4	2	Brown	Cast blue	Mole on nose	"	Piedimonte di Sessa Aurunca
21	no	myself $25	no	no	no		Son Filbaro Pasquale 59 Cuttles St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
22	yes	brother $25	no	no	no		Brother Di Dedda Felice 1046 Broad St Ridgewood NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Grey	Clear	"	Ariano
23	yes	myself $25	no	no	no		Brother in law Ciarrow Nicola 801 Webster Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	Chestnuts	blue	"	Troia
24	yes	brother in law $25	no	no	no		Brother in law De Jacovo Guido Box 96 Robert City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Chestnuts		"	Ururano
25	yes	myself $10	no	no	no		Uncle Domenico Cortello 1309 Lombard St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Chestnuts	Scar on forehead	"	Malvito
26	yes	Uncle $100	no	no	no		Uncle Ururano Luigi Box 676 Forest City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnuts		"	S David Minno
27	yes	Father $15	yes	no	no		Father Di Luisi 163 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Chestnuts		"	Malvito
28	yes	myself $50	two years	1907	907		Uncle Santo Ferdinando 24th Mercy St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnuts		"	Sedrino
29	no	myself $25	no	no	no		Father Pasquale Manfaro 357 First St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Chestnuts	Mole on face	"	Francavilla sul Sinni
30	do	myself $25	no	no	no		Brother Francesco Lapietra 526 South Chung St Canton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Chestnuts	Scar on forehead	"	Francavilla sul Sinni
														5	7	fair	Chestnuts	blue	"	Pora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
& Boston Mass: U.S.A
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL 1911 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 GIU. 1911

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, ..., *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
60 1	Waeber	Federico	39		m s	clerk	yes		Switzerland	Switzerland	Italy	Napoli	Wife Signora Maddalena Salita Due Porte 42 Arenella	New York	
61 2	Miltiadis	Tsakalos	19		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Castelli	mother Anna Village Castelli	do	
62 3	Panagiotis	Scortias	23		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Elonus	Uncle Dimitri macri Village Elonus	Wash.	Raymond
63 4	Coen	Moise	21		m s	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Salonique	Salonique	Mother Elvira Salonique	New York	
64 5	Georgiou	Serafin	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Zinos	Father Gountas. Village Zinos	Wash.	Tacoma
65 6	Angelidis	Agathios	22		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Dily	Father Halepliglan Village Dily	Ind.	Indianapolis
66 7	Christodoulou	Alexandros	20		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Verosia	Father Emmanuele Village Verosia	N.Y.	Buffalo
67 8	Georgiou	Dimitri	21		m m	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Litochoro	Wife Maria Village Litochoro	New York.	
68 9	Tsiotsios	Demetrios	22		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Tsiotsios	Father Vassily Village Tsiotsios	do	
69 10	Skinos	Antonio	20		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Kassandra	Brother Georgio Village of Kassandra	do	
70 11	Karatsoulos	George	21		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Mother Evangelia Village Kassandra	do	
71 12	Sigalakis	Palyzeis	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparti	Father Panagiotis Village of Sparta	do	
72 13	Tsiatko	Christo	23		m s	laborer	no		Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Kindinci	Relation Sister Dona Village Zatidel	Ohi	Cincinnati
73 14	Stantsoff	Sari	21		m m	laborer	yes		Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgar.	do	Wife Christina Stantsoff Village of Ivanovsee	"	do
74 15	Papataros	Georges	19		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Limnos	Father Agorasto Village Limnos	New York	
75 16	Chalchios	G. Giorgi	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Grecia	Salonico	Father Esther attenente a Salonico	Pa	Homestalle
76 17	Fergadis	Costantin	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	Mother Ourania Village of Scopelos	Ill.	Chicago
77 18	Molas	Georges	31		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Father Geani Village of Lamia	N.Y.	Lake Port
78 19	Himourbis	Vassil	21		m s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Galatista	Father Attanasios Village of Galatista	Pa	Philad.
79 20	Stratigakis	Georgio	20		m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Bourlia	Wife Afrodyti Village of Bourlia	Mass	Lowell
80 21	Marcou	Marcou	30		m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cromovo	Wife Zoitsou Village of Cromovo	New York	
81 22	Costantin	Marcou	27		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Father Elias Zagou Village of Cromovo	do	
82 23	Dedes	anastasios	24		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Villia	Mother Garoufalian Village Villia	Seattle	Washington
83 24	Courtis	Demetrios	28		m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lefcada	Wife Anastasian Kourti Village of Lefcada	New York	
84 25	Magiouras	Lavranos	21		m s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadion	Father Fotinios Village of Livadion	Mass.	Boston
85 26	Batzaugiani	Giancos	21		m s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Mother Anna Batzougia Village of Livadion	Mass.	Boston
86 27	Kipriotaki	Antonio	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kersonisso	Father Philyanos Village Kersonisso	New York	
87 28	Palas	Emmanuel	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Corzani	Father Nicolas Village of Corzani	do	
88 29	Coutsiagis	Costantin	21		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadion	Father Joannis Village of Livadion	Mass.	Boston
89 30	Ekiousian	Giorgio	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Mother Maria Village of Livadion	N.H.	Manchester

7

Lawrence

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by others, or has come as a result of solicitation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no		brother Emmanuel 13 Mackenzie N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	blue		Greece	Castelli
2	yes	self	30	no		Cousin Thomas Zinis 1380 St. Nicholas Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	dk	dk		Greece	Chlomas
3	yes	self	30	no		Uncle John Mlachi 270 E 102 Raymond Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	dk	dk		Turkey	Salonique
4	yes	self	42	no		brother Joseph Barouh 176 Christie St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	blue	scars	Greece	Limos
5	yes	self	30	no		brother Demetrios 1311 Commun Str. Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do		Turkey	Silly
6	yes	self	32	no		Uncle Harry Alexandru Platt St. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	dark	fair		do	Velida
7	yes	self	30	no	frnd	brother Petrolas Papageorgio Buffalo N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat	dark	black		Greece	Litochor
8	yes	self	26	no		friend Evangelia Zafiolopulos 332 W. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	dk		Turkey	Visicas
9	"	self	28	no		friend Zacharias Papanopulos 332 W. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	8½	dk	dk	dk		Greece	Karpenisi
10	"	self	22	no		friend Johny Kalatzaris 90 Eldridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	sandy	dk	dk		Greece	Karpenisi
11	"	self	24	no		friend John Kalakanis 90 Eldridge St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	dark	dk	dk		Greece	Sparta
12	"	self	22	no		Uncle Const. Papadatos 29 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	blond	dk	dk		Bulgaria	Kimidivi
13	yes	self	26	yes 90	90 Cincinnati	friend Michu Eliett Central ave 4th Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dk	dk		Bulgaria	do
14	yes	self	25	no		friend Mich Eliet Central ave 4th Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	nat	light	dk		Turkey	Limos
15	yes	self	24	no		Cousin Nicolas Kotoulis 435 W 21st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	dk	dk		Greece	Crousovon
16	yes	self	40	no		friend Peter Chatziri 531 Main St Mouesdalle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown		Greece	Scopelos
17	yes	self	24	no		brother Nicodemus 160 North St Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	dk	dk		Greece	Larina
18	yes	self	35	no		Cousin Costantin Kougiotas 120 Jackson St Lock Port	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	black			Greece	Galatsitsa
19	yes	self	30	no		Cousin Dimitri Zinanigopulo 90 Ridge ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk	dk		Greece	Bourlias
20	yes	self	30	no		Uncle Athanasios Stratigakis 677 Mardeth St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	fair	dk		Greece	Crousovon
21	yes	self	22	yes		friend Marie Katsavaal 693 3rd Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	fair	blue		Greece	do
22	yes	self	28	yes 90	90 N.Y.	friend Epam Petrak 693 3rd Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	black			Greece	Villia
23	yes	self	22	no		Brother Dazio 1014 Second Ave do Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	dk	dk		Greece	Cavalos
24	yes	self	24	no		friend Giorgios Papageorgio 91 Greenwich St. New Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	dk		Greece	Livadio
25	yes	self	24	no		Cousin Demetrio Metzos 1806 Chestnut St. manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	dk	dk		Greece	Apesanitsa
26	yes	self	28	no		Cousin Demetrio Patrongina 69 Spruce St. Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sandy	black	brown		Greece	do
27	yes	self	25	no		Brother Emmanuel 1689 6th Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown		Greece	Lozani
28	yes	self	27	no		Brother Georges 2076 42 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dk	dk		Greece	Livadion
29	yes	self	32	no		friend Jotinis matel 1190 B. Bat manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dk	dk		Greece	do
30	yes	self	26	no		Uncle Cocas Antonio 198 Chestnut St manchester														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 16 GIU 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
91	Asanidaki	Joannis	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kera	Father Demetrios Village of Kera	N.J.	New York
92	Safaras	Nicolas	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cosani	Mother Ekaterina Safaras Village of Kera	N.J.	New York
93	Magiacas	Thomas	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadion	Mother Maria Papapetros Village of Cosani	N.Y.	Manchester
94	Kanaki	Demetrios	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kordopatrion	Father Constantinos Village of Livadion	N.Y.	New York
95	~~GIAPALES~~	~~PERICLES~~ PAPAEUTHUMIOU	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Palaeocastron	Mother Katina Village of Kordopatrion	N.Y.	Manchester
96	Bournaveas	Thomas	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Palaeocastron	Mother Panagiota Village of Palaeocastron	N.Y.	Manchester
97	Salavatis	Demetrios	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livadion	Father Peter Village of Livadion	N.Y.	New York
98	Crevel	Jacquet	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zarete	Mother Rahona Village of Zarete	N.Y.	New York
99	~~PERMITTED~~ Genastimo	Katramados	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Mother Maria Village of Gythion	Mass	Lowell
100	~~PERMITTED~~ Genastimo	Marie	9	f	s	laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Mother Village of Gythion	Mass	Lowell
100	John Adam	Stefano John	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skgitso	Mother Sofronitza Village of Skgitso	N.Y.	Youngstown
101	~~Lazo~~ Canic	Obanic Jozo	23	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Cupaguree	Father Jozo Village of Cupaguree	N.Y.	New York
102	Bradarić	Pava	19	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Cotlanz	Mother Luza Village of Cotlanz	Ill.	Chicago
103	Rogosic	Petar	19	m	s	farmlab.	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Ducopolia	Mother Antiza Village of Ducopolia	Ill.	Chicago
104	Vukagovic	Ante	19	m	s	farmlab.	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Ducopolia	Father Ivan Village of Ducopolia	Ill.	Chicago
105	Rukic	Ivan	19	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Cotlanz	Father Stepan Village of Cotlanz	Ill.	Chicago
106	Salamunovic	Simun	19	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	~~Dalmatian~~ Dalmatian	~~Dalmatia~~ Austria	Brazza	Mother Ducha Village of Brazza	Calif.	Hollister
107	~~PERMITTED~~ Adato	Bohora	35	f	m	housewife	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Mother Jacques Village of Rodosto	Wash.	Seattle
108	~~PERMITTED~~ Adato	Jucha	9	f	s	at school	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Grand Mother idem	Wash.	Seattle
109	~~PERMITTED~~ Adato	Isaac	4	m	s	at school	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Grand Mother idem	Wash.	Seattle
110	Kaffan	Jacques	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Father Bohor Village of Rodosto	N.Y.	New York
111	Salomon Arous	Giuy Salomon	53	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Wife Ajun Village of Rodosto	N.Y.	New York
112	Cohen	Isaac	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Calipoli	Father Salomon Village of Calipoli	N.Y.	New York
113	Kastoriau	Joseph	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Mother Sarra Village of Rodosto	N.Y.	New York
114	Kastoriau	Rebeca	29	f	m	housewife	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Rodosto	Mother Estie Village of Rodosto	N.Y.	New York
115	Paulales	Pote	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Corutza	Wife Audrianski Village of Corutza	Ohio	Akron
125	Kiriakos	Langis	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Delemi	Father Nicolaos Village of Delemi	N.Y.	New York
126	Athanassakos	Dimitrias	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piree	Father Village of Piree	Mass	Lowell
127	Costantino	Gingis	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piree	Father Gingis Village of Piree	Wisc.	Duluth
128	Kicheristis	Giangis	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pirgo	Mother Stergalini Village of Piree	Pa.	Pittsburg

8

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$28	no	no		friend Gust. Seamaki 160 7th ave Box 5 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	Cast.			Greece	Kera
2	yes	myself	$26	no	no		friend Georges Calas 207 E. 43 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Cast.			Greece	Argos
3	yes	Brother	$20	no	no		brother-in-law Costas Spirou 69 Spruce St. Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Cast.			Greece	Limdhaus
4	yes	myself	$36	no	no		Cousin Emmanuel Christakis 688 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Cast.	Fair		Greece	Peristovitsa
5	yes	Brother	$25	no	no		friend Anastasios Poulos 46 Spruce St. Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Cast.			Greece	Paleocastron
6	yes	Brother	$25	no	no		friend S. Bessiopulos 45 Spruce St. Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Cast.			Greece	Paleocastron
7	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Son-in-law Nicholas Glavas 222 Chestnut St. Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Cast.			Greece	Livadiaus
8	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Cousin Dimitrios Brothias 261½ E 42nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Cast.			Greece	Zante
9	yes	Brother	$25	no	no		Father Peiklo 513 Market Street Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Cast.			Greece	Gythion
10	yes	Brother		no	no		Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	Cast.			Greece	Gythion
11	yes	myself	$36	no	no		Cousin Gust Valsamakis Parlas Messaungeit Mavrovasilika	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Cast.			Greece	Skopelos
12	yes	myself	$60	no	no		Cousin Jno Andrews 534 W. 145 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Cast.	scar on forehead		Greece	Cephalonia
13	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Brother Nikola 2319 Northwest ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	Cast.	scar on forehead		Greece	Cattaro
14	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	Cast.	Mole on chin		Greece	Dvoupolis
15	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	Cast.			Greece	Dvoupolis
16	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Brother Burke Mole Montgomery Ave 239 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	brown	Cast.			Greece	Cattaro
17	yes	Father	$25	no	no		Brother Frank Lakovenkoff 1799 Street Hollister California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Cast.			Greece	Brazza
18	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Cousin Sara Lioaf 1210 East Olive St. Walla Walla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	Black			Turkey	Rodosto
19	yes	Brother		no	no		Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	brown	Black			Turkey	Rodosto
20	yes	Brother		no	no		Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	brown	Black			Turkey	Rodosto
21	yes	myself	$25	yes	New York		Cousin Bekenazi 168 Chrystie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Black			Turkey	Rodosto
22	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Friend Stamos Lang 168 Chrystie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Black	Bro		Turkey	Rodosto
23	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Cousin Linda Fosta 176 Chrystie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	Black			Turkey	Calofali
24	yes	myself	$35	no	no		Friend A. Bekenazi 168 Chrystie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black			Turkey	Rodosto
25	yes	Husband		no	no		Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Black	Black	scar on forehead	Turkey	Rodosto
26	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Brother-in-law James Zike 222 E. Muddy Street Peoria Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Light	Black		Turkey	Bertza
27	yes	myself	$50	no	no		Cousin Nicolas Latinis Largo Maggiore Milano Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Cast.			Greece	Nicolai
28	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Uncle Kiriacos Nicolopoulos 46 Mount Street Mountain Meadow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Cast.			Greece	Nicolai
29	yes	myself	$25	no	no		Uncle Peter Leonz [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Cast			Greece	Nicolai
30	yes	myself	$25	yes	no		[illegible] Nick Lakhanas [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Cast.			Greece	Scopelos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Prescott
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 16 JUN. 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
111	Lombardo	Francesco	19	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lauro	Father Lombardo Luigi Lauro	Ohio	Cincinnati
112 2	Mirano	Carmine	19	m	s	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Giuliano	Mother Concetta Cerese Strada Palazzo Giuliano	Ohio	Cincinnati
113	Visconti	Maria	31	f	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Petrizzi	Sister Maria Petrizzi	N.J.	Bayonne
114	Pascale	Giuseppe	8	m	s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Petrizzi	Aunt Petrizzi	N.J.	Bayonne
114 5	Pannella	Francesco F	24	m	s	tailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Poddi	Father Antonio Strada Provinciale Giorgio Poddi	[illegible]	[illegible]
121 6	Di Ruzza	Francesco	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio a Cremano	Wife Angela Antonio Via Marelli S. Giorgio a Cremano	N.J.	Orange
7	Di Ruzza	Maria Grazia	25	f	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio a Cremano	Father Giuseppe Via Marelli S. Giorgio a Cremano	N.J.	Orange
122 8	Di Giorgio	Giovanni	7	m	s	2-593104 - 11/18/38 child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio a Cremano	Grand Father idem	N.J.	Orange
9	Di Giorgio	Erminia	3	f	s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Giorgio a Cremano	Grand Father idem	N.J.	Orange
123 10	Iacobelli	Filippo	27	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	2-50401 — 3/24/37 — Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nocera Inferiore	Mother Assunta Via Rosary di Palazzo N.25 Napoli	N.Y.	New York
124 11	Mosca	Michele	28	m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	2-978703 - 8/8/42 Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sala Consilina	Wife Domenica Sala Consilina Via Domenale	N.J.	Newark
125 12	Redaschi	Maria Giuseppa	18	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mariano	Father Nicola Via Borgo Terzo Mariano	N.J.	Newark
126 13	Caputo	Filomena	26	f	s	dressmaker	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Arvellino	Father Giambattista Via Ferrara 15 Arvellino	N.Y.	B'klyn
127 14	Bisceo	Tommaso	25	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	Father Giuseppe Via Traiana 24 Benevento	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Mancini	Giacomo	39	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canosa	Wife Maria Bella Via Alcardo Alcardi 28 Canosa	Mass	Boston
128 16	Mancini	Domenico	15	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canosa	Mother Via Alcardo Alcardi 28 Canosa	Mass	Boston
17	Mancini	Antonio	13	m	s	nil	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canosa	Mother Via Alcardo Alcardi 28 Canosa	Mass	Boston
129 18	Felice	Francesco	39	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	Uncle Ernesto Via Spiaggia 24 Castellammare di Stabia	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 19	Giuliano	Felice	65	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	Brother Antonio Via Strada N.° 24 Castellammare di Stabia	Conn	New Haven
130 20	Bonifacio	Gaetano	32	m	m	2-140217 carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	Wife Antonietta Via Strada Pioppa	N.Y.	B'klyn
21	Raffone	Anna	45	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	no Body	Conn	New Haven
131 22	Maggiore	Emanuele	9	m	s	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	idem	Conn	New Haven
23	Maggiore	Luigi	5	m	s	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	idem	Conn	New Haven
132 24	Schiavone	Antonio	26	m	m	tenement owner	no	no	2-119847 Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	idem	Conn	New Haven
133 25	Capuccio	Vito	38	m	m	mason	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Eboli	Wife Grillo Angela Via Borgo Eboli	N.Y.	B'klyn
26	Savarone	Lucrezia	35	f	m	housewife	no	yes	IN HOSPITAL SEE CHART Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Antimo	Father Raffaele Strada Cross S. Antimo	N.J.	Trenton
27	Di Crescenzo	Teresa	14	f	s	housework	yes	yes	11-302377 5/12/41 Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Antimo	Grand Father Strada Cross idem	N.J.	Trenton
28	Di Crescenzo	Raffaele	8	m	s	nil	no	yes	2-118479 9-21-42-508. Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Antimo	Grand Father Strada Cross idem	N.J.	Trenton
29	Ingenito	Giovanni	16	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Eboli	Father Ingenito Angelo Masseria delle Sorgenti Eboli	Conn	Stamford
134 30	De Bonis	Maria Saveria	19	f	s	housework	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietrapaola	Mother Costa Angela Marina di Cirò	N.Y.	Troy

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or asylums, or hospitals, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	my self	$25	no	no	Brother Lombardo Pasquale 1006 Lafayette St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnuts	Italy Sora
2	yes	Uncle	20	no	no	Uncle Cesare Scaravasso Jefferson Coal Box 57 Connellsville Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy Guinzano
3	yes	Father	15	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]
4	yes	Aunt	[illegible]	no	no	490 Adolph St Bklyn N.Y. Aunt	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]
5	yes	Uncle	30	yes	1902/yes Yorktown	Uncle Pasella Pietrino 26 Hale street Easton Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	Brown	Italy Rodo
6	no	my self	22	no	no	Brother-in-law Angelo Basilio 54 E. 2nd St. Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Brown	Italy S. Giorgio a Liri
7	yes	Husband	15	no	no	Husband Angelo Basilio 54 E. 2nd St. Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Giorgio a Liri
8	yes	Father	"	no	no	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Giorgio a Liri
9	yes	Father	"	no	no	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Giorgio a Liri
10	yes	Brother	20	no	no	Brother Giuseppe 235 Lafayette Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Brown	Italy Napoli
11	yes	Brother-in-Law	20	no	no	Brother-in-Law Pasquale Fabrizzio 12 Middlesex Ave Penfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Black	Italy Sala Consilina
12	yes	Brother	15	no	no	Brother Guglielmi Francesco Paolo 25 Lafayette St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	Brown	Italy Oriana
13	yes	Brother	3	no	no	Brother Caputo Ciro Forest N.Y. 235 Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Brown	Italy Avellino
14	yes	Brother	16	no	no	Brother Raffaele 136 Front Brooklyn N.Y. 177 Nth York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	Blue	Italy Benevento
15	yes	my self	50	yes	yes/1903 New York	Brother-in-law Pietro Michele Bandino 428 Bora Bracciano Nassau New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Blue	Italy Cancello
16	yes	Father	"	no	no	Uncle Pietro Michele 428 Bora Bracciano Rockaway N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	ruddy	Brown	Italy Cancello
17	yes	Father	"	no	no	Uncle idem	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ruddy	Brown	Italy Cancello
18	no	my self	30	yes	1899/yes New York	Wife Filomena Rosa 2 Fayerweather Place New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Brown	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
19	no	my self	25	no	no	Son Ernesto 2 Donnelly Place New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Grey	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
20	yes	my self	25	yes	1904/yes Bklyn	Aunt Langano Bettina 54 E. 2nd St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Brown	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
21	yes	Husband	25	yes	1900/yes	Husband Angelina Catello 375 East 150th Street New Rochelle	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Black	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
22	yes	Father	"	yes	yes	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Brown	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
23	yes	Father	"	yes	yes	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Brown	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
24	no	my self	25	no	no	Father Catello 375 East 150th Street New Rochelle	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	Brown	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
25	yes	Aunt	25	no	no	Aunt Pascale Fortuna 70 Monroe Street Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Brown	Italy Eboli
26	yes	Husband	25	no	no	Husband Di Crescenzo Antonio 622 E. Christopher Avenue Gloucester N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Andrisano
27	yes	Father	"	no	no	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Andrisano
28	yes	Father	"	no	no	Father idem	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	Brown	Italy S. Andrisano
29	yes	my self	25	no	no	Uncle Ingenito Giovanni 24 Hillsdale Ave Stamford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	Brown	Italy Eboli
30	no	my self	30	no	no	Father Iuzzolino 148 Chestnut St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Brown	Italy Pietrogalla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

19

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 16 GIU. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)* State.	City or Town.
129 1	Karcaletzis	Zotinis	30		m. s.	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireus	Father Stradi Village of Miolaos	Mich.	Marquette
2	do	Ecaterini	10		f. s.	mil.	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	grandfather do	do	do
3	do	Echaddana	8		f. s.		no		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	do do	do	do
130 4	Missirian	Moushgatet	22		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	Father Samuel Village of Rodosto	New York	
131 5	Bogos Anpasian	Anpasian Bogos	19		m. m.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Ottoman	Constantin	Wife Virginie Karkid	Ill.	Newark
132 6	Eschinpazic Sol	Eschinpazic Sol	18		f. s.	Serv. mil. 321-258 4139 5/40 7-219876	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Marmara	brother Salemine Village of Marmara	Ill.	Chicago
133 7	Ventouna	Sabak	23		f. s.	Serv. mil.	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	brother Hanin Sabak Father Village of Kodjyla		do
134 8	Avram Eschinazi	Eschinazi Avram	19		m. m.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	wife Ermazo Escanazi Rodosto		do
~~135 9~~	~~Sereserian~~	~~Sarkis~~	~~16~~		~~m. s.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Armenian~~	~~Armenian~~	~~Armenia~~	~~Constantinople~~	~~father Avagher Arapkir~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philad~~
136 10	Karabet	Kaghiassian	22		m. m.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	Wife Mariam Town of Gallipoli	New York	
137 11	Minas	Kerkayan	28		m. m.	laborer	no		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	Wife Vartig Seras	Mass	Lowrene
138 12	Artin	Dangabsipan	21		m. s.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	father Kevark Gallipoli	New York	
139 13	Levon	Karzirian	21		m. s.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	father Karabet Large Town	do	
140 14	Kitilos	Papadopulos	19		m. s.	laboner	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Jordanis Constantinople	do	
141 15	Kapriel Eksergian	Eksarian Kapriel	22		m. s.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	father Constantinople	do	
~~142 16~~	~~Jervant~~	~~Melconian~~	~~46~~		~~m. s.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Armenian~~	~~Armenian~~	~~Armenia~~	~~do~~	~~father Vartan Melconian~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
142 17	Ghazaros	Goudomajoun	23		m. s.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Stamboul	do	father Karetin Stamboul	New York	
144 18	Josefak	Pinni	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	father Yassef Village of Rodosto	New York	
145 19	Nissim Dib. Previously	Bessousse	25		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	father Gabriel Rodosto	do	
146 20	Datti	Daltiel	19		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	father Elia Village of Rodosto	Wash	Seattle
147 21 S	Garabet Taylajan	Taylajan Garabet	20		m. m.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Constantin	do	Wife Virginie Village of Kachissel	R.I.	Providence
148 22	Bohor Moushgoti	Moushgoti Bohorz	22		m. m.	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	Wife Siria Village of Rodosto	New York	Mountgate
149 23	Bedros Schakerian	Schakerian Bedros	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Constantin	do	father Kaikor Village of Rodosto	Mass	Lowrence
150 24	Manouel Mitzyni	Mitzyni Manouel	21		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Rodosto	father Joumel Village of Rodosto	New York	
151 25	Salomon Bargkay	Kassichas Salomon	20		m. s.	Farmer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	father Nicolakino Village of Rodosto	Sara	
152 26	Ishac Amon	Amass Ishac	30		m. m.	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Wife Galoh Amon Village of Rodosto	do	
~~153 27~~	~~Avram~~ Onzul	Onzul Avram	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	father Emmanuel Village of Rodosto	Wash	Seattle
154 28	Dimitrios Tulugani	Tulugani Dimitrios	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	father Athanasio Village of Kortina	Mass	Boston
155 29	Yosef Naum	Naum Josef	20		m. s.	farmer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Ainyne	father Yasak Village of Rodosto	New York	
156 30	Thaourgiakis	Nicolas	21		m. m.	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Archanes	Wife Mrs Nicola Thaourgiakis Archanes	Pa	Ambridge

10

William Beck
Inspector.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7 3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1911, *19* 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of less than $50, if any alien, and how much, if less than $50.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	34	no			Husband Peter Karealetsiw 3 Bridge St. Montreal Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chestnut		Greece	Molaues
2	yes	Mother	40	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do		do	do
3	do	do	40	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		do	do
4	yes	self	25	no			Friend Yakimy Ishael 163 Christie St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia	Rodosto
5	yes	self	28	yes	1902 09	Newark	Friend Sertis Gulabian 46 Nesbitt St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	Karpus
6	yes	self	24	no			Friend Avram Eskenazy 163 Christie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia	Marsun
7	yes	self	25	no			Friend Avram Basakis 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do		Turchia	Rodosto
8	yes	self	21	no			Friend Abramo Sconradi 163 Christ St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do		Turchia	do
9	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Morgenti Sandjian 1042 Montgomery Av. Phila	no				good	no			do	do		Turchia	Arapkir
10	yes	self	23	no			Friend Mirsin Hain Habil 176 Cristie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia	Gallipoli
11	yes	self	30	no			Friend Hagop Hekkaliaul 93 Lowell St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do		Turchia	Venas
12	yes	self	32	no			Friend Mirsin Hain Habil 176 Cristie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia	Gallipoli
13	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Mikail Ef Ganakelion 601 West 131 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	Roiusto
14	yes	self	20	no			Cousin Nicolaos Konstadis 120 W. 29 St. Glen 15 Creekmore N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do		Turchia	Costantinople
15	yes	self	25	no			Friend Abrahan Eskenazy 166 West 60 St. New Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	do
16	yes	self	23	no			Relation N.Y. Malzolun 13 Vermont St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	grey	grey	Turchia	do
17	yes	self	38	no			Friend S. Douchiray 878 Bway N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	do	do		Turchia	do
18	yes	self	24	no			Friend Missin Cordaro 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do		Turchia	Rodosto
19	yes	self	24	no			Friend Abrahan Eskenazi 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	do
20	yes	self	25	no			Friend Sally Levy Water Front Ist Market St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	do
21	no	self	25	no			Friend Sakiras Dardanian 11 Winter St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		Turchia	Venas
22	yes	self	25	no			Friend Avram Eskenazi 163 Christie St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	do	do		Turchia	Rodosto
23	yes	self	25	no			Friend Hagop Kechaliali 93 Lambert St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Armenia	Venas
24	yes	self	25	no			Friend Avram Eskenazi 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	do		Turchia	Roiosto
25	yes	self	23	no		bro	Friend Arabary Bargubas 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia	do
26	yes	self	25	no			Friend Avram Eskenazi 163 Christie St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do		Turchia	do
27	yes	self	25	no		bro	Friend Morit Oriel 1040 Jackson St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do		Turchia	do
28	yes	self	25	no			Friend Apostolos Yargilis 75 Revere St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do		Turchia	Fokia
29	yes	self	25	no			Brother in law Jean Coen 129 - 1st Ward Bklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	do		Turchia	Smirne
30	yes	self	25	no			Cousin John Krassniakis 20 Bolton Cambridge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		brown	chestnut		Greece	Archianes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JULL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pendall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Russell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7-a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 10 NOV. 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
36 1	Jazeovitz	Giuseppe	17		m.	S. farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cepagatto	Stepfather Pando Carmine	Canada	Montreal
37 2	Capone	Carmela	21		f.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cepagatto	Father Leonardo Vito Vaiano Cepagatto	Canada	Peterboro Ont
38 3	Maso VL-246-717	Filippo	59		m.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Guardavalle	Wife Castorina Agata Via S. Caterina 9 Guardavalle	Canada	Sault St Marie Ont
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 3L

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *19* 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or any person practicing or advocating or belonging to any organization, society, or group that practices or advocates the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	By my self	$25	no	no			Brother Iacovozzi Raffaele 181 Ville Emard Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	brown Corn: Blue	Freckle under left eye	Italy	Cepagatti
2	His sister	$25	no	no			Sister Cahone Filomena Same of Street 544 Paterboro Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	muddy Complexion		Italy	Rosciolapeligna
3	By my self	$30	no	no			Sig. & Padre Meaviano Sault St. Marie Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown Grey		Italy	Guare
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ~~The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town~~ of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

23

Dtt Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 DEC 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 16 JUN. 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
157 1	Lagoudianakis	Giovanni	22		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Castelli	Father Giorgio (friend at Castelli)	Ill.	Chicago
158 2	Rigas	Atanassio	23		m	s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cesme	Father Michel Village of Tchesme Smyrna	N.H.	Somersworth
159 3	Georgiadi	Socrate	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cesme	Father Antonio Village of Tchesme	New	York
160 4	Nicolaou	Petro	22		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Eclissie	Father Georgio Village of Eclissie	do	do
161 5	Cammino	Costantino	19		m	s	Merchant	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Tchesme Cesme	Mother Patrona Cammino Cesme (Tchesme)	do	do
162 6	Petrou Galep	Galefo Petron	21		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Adrianopoli	Father Demetrio Petron Adrianopoli	do	do
163 7	Bonga	Giorgio	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cesme	Father Leonidas Village of Cesme	do	do
164 8	Cavalioti	Nicola	20		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Father Costantino Village of Cesme	do	do
178 9	Messina	Pasquale	34		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Potito Sannitico	Wife Carmina Pasqualina Via Pubblica S. Potito Sannitico	W.J.	Mackanitville
179 10	Sgambato Sansone	Ottavio	33		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Olevano sul Tusciano	Father in law Petrizzi Michele Olevano sul Tusciano	Del	Wilmington
179 11	Petrizzia Vedi	Crisetta	24		f	m	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
180 12	Ucciuoli	Sabato	16		m	s	mechanic	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	Father Giovanni Ucciuoli Strada Ferriere di Avellino	N.J.	Caldwell
181 13	Squitieri	Giovanni	20		m	m	Shoe Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Valentino Torio	Wife Cuscino Amalia S. Valentino Torio	N.J.	Brooklyn
182 14	~~Pangallo~~	Pasquale	18		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria a Vico	Father Pangallo S. Maria a Vico		New Haven
183 15	Beatto Napolitano	Nicola	44		m	m	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Monte di Procida	Wife Mancini Filomena Monte di Procida	N.J.	Brooklyn
184 16	~~Vabaro~~	Leonardo	21		m	s	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Scotto di Santo Celeste Monte di Procida	do	do
185 17	Scotti di Perla	Raffaele	18		m	s	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Francesco via Chiaiolella Monte di Procida		
186 18	Schiano	Lomoriello Gennaro	24		m	s	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Santino Monte di Procida		
187 19	Scotto Daniello	Gennaro	24		m	s	Sailor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Bartolomeo Monte di Procida		
188 20	F Zelice	Domenicantonio	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Celenza sul Trigno	Father Nicola Celenza sul Trigno	N.J.	Geneva
189 21	Zelice	Angelo	28		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Dinocca angela Anna Celenza sul Trigno	"	do
190 22	Izzo	Lorenzo	21		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rocchetta	Father Giuseppe Rocchetta Croce	N.Y.	Schenectady
191 23	~~Mathompo~~	Francesco	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Petina	Father Miegla Petina		Long Island
192 24	~~Di Fabio~~	Felice	41		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pennigliandaro	Wife Grossi Rosetta Pennigliano D'arce	N.Y.	Brooklyn
193 25	Di Maio	Giuseppe	23		m	s	carter	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piano di Sorr.	Father Antonino Via Luogo Piano di Sorrento		New York
194 26	Di Russo	Zilomena	21		f	s	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casoria	Mother Leggiera Gaetana Casoria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
195 27	Cretina	Raffaele	23		m	s	mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casoria	Father Domenico Via Cupa di Casoria		New York
196 28	D'auria	Domenico	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casoria	Brother Vincenzo Via Cupa di Casoria	do	do
197 29	Anuta	Rosa Maddalena	18		f	s	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Arzano	Father Luca Via Fondo Pericolo Arzano	N.Y.	Port Richmond
198 30	Crivelli	Salvatore	23		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Eufemia	Wife Pantaleone anna Borgo Nuovo N. S. Eufemia		New York

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 B.

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1911, *19* 24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~no~~	self	25 no		friend James Jannoulis 906 W. Randolph St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	2½	brown	black curled	Greece Castelli
2	~~no~~	self	25 no		Brother Giorges 131 Po Box Somerville N H	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Greece Calatsata
3	~~yes~~	self	25 no		friend Odysseg Drakias 900 W 21st St New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Greece Esesme
4	~~yes~~	self	25 no		friend Teodoro Sadtgia 61 West 27th Str N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Greece Eclissie
5	~~yes~~	self	25 no		Brother Evangelo 116 West 31 St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	do	do	Greece Esesme
6	~~yes~~	self	25 no		friend Mike Arvides 17 Egas 21 St N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	4½	Dark	do	Greece Andricanopli
7	~~yes~~	self	25 no		friend Emanuel Calanos 116 West 31 Str N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	do	do	Greece Esesme
8	~~yes~~	self	25 no		Cousin John Pitadas 116 W. 31st St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	do	do	Greece do
9	yes	Nephew	20	yes 905 906 N.Y.	Nephew Federico Pietro 123 Williamstreet Michaniteville N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	do	do	Italy S Potito
10	no	self	20	yes 905/910 Wilmington	Father Pietro 1821 Seven St Wilmington Del	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	black curled	Italy Montecorvino Rovel
11	yes	Husband		no	do do do											
12	~~no~~	self	20	no		no	no	no		good	no	5		do	fair blue	Italy Clevanozul Cuttin
13	~~yes~~	self	25	no	brother Alfonso Monmouth Caldwell West Jersey	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	brown	chestnut	Italy Avellino
14	~~no~~	self	25	no	brother in law Landisio Pasquale 602 President Str Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Dark	do	Italy Sarno
15	~~yes~~	self	22	yes 905/910 Brooklyn	brother Giuseppe 131 Hamilton St West Haven Conn	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	ruddy	do	Italy S Maria a Vico
16	yes	Uncle	25	yes 904/910 do	Cousin Marzella Giuseppe 31 President St Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Brown	do	Italy Monte di Procida
17	~~yes~~	self	15	no	Uncle Marzella Pietro 20 President St Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	brown	black	Italy Capodrisi
18	~~yes~~	brother in law	25	yes 905/906 Brooklyn	brother Di Perta Nicola 31st President Str Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	Dark	chestnut	Italy Monte di Procida
19	yes	Cousin	25	yes 905/906 Providence	brother in law Scotti Di Marco Girolamo 7th Hamilton ave Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	Italy do
20	~~no~~	self	20	no	Cousin Schiano Lomoriello Michele 7th President Str Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Dark	do	Italy do
21	~~no~~	self	20	yes 905/905 Geneva	Cousin Del Papa Raimondo 98 Genesee St Geneva N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	do	do	Italy Celenza sul Trigno
22	yes	Sister	22	no	Cousin Raimondo Del Pa 98 Genesee St Geneva N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	do	do	Italy do
23	no	self	22	no	Sister Anna Maria Cristina 223 Sherbrook Lady Gate Montreal	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	do	do	Italy Caserta
24	~~yes~~	Domestic	25	no	Employer Dr Taylor 148 West Olive Ind	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	do	do	mole on left cheek Italy Petina
25	yes	brother	20	yes 905/907 New York	Domestic Dr Taylor Greenville 2350 Bedford St Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	do	grey blue	Italy Roviglano
26	~~yes~~	Affianced Husband	25	no	Brother Aquello 2352 Caney Island N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut	Italy Pisane di Torre
27	~~yes~~	Brother	25	no	Affianced Husband Stellato Raffaele 31 7th Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	brown	do	Italy Caserta
28	~~yes~~	self	25	no	brother Giuseppe 333 Fairmount N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Italy Caserta
29	~~no~~	self	25	no	brother Daniel Giovannantonio 31 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	do	black blue scar on right cheek	Italy do
30	yes	self	30	yes 904/907 N.Y.	brother Pasquale Procaccio 451 Richmond Terrace Port Richmond	no	no	no		good	no	5		pale	fair blue	Italy Arzano
					brother Filippo 31 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	brown	Rosebud	Italy S Eufemia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA *sailing from* NAPLES, 16 JUN. 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
199 1	De Accetis	Cesidio	32		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caramanica	Wife Di Vincenzo Anna Piazza Municipio Caramanica	New	York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody or under deportation, or has been, or supposed by master to be, so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	yes	Self	30	yes	90/909	11	Uncle Ortini Raffaele 84 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark		Italy	Caramania	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
28																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

27

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pendall

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, **16 JUN. 1911**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11 1	Mastrandrea	Angelo	20		m s	Electrician	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Valle dell'Angelo	Father Mastrandrea Basilio Via Nazionale Valle dell'Angelo Prov. di Salerno	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 Bis D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL. 1911, *19* 28

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$40	yes		New York	Uncle Grasshandler Angelo 255 Lafayette St. New York	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	Laborer (Barber)	Supervisor of Bldg	5	4					Italy	City of Myfeletta New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL. 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

3761

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI M[illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Massa

Sworn to before me this 1 JUL. 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 17th June, 1911.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mattaina	Domenico	32		m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Biagio Platani	father Costanza Mattaina S. Biagio Platani	Fla	Campo
" 2	Conte	Maria	20		f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	father in law do -		do
2 3	Nugara	Rosa	14		f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother Ferrito Giuseppa S. Biagio Platani		do
3 4	Alessi	Paola	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father G. Battista Via Vittorio S. Biagio Platani	Fla	Campo
4 5	Tudorino	Giuseppa	23		f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Valguarnera	mother Via Cavour Valguarnera	Pa	Pittsburg
5 6	Litteri	Maria	17		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother Giuseppe Via Manzoni 25 Valguarnera		do
6 7	Prestifilippo	Angela	37		f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father and mother Lorenzo 16 Via S. Anna Valguarnera		do
" 8	Di Prima	Salvatrice	11		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father as above		do
7 9	Caltagirone	Calogero	35		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Valguarnera	wife Nicolosi Filomena Via Bernardo Valguarnera	Pa	Pittsburg
8 10	Gangemi	Grazia	33		f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Gangemi Vincenzo Via Bonfiglio Valguarnera mother	Pa	Pittsburg
" 11	Cappone	Ignazio	6		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	parents do		do
" 12	Cappone	Antonino	3		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	parents do -		do
9 13	Serravillo	Angelo	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrofilippo	father Antonio Via Castrofilippo	Pa	Pittsburg
10 14	Chiaretta	Michele	29		m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Cagliano	father Carmelo Via S. Agostino Cagliano	Ill.	Cymberly
11 15	Catalano	Rosa	26		f	m				do	do	do	Agira	father Pietro Agira Via Santa Sofia 16		do
" 16	Corvo	Croce	8		f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand father do -		do
" 17	Corvo	Pietro	6		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do -		do
" 18	Corvo	Calogero	1		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do -		do
12 19	P. Parasole	Pasquale	27		m	s	industrious	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Alidone	mother Oliva Brigida Alidone Via Valguarnera	Pa	Brooklyn
13 20	La Cagnina	Giuseppa	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	brother Gaetano Via Redentore Caltanissetta	Pa	New York
14 21	La Cagnina	Maria Concetta	27		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother do -		do
15 22	Mancuso	Calcedonio	43		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	wife Gracubra Teresa Via Messina N. 29 Caltanissetta	Pa	Pittsburg
" 23	Mancuso	Maria daugh.	16		f	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother do -		do
16 24	Morigi	Gaspare	31		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	mother Leonarda Principato Via Martino 5	Pa	Pittsburg
" 25	Morigi	Maria	18		f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	husband Buonora Salvatore 130 Via Redentore		do
17 26	F. Festante	Giuseppe	29		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Mirabaja Via Belvedere 130 Borgetto Zibibbi 13	Pa	Pittsburg
18 27	La Torre	Damiano	36		m	m	bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Caginina Angela		do
19 28	Amato	Antonina	23		f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Piana	husband Micalizzi Alfio Via Principe Piana	Pa	Pittsburg
" 29	Canzoneri	Andrea	5		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do -		do
" 30	Canzoneri	Giuseppa	3		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother do -		do

15

30/59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *190* 30

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	250	yes 1907	Tampa	mother Agostino Mariano 128 Frick St Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Light blue		Sicily	S. Biagio Platani
2	yes	husband	yes 1900/907	Tampa	brother in law do —		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Light blue		do	do
3	yes	self	40	no		husband Mezzina Carmelo 374 982 Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest chest		do	do
4	yes	self	20	no		uncle Luigi Di Franco Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest		do	S. Biagio Platani
5	yes	self	150	no		brother Filippo Sudonino 379 North St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest dark	mole on the face	Sicily	Valguarnera
6	yes	self	150	no		father Antonio Alfonso 2 Anford St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest dark		do	do
7	yes	self	20	no		husband Di Prima Jack 379 North St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Black chest Scar	on the forehead	do	do
8	yes	mother	"	no		father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	nat	chest chest		do	do
9	yes	self	20	yes 1906	NY	cousin Vaccaro Vito 379 North St NY Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest chest		Sicily	Widower
10	yes	self	20	no		husband Calfiore Santo 451 North St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest chest		do	Acireale
11	yes	mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	nat	chest chest		do	do
12	yes	mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	nat	chest chest		do	do
13	yes	self	100	no		brother Calogero Terravillo 661 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Light Black	on the forehead	Sicily	Castroforte
14	yes	self	20	no		brother Domenico Chiavetta 218 Bruce Ave Newark New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	Black chest		do	Cerami
15	yes	husband	45	no		husband Corso Giuseppe Humberly St Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Black chest	scar on the forehead	do	Agira
16	yes	father	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest chest		Sicily	do
17	yes	father	no			father do — attended Monterey Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest chest		do	do
18	yes	father	no			father do Friends Monterey Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest chest		do	do
19	yes	self	20	no		brother Saraole Angelo 467 Canal St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	Black chest		Sicily	Aidone
20	yes	self	20	no		sister Maria Lafagnina 3 Street New York 245 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest blue		do	Caltanisetta
21	yes	self	15	no		sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black chest		do	do
22	yes	self	25	no		son Ruggio Marcuso 483 North St NY Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Black black	scar on the neck	Sicily	do
23	yes	father	no			brother do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	Black Black		do	do
24	yes	self	100	no		brother in law Vincenzo Calcagno 236 Willow St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black grey	scar on the face	do	S. Catalda
25	yes	husband	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Black hair		do	Caltanisetta
26	yes	self	20	no		brother in law Cancelliere Calogero 8 Ferry St Yonkers New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	Black blue		Sicily	do
27	yes	self	18	no		brother La Torre Salvatore 41 North St NY Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black black		do	do
28	yes	self	220	yes 1896	New York	husband Cappuccio Salvatore Box 190 Pa Pequehanning Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	Black blue	mole on the chin	Sicily	Peizzi
29	yes	mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	black		do	do
30	yes	mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	ruddy	black		do	do

F B Macaitis, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
& Bellevue Medical College U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **17 JUN. 1911**; 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
203	Greco Mª	Grazia	38		f m	dressmaker	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	husband	Cardisco Michele	N.Y.	New York
21 2	Cancilo	Anna	8		f s	Scuola	yes yes	do	do	do	Aidone	mother	Filippa Rosina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 223	Di Blasi	Mª Stella	3		f s	nine		do	do	do	Valguarnera	nobody		Md	Baltimore
234	Collura	Anna	Mª 32		f m	work	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Prizzi	mother	Marino Maria	N.Y.	New York
1 5	F daug Zucarino	Antonina	13		f s	nine	no no	do	do	do	do	grandmother	do —		do
1 6	daug Zucarino	Antonina Maria	8		f s	nine	no no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do —		do
1 7	son Zucarino	Giuseppe	5		m s	nine	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do	do		do
ADMITTED 24 8	R Potondo	Concetta	20		f s	none	no no	do	do	do	Valguarnera	father and mother	Rotondo Salvatore Grilla Rosalia	Md	Baltimore
SUSPECTED 25 9	Potondo	Vincenzo	22		m s	[illegible]	4-13543 7-20-36	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Rotondo Salvatore		do
26 10	Fiammetta	Concetto	23		m	carpenter	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villarosa	nobody	—	N.Y.	New York
27 11	di Pani	Giuseppe	34		m m	laborer	no no	do	do	do	do	wife	Spagnuolo Vincenza Villarosa	Pa	Jenkford
28 12	R Raffaele	Ernesto	17		m s	shoemaker	yes	do	do	do	Alcamo	father	Rosario Calia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29 13	Silaco	Rosa	29		f m	none	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother	Silaco Rosa Alcamo		do
" 14	son Vivona	Isidoro	3		m s	none	5A 3673-2-16-43 no no	do	do	do	do	grandmother	do —		do
" 15	daug Vivona	Rosalia	6		f s	none	no no	do	do	do	Alcamo	— do —	do —		do
30 16	Vivona	Vincenza	17		f s	seamstress	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother	Cangemi Rosalia Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
31 17	Crovato	Mª Anna	14		f s	none	yes yes	do	do	do	do	nobody			do
32 18	Silaco	Antonia	34		f m	housework	yes yes	do	do	do	Alcamo	father	Silaco Giuseppe Alcamo		do
" 19	son Vivona	Isidoro	7		m s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandfather	do —		do
" 20	daug Vivona	Rosalia	14		f s	none	no no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do —		do
SUSPECTED 21	Sautoro	Maria	37		f m	none	no no	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do	Casalvecchio	father	Sautoro Rosalia Casalvecchio	N.Y.	Buffalo
SUSPECTED 22	Declino	Giuseppa	8		f s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandfather	do —		do
SUSPECTED 23	son — do —	Sebastiano	12		m s	none	no no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do —		do
SUSPECTED 24	daug — do —	Carmela	9		f s	none	no no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do —		do
SUSPECTED 25	daug — do —	Santa	8		f s	7-16373-1-1/2-40	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Casalvecchio	— do —	do —		do
SUSPECTED 26	son — do —	Rosalia	3		m s	none	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do —		do
34 27	Sautoro	Grazia	33		f m	none	no no	do	do	do	do	mother	Paola Sautoro Casalvecchio	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	son Muscolino	Domenico	11		m s	laborer	no no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandmother	do —		do
29	daug Celsino	Clorinda	10		f s	none	no no	do	do	do	Casalvecchio	grandmother	do —		do
35 30	Casablanca	Giovanni	17		m s	laborer	no no	do	do	do	do	father	Casablanca Paolo Casalvecchio		do

Via Gorla -

William Bock
Inspector

16

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *190* 32

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	42	no			cousin Romano Domenico New York 292 3d Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	chest	blue	Sicily	Aidone
2	yes	self	20	no			brother Bruno D'Alessio 292 Carroll St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mak	chest	chest mole on the face	do	do
3	yes	father	Da	no			father D'Blasi Giuseppe Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mak	chest	chest	do	Belgiamo
4		self	400	no			husband Lucarino Melchiorre New York Box 197	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mak	chest	chest scar on the forehead	do	Pizzi
5		mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mak	chest	chest	Sicily	do
6		mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mak	chest	chest	do	do
7		mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mak	chest	chest	do	do
8	yes	self	20	no			sister Rotondo Francesca 1000 Hanover St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mak	chest	chest	Sicily	Belgiamo
9	yes	self	0	no			brother in law D'Blasi Giuseppe 1000 Hanover St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest scar on the forehead	do	do
10		self	50	no			wife Bulla Maria 131 Street New York	5 18	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mak	chest	chest scar on the face	Sicily	Paterno
11	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Laborer	brother in law Ruggia Nicolo New York 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest scar on the forehead	do	Villarosa
12	yes	self	25	no			uncle Ernesto Giovanni the 4 Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	moles on the face	Sicily	Alcamo
13	yes	self	25	no			husband Vivona Pasquale 237 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	Alcamo
14	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	do
15	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	do
16	yes	self	20	no			brother Vivona Vincenzo 237 Johnson Ave Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Alcamo
17	yes	self	20	no			father Crosata Baldasare New York Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		mak	chest		do	do
18	yes	self	20	no			husband Vivona Giacomo Johnson Ave 237 Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	freckled face	Sicily	Alcamo
19	yes	mother	no				father as above —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		do	do
20	yes	mother	no				father as above —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		do	do
21	yes	self	25	no			husband Pecchino Carmelo 83 East 9th St Oswego NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mak	chest	chest	Sicily	Casalvecchio
22	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	do
23	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		do	do
24	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		Sicily	Casalvecchio
25	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		do	do
26	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest		do	do
27	yes	self	30	no			husband Muscolino Ignazio 9 E Seneca St Oswego NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mak	chest	chest	Sicily	Casalvecchio
28	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	do
29	yes	mother	no				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mak	chest	chest	do	do
30	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Bati Nicola Oswego New York No 5 East 2nd Street Oswego N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	blue scar on the forehead	do	do

Bureau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 1911, 190..,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3761

33

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 17 JUN. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
36 1	Castruccio	Settimo	21	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Casalvecchio	father Carlo Castruccio	Pa	Ozzano
37 2	Giorgino Amico	Venera	22	f	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	1 Stella Piazza Casalvecchio mother Santino Santa	Ny	Preston
38 3	Petralito	Maria	36	f	wd	nurse	no	no	do	do	do	Caricatti	Via Gloria Casalvecchio nobody	Ny	New York
39 4	Cumbo	Rosa	36	f	m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Serradifalco	father Giuseppe Filetti Serradifalco	Ny	Buffalo
" 5	dau Cumbo	Maria	16	f	s	nurse	no	no	do	do	do	do	Strada Talita grand father do —		do
" 6	1st Cumbo	Calogero	15	m	s	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do —		do
" 7	2nd Cumbo	Rosa	2	f	s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand father do —		do
40 8	Sferrazza	Carmela	48	f	m	nurse	no	no	do	do	do	Caricatti	— nobody —	Pa	Allston
" 9	son Milazzo	Giuseppe	2/3/28	m	s	farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— nobody —		do
41 10	Vella	Giovanna	30	f	m	housemaker	no	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	father Vella Calogero	Ny	New York
42 11	Vella	Giuseppa	16	f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Via Arance 2 Bagheria father Assistant		do
~~43 12~~	~~Genco Scaccetto~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~42~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Grotte~~	~~nobody~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
13	Genco	Salvatore	12	f	s	none			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Racalmuto	nobody		do
44 14	Mondreale	Francesco	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Racalmuto	mother Faraluzzo Giacoma	Pa	Hastings
45 15	Fulumello	Calogero	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Regalmuto Grotte	Via Racalmuto nobody	Ny	New York
46 16	Capitano	Emilia	20	f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Racalmuto	nobody		do
47 17	Infantino	Diego	39	m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Grotte	cafe Buscarini Regalbuto		do
48 18	Siciliano	Luciano	21	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Racalmuto	father Grotte Giuseppe	Ny	New York
49 19	Pisina	Mrs Antonia	48	f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partinico	133 Via Lavanna Racalmuto father Giuseppe Pisina		do
50 20	Cortese	Lucia Pellegrino	17	f	s	housework	no	no	do	do	do	Caltabellotta	Partinico father Cortese Paolo		do
51 21	Manduso	Teresa	28	f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Valledolmo	1 Via Caltabellotta father Mancuso Giuseppe	Ny	Rochester
52 22	Viola	Rosaria	40	f	w	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Cataldo	Valledolmo Via Roma 19 nobody		do
53 23	Meo	Rosario	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
54 24	Mainoli	Vincenzo	16	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	S. Domenica	father Via Bellitiana Bonaccorsica	Ny	New York
55 25	Di Pietro	Salvatore	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	cafe Natale Via Natale S. Domenica	Ny	New York
56 26	Cozzubbo	Giuseppe	36	m	m	barber farm Labor	no	no	do	do	do	do	cafe Castro Rosalia Via Nicolo L. S. Domenica	Italy	[illegible]
ADMITTED 27	Masi	Giorgio	19	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Piana Greci	brother Masi Paolo Piazza Via Nicolo Maria 22	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 28	Valenza	Benedetto	65	m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Borgetto	cafe Palazzolo Acreide		do
ADMITTED 29	Valenza	Giuseppe	17	m	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Via Principe 2 Borgetto	mother do —		do
~~60 28~~	~~Puzzolo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Casalvecchio~~	~~father Domenico Casalvecchio~~	~~Ny~~	~~Ozzano~~

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1, 1911, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or polyandry; or whether a believer in the practice of polygamy or polyandry; or whether opposed by character to both, or to which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			cousin Boti Nicola 5 E Van Buren st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Casalvecchio
2	yes	self	25	no			Oswego N.Y. cousin Boti Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		do	do
3	yes	self	30	no			4 North st Oswego N.Y. son Bonico Leonardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Brn	Brn		do	Caricatti
4	yes	self	20	no			446 E 13th st N.Y. husband Cumbo Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Serradifalco
5	yes	mother	6	no			774 Terrace Buffalo N.Y. father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	chest		do	do
6	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	chest	scar on the lip	do	do
7	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
8	yes	self	30	no			husband Milazzo Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	chest		do	Mistretta
9	yes	mother		no	✓		1911 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	chest		do	do
10		self	20	no			husband Catto Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Caricatti
11		self	22	no			2072 First Ave New York brother Vella Paolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brn	Brn		do	do
12		self	24	no			2072 First Ave N.Y. cousin Bonacci Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brn	Brn	scar on the face	do	Pacalmuto
13		father		no			New York — brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dk	Brn	Brn		Sicily	do
14	yes	self	20	no			bro-in-law Mercurio Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn	scar on the forehead	do	Grotte
15		self	20	no			1304 Wasting Pl mother brother and sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Brn	Brn		do	Pacalmuto
16		self	20	no			1 street N.Y. mother in law do above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	Brn	Brn	scar on the eyebrow	Sicily	do
17		self	25	no			cousin Di Vacio Vincenzo 661 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brn	Brn		do	Grotte
18		self	26	no			uncle Cigna Giuseppe 20 Elizabeth st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brn	Brn		do	Pacalmuto
19		self	40	no			husband Di Lorenzo Rosario 231 Street 332 E N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Partinico
20		self	22	no			brother Cartia Antonio 661 1st Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		do	Caltabellotta
21	yes	self	25	no			husband Vallone Pietro Rochester N.Y. 9 Wall st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		do	Valledolmo
22	yes	self	25	no			brother Viola Salvatore Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	S. Cataldo
23	yes	self	26	no			Father in law Pontani Antonio uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brn	Brn	scar on the forehead	do	do
24		self	23	no			Father Paolo Mazzola 64 Thirteenth st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	Brn	Brn		do	S. Domenica
25		self	20	yes	1906	4 yrs	brother Antonino Di Betto 64 Thirteenth st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Brn	Brn	scar under chin	Sicily	do
26		self	18	yes	1907	3 yrs	cousin Gurland Gaetano 152 Van Buren st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		do	Linguaglossa
27		self	18	no			brother Mori Giuseppe 5 Houston st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Brn	Brn		do	Piano Greci
28		self	50	yes			sons Salvatore Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Brn	grey		Sicily	Borgetto
29		father	2	no			1149 1st Ave N.Y. brothers do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brn	Brn	scar on the forehead	do	do
30	yes	self	22				Oswego New York									dark	Brn	Brn	scar on the eye brow	do	Casalvecchio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

35

D. L. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W. C. Prendall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 17 JUN. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61	Gabbe	Giovanni	8		s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Trapani	father Maria Teresa Villa San Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
62	Figuccia	Alberto	26		m	farmer	no	no	do	do	do	Trapani	— nobody —		do
" 3	Catania	Michela	26		f		no	no	do	do	do	do	— nobody —		do
63 4	Ferrara	Luigi	27		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Cataldo	wife Giunta Carmela S. Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
64 5	Aquilino	Vincenzo	44		m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Caltabelotta	wife Caltabelotta	N.Y.	New York
" 6	Aquilino	Mario	10		m				do	do	do	do	—		do
65 7	Lanza	Giuseppe	28		m	s laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castellamare	mother Salvatrice Vicolo Secondo Castellamare	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED 66 8	Sferruggia	Vincenzo	37		m	m laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Piana	wife Santa Lippo Rosa Via Italia 52 Secondo Piano Castellamare	Pa	Pittston
67 9	Coutino	Vincenzo	30		m	m tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cinisi	wife Mangalino M. Anna Via Nazionale 52	N.Y.	Brooklyn
68 10	Merolillo	Michele	18		m	s laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	father Raffaele Via Canale Grande 27 Caltanissetta	N.Y.	New York
69 11	Spagnuolo	Michele	24		m	m laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Agnese Baglio Via Caltanissetta	N.Y.	Rochester
70 12	Cerrasi	Salvatore	21		m	s laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Aragona	father Cerrasi Antonio Via Roma 5 Aragona	Mass	Boston
71 13	Guarnaccia	Calogero	21		m	s laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Riesi	father Damiano Guarnaccia Via Vittorio Emanuele 1 Riesi	Mass	Boston
72 14	Marcianano	Michelangelo	38		m	m	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	wife Gertrude Leone 5 Via Rosario Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
73 15	Spanio	Calogero	16		m	s laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Spanio Pietro 63 Borgo Garibaldi Castelvetrano	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 74 16	Pellegrino	Gaspare	50		m	m carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	- nobody -	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 75 17	Gioja	Serafina	40		f	m	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	- nobody -		do
ADMITTED 76 18	Pellegrino	Santo	11		m	s none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- nobody -		do
ADMITTED 77 19	Pellegrino	Gaspare	6		m	s none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	- nobody -		do
ADMITTED 78 20	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	31		m	s none	no	no	do	do	do	do	- nobody -		do
ADMITTED 79 21	Pellegrino	Giovanni	14		m	s barber	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	- nobody -		do
77 22	Russo	Nicolo	23		m	s laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Russo Antonino Via Battaglia 62 Castelvetrano	Ohio	Akron
78 23	Casalicchio	Giovanni	19		m	s laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
79 24	Vita	Giuseppe	20		m	s laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Vita Pietro Castelvetrano	N.Y.	New York
80 25	Mustaccio	Elia	38		m	m laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Salemi	wife Nicolosi Maria Via Garibaldi 35 Salemi	N.Y.	Lower Loft Manhattan
81 26	Fantoni	Andrea	21		m	s	yes	yes	do	do	do	Marsala	- nobody -	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 27	Giannone	Vincenza	14		f	s none	no	no	do	do	do	do	- nobody -		do
ADMITTED 82 28	Vinti	Concetta	9		f	s	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Agrigento Via Garibaldi 16	father Vinti Giuseppe Agrigento		do
ADMITTED 83 29	Vinti	Carlo brother	12		m	s	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	ditto — do —		do
83 30	Di Bella	Mariano	20		m	s laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Castronovo	father Di Bella Salvatore Castronovo Vicolo Lungo No 100	N.Y.	Rochester

18

Accepted Sept 15th 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	25	no		brother Kyato Ravese Union Street Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	fair dark dark			Sicily	Bagnara
2	yes self	25	no		brother Vincenzo Pietro 49 Monroe Brook. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark chest chest scar on the forehead			do	Calapani
3	yes husband	17	no		brother in law do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		dark chest chest			do	do
4	yes self	25	no		brother in law Rosario Calogero 208 Sumner Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	0 fair dark dark scar under eye			do	S. Catalde
5	self	25	yes	1908	brother [illegible] 67 1/2 3rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	6 not chest chest			Sicily	Caltabellotta
6	father					no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	not chest chest			do	do
7	yes self	26	yes	1908/910	Little brother in law Pedrizzi Rocco 108 BRAY St	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	3	not chest chest scar on the face			do	Montedoro
8	yes self	26	yes	1908/10	Little brothers Salvatore Pozzo 129 Ward street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	not chest chest scar on the eye brow			Sicily	Montedoro
9	yes self	10	no		brother in law Pozzo Sister Virginia 471 Park Ave Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	not chest chest			do	Gregenti
10	yes self	40	no		brother Isidoro 229 Elizabeth St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	not chest chest			do	Caltanisetta
11	yes self	25	no		cousin Guttadauro Gabriele 113 Canal St. Rochester N.Y.	no	13	no	no	good	no	S	5	3 not chest chest			Sicily	Pietraperzia
12	yes self	25	no		brother Enrico Pietro 1775 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	dark chest chest			do	Aragona
13	yes self	26	no		cousin Vasallo Felice 47 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	6 dark chest chest scar on the eye and forehead			do	Riesi
14	yes self	20	yes	1910	brother Giacomo and Pasquale 237 Johnson St Brook	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	not chest chest			do	Partanna
15	self	25	no		uncle Spano Luigi 30 x 4 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	not chest chest			Sicily	Castelvetrano
16	yes self	50	no		son Pellegrino Pozzo 237 Johnson St Brook	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark chest			do	Castelvetrano
17	yes self	25	no		son Pellegrino Pozzo 237 Johnson St Brook	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark chest			do	do
18	yes mother		no		brother do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark chest			Italy	do
19	yes mother		no		brother do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	not chest			do	do
20	yes mother		no		brother do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	not chest			do	do
21	yes self	25	no		brother do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	dark chest			Italy	Castelvetrano
22	yes self	10	no		uncle Pozzo Nicolo Aaron Ohio 229 Federal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	3	not chest			do	do
23	yes self	10	no		father Stefano Pozzo 237 Johnson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	237	Johnson St	Brook	Ave		S	2	not chest			do	Marsala
24	yes self	25	no		father Stefano Pozzo 237 Johnson St Brooklyn N.Y. and mother Vincenza 3 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	not chest chest mole on the face			do	do
25	yes self	25	yes	1910	Liberty brother Gustachio Bruno 30 Harrison Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	not chest chest scar on the forehead			Sicily	S. Giuseppe Jato
26	yes self	30	no		father in law Girolamo Sciacca 237 Johnson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	not chest chest			Italy	Venezia
27	yes father		no		father to —	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	dark chest chest			do	Torino
28	yes self	30	no		uncle Giacomo Salibba 81 Kingsland St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	not chest chest			Sicily	Girgenti
29	yes self	0	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			not chest chest			do	Palma Montechiaro.
30	yes self	25	no		uncle Stefano Mauro 624 5th Street Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	not chest chest scar on the eye			do	Castronovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W C Rumsell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

3761

37

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 17 JUN. 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
84	Caruzzo	Margherita	38		f m	house	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partinico	nobody	N.Y.	New York
" 2	Nicolosi	Adolfina	12		f s	nurse	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
" 3	son Nicolosi	Diego	7		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
" 4	daughter Nicolosi	Giuseppa	5		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
85 5	Pasaphime	Salvatore	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cerda	brother Ortolano	N.Y.	N. Mourro
86 6	Placa	Angelo	33		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Favara	wife Vicenza Maria	N.Y.	New York
87 7	Marchese	Calogero	18		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Roccamena	mother Artale Calogero	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SUBMITTED 88 8	Sala	Francesca	49		f m	House	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calatafimi	nobody		do
EXAMINED 9	son Puma	Pietro	13		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
10	daughter Puma	Caterina	6		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
89 11	Fiorelli	Stefano	42		m m	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vicari	wife Balsamo Maria	N.Y.	New York
" 12	wife Cilluffo	Pietra	41		f m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Via Matteo 12 mother in law Nicali	do.	do
" 13	daughter Fiorelli	Maria	9		f s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandmother do	-	do
90 14	Oliva	Rosario	49		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campofello	father Oliva Andrea	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SUBMITTED 91 15	Mancuso	Francesco	48		m m	Bricklayer	no	no	do	do	do	Termini	Brooklyn Via La Campobello 102	N.Y.	New York
SUBMITTED 92 16	Carlo Poretta	Cristadoro Anna	69		f m	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
SUBMITTED 93 17	Jacuzzo	Santi	41		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Collesano	brother in law Bonkei	Dec.	Buffalo
94 18	daughter Jacuzzo	Salvatrice	15		f s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Carlo Collesano Uncle 25 do —		do
19	daughter Jacuzzo	Rosa	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do		do
ADMITTED 95 20	daughter Jacuzzo	Maria	11	5-43874	f s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do —		do
ADMITTED 96 21	daughter Jacuzzo	Angela	7		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do —		do
97 22	Rizzo Langazzi	Rosaria	26		f m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Minto	father Rizzo Calogero	Pa	Easton
98 23	Di Dio 85494 7/27/13	Geronimo	31		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni	Via Garibaldi 1 Minto wife Voltuno Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
99 24	wife La Porta	Rosa	22		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni 21 mother in law do —		do
- 25	son Di Dio	Lucio	2		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandmother do -		do
97 26	Greck	Alfonso	21		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	S. Empedocle	wife Ferrara Maria	N.Y.	New York
98 27	Ferrara	Filippo	51		m m	farmer	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	wife Martina Anna S. Empedocle 82	N.Y.	New York
99 28	Importuna	Gaetano	21		f s	farmer sailor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
100 29	Zirugra	Salvatore	17		m s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	S. Empedocle	father Zirugra Salvatore		do
101 30	Pistone	Nicolina	24		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother in law Scarpedocle mother Gerolino Zirugra S. Empedocle Via Cairelli 21	N.Y.	New York

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 3761

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	25	no			husband Nicolo Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest			Sicily	Partinico
2	—	Mother		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest			do	do
3	—	mother		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest			do	do
4	—	mother		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest			do	do
5	yes	brother	25	no			brother Pasquale Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest & scar on the left eye			Sicily	Cerda
6	—	self	20	no			Box 353 Mr. Mourris ny Cousin Papia Carmelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest chest			do	Favara
7	yes	self	25	no			uncle dato Gaspare	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest			do	Roccamena
8	yes	self	100	yes	1908	Brook	son Bruno Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest chest			do	Calatafimi
9	yes	mother		no			brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat	chest chest			Sicily	do
10	yes	mother		no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	chest chest			do	do
11	—	self	60	no			brother in law Gilliaffo Mario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black chest scar on the neck			do	Vicari
12	—	husband		no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	turning gray chest			do	do
13	—	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest			Sicily	do
14	yes	self	25	yes	1902	Brook	uncle Fabino Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest chest			do	Camporello
15	yes	self	100	yes	1900	Brook	son Vincenzo Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest blue			do	Cerda
16	yes	husband	50				uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	gray gray scar on the forehead			do	S. Mauro-castelverde
17	yes	self	40	no			brother Jacopo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	turning gray chest scar on the face			Sicily	Collesano
18	yes	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	blonde grayish on the face			do	Collesano
19	yes	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blonde gray			do	Collesano
20	yes	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	blonde gray			Sicily	Collesano
21	yes	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	blonde gray			do	Collesano
22	yes	self	20	no			husband Giangizzo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest			do	Alcamo
23	yes	self	25	no			uncle Coppola Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest chest brown hair left eye			Sicily	Castelvetrano
24	yes	husband		no			Brooklyn N.Y. uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest chest			do	do.
25	yes	father		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest chest			do	do.
26	—	self	20	no			brother in law Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest			Sicily	P. Empedocle
27	—	self	30	yes	1906		son Gaetano Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest blue			do	do
28	—	self	100	no			brother Salvatore Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest chest			do	P. Empedocle
29	—	self	20	no			brother Filippo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest			Sicily	do
30	—	self	20	no			brother Salvatore Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest chest			do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190..,

at NEW YORK

W C Pennsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 17 JUN. 1911, 190

19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
102	Nuara	Calcedonio	24		m s	marinaio	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	P. Empedocle	mother Gaetana Scibetta	N.Y.	New York
103	Spaga	Maria	29		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Agrigento	Via Vincenzo P. Empedocle Sig. brother in law Giuseppe Maraglia	Conn.	Waterbury
" 3	Rubino	Caterina	5		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do		do
" 4	Rubino	Gaspare	8		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do		do
" 5	Spaga	Giuseppa	18		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do		do
104 6	Lo Bruto	Rosaria	50		f m	none	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nobody	N.Y.	New York
" 7	Runeo	Giovanni	35		m s	Barber	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
" 8	Runeo	Anna	2		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
" 9	Runeo	Andrea	15		m s	Barber	no	no	do	do	do	Agrigento	nobody		do
" 10	Runeo	Angelo	9		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody		do
" 11	Runeo	Anna	3		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
105 12	Calderone	Rosa	17		f s	dressmaker	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Calderone Onofrio	N.Y.	New York
106 13	L Di Bassi	Giuseppa	16		f s	Sewing	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Caltabellotta	via Marsala Marineo father Di Bassi Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 107 14	Montalto	Rosa	6		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Agrigento	Caltabellotta via Marsala daughter Francesca	Ohio	Delaware
108 15	Di Fazio	Agatino	18		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Aderno	agrigento via Marsala father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
109 16	Cacciara	Rosaria	17		f s	Dressmaker none	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	P. di Marco Aderno nobody		do
110 17	Messina	Vincenzo	18		m s	Barber	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Lo Re Vincenza		do
111 18	Greco	Carmela	32		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Aderno	Aderno via S. Stefano mother Greco Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 19	Landani	Francesco	13		m s	Barber	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do		do
" 20	Landani	Pasquale	9		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do		do
" 21	Landani	Concetta	4		f s	none	no	no	Italy	do	do	Aderno	uncle do		do
112 22	Papisanda	Salvatore	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Papisanda Alfio	N.Y.	New York
" 23	Vicipuoto	Giuseppa	28		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Aderno via Palermo 17 father in law do		do
" 24	Papisanda	Alfio	13		m s	Barber none	no	no	do	do	do	Aderno	grandfather do		do
" 25	Papisanda	Rosa	10		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do		do
" 26	Papisanda	Francesca	4		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandfather do		do
" 27	Papisanda	Agatina	1/2		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do		do
113 28	Cinquemani	Giuseppe	26		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Licata	mother Cascio Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
114 29	Benitone	Giuseppe	22		m s	painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	via Aderno Licata Benitone		do
115 30	Gasiello	Ignazio	29		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Cabania	father Gasiello Vito	N.Y.	Brooklyn

20

William Bold
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13 3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, 190 40

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or aliens, or both, coming by reason of, or directly or indirectly connected with, polygamous practices, or admitting polygamists to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	29	yes	1907	New York	brother Gaetano 192 spring street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not chest chest		Sicily	P. Empedocle
2	yes	self	40	no			husband Quirino Battista Waterbury Conn 34 abbott avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not chest chest moles on the face		do	Marsala
3	yes	mother		no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest chest		do	do
4	yes	mother		no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest		do	do
5	yes	mother		no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			not chest		Sicily	do
6		self	22	yes	1903 1910	N J	nephew Pumeo Giovanni 34 1st st New York —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		do	Marineo
7		mother		no			cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		do	do
8		mother		no			cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest chest		do	do
9		mother		no			cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest chest mole on the face		Sicily	Palermo
10		mother		no			cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest chest		do	do
11		mother		no			cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest		do	do
12		self	23	no			Uncle Lo Piccolo Francesco 15-1 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark chest scar under chin		do	Marineo
13		self	46	no			sister Lo Bassi Caterina 128 - 2 ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		Sicily	Caltabellotta
14	yes	self	145	no			son Vincenzo Montalto 23 - Grand st Dennison Ohio	third cart	regular	soldier	of Italy	good	no	5	3		not grey chest		do	Petenanova
15		self	23	no			brother Angelo Nicolo 211 th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not chest chest scar on the chin		do	Aderno
16		self	20	no			uncle Giunta Vincenzo 343 2 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not chest chest		do	do
17		self	25	no			cousin Buscemi Salvatore New York 13 manhattan st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not chest chest scar on the eye		Sicily	do
18	yes	self	36	yes	1897	N. J	husband Cavaleri Piccolo Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		not chest chest scar on the forehead brown		do	Aderno
19	yes	mother		american			father do 26 Tompkins Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest chest		New York	Brooklyn
20	yes	mother		american			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest		do	do
21	yes	mother		no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				not chest		Sicily	Aderno
22		self	20	yes	1910	Brook.	brother Stanislau Piccinato 148 Central ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not chest scar on the forehead		do	Aderno
23		self	22	yes	1902	Brook.	brother do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		do	do
24		father		yes			uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark chest		do	do
25		father		yes			uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark chest chest		Sicily	do
26		father		american			uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark chest		New York	Brooklyn
27		father		no			uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark chest		Sicily	Aderno
28	yes	self	26	yes	1902 1908	Brook.	brother Cinquemani Pietro 104 Columbia st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark chest		do	Licata
29	yes	self	26	yes	1903 1907	Brook.	Brooklyn New York cousin Tumeo Giovanni Waterbury Conn Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		Sicily	Licata
	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark chest		do	Barcellona Pozzo Gotto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W C Pennock
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(Insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass; U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUL. 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

W C Fuller

Immigration Officer.

11—1911

18

3761

41

Italia

July 1

11

420 Total

60 51.

11 Tn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 17 JUN. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20															
1172	Bellegriti	Pietro	34		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Aderno	wife Antonia Agrippa Calif		Brooklyn
3	Ricciputo	Giuseppa	12		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Do	mother Aderno		do
4	Ricciputo	Salvatore	7		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Do	grandmother do		do
5	Ricciputo	Agatina	5		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Do	- do - do -		do
1186	Marvali	Gioacchino	38		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Licata	wife Camilla Santamaria		Brooklyn
1195	Simoto	Francesca	66		f wd	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Caccamo	Via Dottore 10 Licata nobody		New York
1208	Scalia	Gioramni	38		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	S. Giovanni	wife Pellegrino Francesca		Col. Pueblo
1219	Laudani	Domenica	41		f wd	housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Catania	Via Plebiscito 30 S. Giovanni daughter Lorenza Barletta		Mass Lawrence
1220	Di Chiara	Giuseppa	14		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villafate	Catania nobody		New York
1221	Giannetti	Giuseppe	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	S. Giuseppe	wife Rosina Via Mandola		Rochester
1240	Bagliori	Beniamino	21		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Villarosa	S. Giuseppe Jato		Brooklyn
1243	Alaimo	Giovanni	23		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villabate	mother Militello Anna Via Candelaio 1		Brooklyn
	Buzzotta	Vita	38		f wd	housework	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	nobody		Brooklyn
	Messina	Antonina	11		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		do
	Messina	Antonino	8		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	nobody		Brooklyn
	Messina	Vincenzo	6		m s	none	no	no	do	Italian South	do	do	nobody		do
1268	Colombo	Giovanni	18		m s	mariner	no	no	do	do	do	Pozzallo	father Colombo Rosario		Brooklyn
1289	Giuffrida	Salvatore	29		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	nephew Giuffrida Anna Via Regina Margherita		Mass Lawrence
20	Di Rosi	Maria	26		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Catania	sister in law Catania do		Mass Lawrence
21									do	do	do				
22									Italy	Italian South	Sicily				
23									do	do	do				
24									do	do	do				
25									Italy	Italian South	Sicily				
26									do	do	do				
27									do	do	do				
28									Italy	Italian South	Sicily				
29									do	do	do				
30									do	do	do				

16 2/14

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL. 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	21	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest chest	Sicily	Menfi
2	yes	self	34	no		139 Hamburg Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Black Black	do	Adernò
3	yes	mother		no		husband Di Puto Giuseppe 246 Wallabout St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chest	do	do
4	yes	mother		no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chest	do	do
5	yes	mother		no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest	Sicily	do
6	yes	self	28	no		brother in law Angelo Fama 23 Union St Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Black	do	Licata
7		self	40	no		son Cilluffo Gaetano 184 Cayuga St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	Senulez 5		nat	Black mole on the face	do	Cacamo
8	yes	self	30	no		brother Giuseppe Salim Pueblo Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest chest	do	S. Giovanni La Punta.
9	yes	self	35	no		brother Francesco 74 Common St Clinton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	Sicily	Pedara
10		self	26	no		husband Cali Domenico 570 W. Bergelina Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	do	Villafate
11	yes	self	30	no		brother [illegible] 379 North street Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	do	S. Giuseppe.
12	yes	self	25	no		brother in law Di Pasquale Vincenzo 410 North street Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	do	Vittoria.
13	yes	self	18	no		brother in law Alaimo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	Black Black	Sicily	Villabate
14	yes	self	130	yes 1902 1911	Brook.	brother Bruzzotta Giuseppe 1854 Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black chest	do	Mazzara
15	yes	mother		no		uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest chest	do	Castelvetrano
16	yes	mother		american		uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest chest	New York	New York.
17	yes	mother		american		uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chest chest	New York	New York.
18	yes	self	21	no		brother Antonio Colombo 96 Union St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest chest	Sicily	Bizzallo.
19	yes	self	24	yes 1905 1908	NJ	cousin Cosola Salvatore 96 Union St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black chest	do	Catania
20	yes	husband				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest chest	do	Catania
21							no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
22							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
23							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
24							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
25							no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
26							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
27							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
28							no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
29							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	
30							no	no	no	no	good	no					do	

F B Macaten, Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 JUL. 1911, 190..,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3761.
43

S. S. ITALI (Anchor Line) arrived July, July 1, 1911 •, 19—, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										11:15			
1	✓ Malcolm, Elmon (II Cabin)	A	4		1	to bro in steerage	Bro. Malcolm 86 Addington St Brookline Mass.	J	1	12 30	—	1	—
2	✓ Pellegriti, Pietra & 3 ch	14	2/5		4	- husband	Husb. Ipke. Riccavino 2246 Vallabout St Bklyn	A	1	1 45	—	4	—
3	✓ Camarda, Rosaria	13	16		1	uncle	Aunt Cocco Rosaria 2270-72 Ave mpe	J	1	11 50	—	—	—
4	✓ Caeberg, Tradrico	4	1		1	brother	Bro. Enrico 12 Mc Dougal St mpe	J	1	11 50	—	—	—
5	✓ Di Pietro, Salvatore	10	25		1	brother	Bro Anl 401 Herman Av Guttenberg, N. J.	D	3	10 35	2	2	2
6	✓ Manuli, Vincenza.	10	24		1	" brother	Bro, Paulo, 401	D	3	11 —	2	2	2
7	✓ Caputo, Filomena	8	13		1	" brother	B-l-h. Palumbo 235 Front St Balcaro Bklyn	J	1	12 —	—	—	—
8	✓ Vella, Giov'a & sister	10	10/11		2	" husband & c	Hus. Salv 2341 Johnson Ave Eco	D	2	11 25	2	2	2
9	✓ Fantoni, Anna T & dau	11	26/27		2	" husband	Husb. Giamone 65 Union St Bklyn	D	1	11 45	—	—	—
10	✓ Camiola, Anna	9	2		1	" brother	Half Bro Rosario Bruno. mpe	D	1	11 50	—	—	—
11	✓ Vitale, Luigi	1	14		1	father	Father Biagio 63 Orchard St	J	1	11 45	—	—	—
12	✓ Izous, Salomon	5	22		1	tel ?	mpe	J		6 25	5	6	5
13	✓ Imfortuna, Gaetana	12	28		1	" brother	Bro. Filippo 49 Market St mpe	J	1	12 30	—	—	—
14	✓ Pipitone, Michalita	12	30		1	" brother	Bro. Paulo. P. 44 Dominick St	A	1	12 40	—	1	—
15	✓ Kipriotaki, Antonio	4	27		1	" brother	Bro. Emanuel 236 Van 35 mpe 39 Monroe St	D	2	9	1	1	1
16	✓ Lacagnina, G'ppa & sister	8	20		1	" sister	B. l. h. Frank Magano mpe 36 Berry St	A	1	12 40	—	2	—
17	✓ Silaco, Rosa & 2 ch	9	13/15	1	2	" husband	Husb. Rosario Vivona Bklyn Brooklyn, Mass	A	1	12 20	—	1	—
18	✓ Jervans, Melconian)	7	16		1	" brother	Bro. Malcolm 86 Addington St 2246 Vallabout St mpe	J	1	12 30	—	1	—
19	✓ Sangeni, Margarita - 3 ch	12	1.4		4	husband	Husb. Calogero Macolosi.	D	1	11 45	—	4	—
20	✓ Silaco, Antonia & 2 ch	9	18/20		3	husband	Hus. Gideon Vivona 249 no. 5 Bkn.	J	3	10 30	6	6	6
21	✓ Vivona, Vincenza	9	16		1	" brother	Bro Vin. 327 Rankin 180 Johnson Ave Bklyn	J	3	10 30	2	2	2
22	✓ Trovato, Marianna	9	17		1	" father	mother Angela Marino Cor Francesca	D	1	12 20	—	1	—
23	✓ Currarine, Raffaele & wife	3	5/6		2	aunt	Ethiopia, 82 Matt mpe	J	5	10 30	8	8	8
24	✓ Cortese, Lucia	10	20		1	brother	Bro. Antonio Cortese 243 Jay St 405 Willis Ave mpe	D	1	12 20	—	1	—
25	✓ Petricca, Matilda & 2 ch	2	23/25	1	2	husband	Husb. Loreto Mattacchione mpe	D	1	12 35	—	2	—
26	✓ Puzzotta, Vita & 3 ch	14	14/17		4	" brother	Made 227 Sullivan Ave mpe	J	1	12 45	—	4	—
27	✓ Brotoli, Isabella & 5 ch	2	6/11		6	2 husband	Husb. Scianaglia Cosmo 1851 Richmond Terrace	D	1	12 40	—	6	—
28	✓ Aruta, Maddalina	7	29		1	2 s-brother	Step Bro. Pasquale Procko. Port Richmond S.I. Bklyn.	D	1	12 50	—	1	—
		3	27		1	" father	Father Luigi Ali 1370-6 St	D	1	3 30	—	1	—
29	✓ Ali, Maria G	13	13		1	" sister	Sister Catarina Corsa 5 St - 2 Ave mpe	D	1	12 40	—	1	—
30	✓ Lobassi, G'ppa												

ITALIA JULY 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3761-
44

ITALIA arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Raffoni, Anna & 2 ch	6	21		3	To tel $	12:- Hus Catello Maggiore 17 Wallace, new York	J	9:30	6	6	6	
	Alderone, Cira	13 15	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Lo Pinto 359 E 61	J	4:30	—	1	—	
	Riina, Maria Ant'a	10	15		1	" husband	Husb. Giacomo Di Lorenzo 340 Lex.	J	4:30	—	1	—	
	Di Rauso, Filomena	7	26		1	" int.hus.	Sister Amalia 91 Union Sq	A	2	—	1	—	
	Giordano, Casmira " 3 ch	1	16/19		4	" husband	Husb. Berardino Santoro 17 Elizabeth	J	1:40	—	—	—	
38	Guerra, Maria	1	7		1	" brother	Bro. Achule 237 Varick	J	1:45	—	—	—	
37	Di Chiara, G'ppa	14	10		1	" husband	Husb. Geo. Calis 646 Broadway	D	1:40	—	—	—	
	Salvati, Emilia	1	20		1	" brother	Bro. Antonio 91 Mulberry St	D	2:40	—	1	—	
39	Occhino, G'ppa, Asis & bro	9	22/25		4	" father	A.F. $63:20 2/20						
40	Sala, Francesca 2 ch	12	8/10		3	" son	Ag made 5 D 109-50 Ave	D	1:30	—	—	4	
41	Scuotri, Camilla	1	13		1	" husband	Husb. Antonio Caramita.	D	1:40	—	—	—	
42	Ventoura, Sabak	7	7		1	" int.husband	Clara De Hirsch Home	A	4:40	—	1	—	
43	Coen, Moise	4	4		1	" Get add. of brother	Cous. Josef Barrub 176 Chrystie	J	4:35	—	1	—	
44													
45													
46													
47													

22
26 36 26

JAN S.S. Italia (ANCHOR) arrived July 7, 1911 1911

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Examined.		DETENTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Date.	DISPOSITION MADE OF ALIENS NOT IMMEDIATELY ADMITTED. Date.	
39	M	1	Mancini, Girolomo & sons	6	15/17	3	LPC		11:30	Bauer			
15	M		Domenico				LPC			"			
13	M		Antonio				LPC			"			
19	M	2	Micsi, Georgio	10	27	1	LPC		11:30	Henry			
38	F	3	Greco, Ma Grazia	9	1	1	LPC		11:30	Book			
20	F	4	Rotondo, Concetta & bro	9	8/9	2	LPC		11:35	"			
22	M		Tommaso				LPC			"			
3	F	5	Di Biasi, Ma Stella	9	3	1	LPC		11:35	"			
27	M	6	Jacoberri, Filippo	6	10	1	LPC		11:40	Bauer			
16	M	7	Ingoniti, Giovanni	6	29	1	LPC		12:00	"			
35	F	8	Adato, Bohora & chd	5	18/20	2	LPC		11:50	Connor			
9	M	9	Adato, Jucha	5	19	1	LPC		11:55	"			
19	F	10	Vinti, Concetta & bro	11	28/29	2	LPC		12:00	Zemosh			
17	M	xx	Carlo				LPC			"			
18	M	11	DiDedda, Giuseppe	3	22	1	LPC		12:30	Flannery			
48	M	12	Mc Cuso, Francesco & wife	12	15/16	2	LPC		12:35	Piggie			
63	F		Firotta, Mariana				LPC	Med Cert		"			
65	M	13	Giuliano, Felice	6	19	1	LPC	"	12:10	Bauer			
64	F	14	Montalto, Paola	13	14	1	LPC	"	12:30	Book			
67	M	15	Zimbardi, Francesco & ch	3	12/14	3	LPC	"	12:40	Flannery			
22	F		Immaculata				LPC			"			
18	F		Ma Concigha				LPC			"			
38	F	16	Buzzetto, Vita & ch	14	14/17	4	LPC		11:50	Johnson			
11	F		Mancina, Antonia				LPC			"			
8	M		Antonio				LPC			"			
6	M		Vincenzo				LPC			"			
37	M	17	Ferrugia, Vincenzo	11	8	1	LPC		12:40	Zemosh			
18	M	18	Chimenti, Antonio	2			LPC		12:40	Dycker			
34	F	19	Petrolito, Maria						12:40	Henry			
	M	20	Gerardim						12:40	Bauer			

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 3761

JAS 3 S. S. Italia (Italian) arrived Jan 3, 1911, M., from Naples

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTION OF BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date	Det. Reason	Admitted Date	Admitted Sec.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Report No.	Order.	REPORTED. Dept.	Sup.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49 F	37	[illegible], Francesca & ch	12	IPC		7:03 PM 1/3/11												
1 M		[illegible], Pietro		IPC		"												
0 F		[illegible] rina		IPC		"												
14m	38	Pellegrino, Giovanni	11 21	1 2PC from hosp.		7/3/11 10 30 am						7/3 11 6 11 55				1	1	1
35f	39	Salvarone, Lucrezia	6 28	1 " "		7/5/11 Keller						7/5 18 Ellis 3 25 Landed					1	
53m	40	Azous, Salomon	5 21	" S. S.		7/6/11 11 am		Johnson	7/7	8 3 14 11	7 c	7/6 " 11 am				3	1	3 1
37f	41	Santoro, Maria	9 21 26	2 " fr. hosp.		7/6/11 Keller						7/6 73 Hgt 3 50						
3m		Anofis, [illegible]																
15f	42	Accius, Giuseppa	9 21 26	4 2PC S. S.		7/6/11 3 Dep.						7/6 73 Hgt 3 50						
12m		Sebastiano																
8f		Carmela																
5f		Santa																

#21

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

3761—17

JAS 2 S. S. Italia (Anchor Line) arrived July 7, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.			NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30	M	21	Tumello, Ruggero & Wife	10	18/16	2	VIC		12:45	Henry											7/1132 Elem 3 15								
20	F		Cipriano, Nicola				VIC			"																			
80	M	22	De Th.Rosso, Raffaele & Sons	3	7/11	5	VIC	Med Cert	12:45	Flannery											7/2 116 Qn 9 50								
37	F		Vuoto, Filomena				VIC			"																			
6	M		De Rosso, Raffaello				VIC			"																			
4	F		Maria				VIC			"																			
8	M		Vuoto Do				VIC			"																			
38	F	23	[illegible], Gerosumeta	3	2	7	VIC	Med Cert	12:50	"											7/3 98 Nl 4 10								
62	F	24	Angeletti, Ma Teresa	2	21	7	VIC	"	12:50	"											7/1 143 Elem 4 30								
65	M	25	Venenza, Benedetto	10	28/29	2	VIC	"	1:00	Henry											7/1139 Elem 4 20								
17	M		(Son) Simone				VIC			"																			
74	F	26	D'Onofrio, Teresa	3	19/20	2	VIC		1:00	Porter	1130 Elem 7 10										5 181 Elem 7 20							8 10 8	
8	M		[illegible]				VIC			"											7/1136 Elem 4 07							1	
66	F	27	Stimolo, Innocenza	11	7	1	VIC		1:00	Lacritee											2 26 013 17 50							1 2 1	
43	M	28	Morello Nic, [illegible]	7	25	7	VIC		1:10	Mc Cosh											7/3 54 JJM 7 55								
70	M	29	[illegible], Biagio	7	20	7	VIC		1:10	Doc'			Elem								7/3 146 Qn 8 10 45							5 88	
47	M	30	[illegible]	10	17/18	4	VIC		1:14	Mulcahy																			
7	F		[illegible]				VIC			"																			
17	F		[illegible]				VIC			"																			
7	F		[illegible]				VIC			"																			
33	M	31	D'Urso, [illegible]	11	3	7	VIC	Med Cert	1:20	"											7/3142 Qn 8 10 20								
24	M	32	Di[illegible], Pietro	1	3	7	VIC		1:35	Mc Cosh											2 126 013 17 45							1 2 1	
50	M	33	D'Ercole, Luca	1	21	7	VIC		1:30	"	7/1 1844 S.																	6 7 6	
20	M	34	Aiuti, Aldo	7	21	7	VIC		1:30	Doc'	7/1 166 Elem										7/5 187 Elem 7 47							4 5 4	
27	M	35	Crimeo, Eraldo	7	20	7	VIC		1:30	Mc Cosh											7/1 131 Elem 3 40							1	
51	M	36	[illegible], Cesare	11	10/20	5	VIC		1:40	"	7/1 173 Elem										7/3 148 6 11 55							10 5 10	
[illegible]	F		Cioja, [illegible]				VIC			"																			
			Pellegrino, Santo				VIC			"																			
							VIC			"																			
							VIC																						

3761 3 18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Gallagher, Surgeon of the Medical Examining Board, (State whether Surgeon "acting thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mental Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. Gallagher

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. t.	Transit
First Cabin	1						1	12	13	1	5
Second Cabin											
Steerage											

11—3118

July 1 1911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	1	13
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "broare of Grenada" sailing from St George's Grenada, 25th June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Herbert Alexander	25		M	U.S. Surgeon	Yes	Yes	British	Anglo Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frederick Lamm 1311 St Peter St New Orleans La		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st July, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	27
1	To	Self	$	No			Husband Edward [illegible] 10 Ave. [illegible]	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Canada	Prov. Saxe	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A Thomson Chief Officer

I, S Grenada Master, of the S.S. Crown of Grenada, from Grenada, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Grenada A Thomson Chief Off.
Master Officer

A Thomson Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911,

at Port of Liverpool

P O Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S.S. Crown of Grenada, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James W Eakin M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible] COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and [illegible] United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kron of Granada sailing from Trinidad, 23rd June, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MacKenzie	William	43	m	M		Storekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trinidad	St Fernando	Mrs MacKenzie (wife) St Fernando (Trinidad)	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Halliday	John	40	m	M		Estate Manager	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trinidad	St Fernando	Mr C. Farmer (friend) Millington Est St Fernando	Scotland	Glasgow
ADMITTED 3	MacRobert	Marie Suzanne	64	f	Wd		Embroideress	yes	yes	French	French	Venezuela	El Callao	Mr Carbonnier Hermanos El Callao Venezuela	N Y	New York
4	Donohue	James	34	m	S		Boiler maker	yes	yes	American	American	Pittsburgh		Thos Barker Asphalt Co Brighton Trinidad	N Y	New York
5	Tan Swee	—	25	m	S		merchant	-	-	Chinese	chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	La Vandrea	—	China	Hong Kong
6	Tan Si Woh	—	39	m	S		Merchant	-	-	Chinese	chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	La Vandrea	—	China	Hong Kong
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 1/5

4

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19554

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2495/7.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

3761

51

July 3, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the two Chinamen who arrived aboard the S. S. "Crown of Grenada" on Saturday, the 1st instant.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

B

RECEIVED
JUL
NY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st July, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dingwall
2	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Moffat
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1876 1910	New York	Mr. G. Tarano 548 East Broadway,	(Friend) New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	France	Bordeaux
4	Yes	Asphalt Co	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	America	Pittsburgh
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on left temple	China	Hong Kong
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	China	Hong Kong
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Thomson, ch officer (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer), Master of the ~~S~~ Steamer of Grenada, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Thomson ch officer
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904,
at Port of Newport
Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

~~*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.~~

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

53

I, Ernest Rockliffe Rowland, Surgeon of the Government of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain and of the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "residing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Rockliffe Rowland M.B.
Health Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Crown of Grenada sailing from G.T. Demerara, 13th June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farmer	Halina	37	7	M. Wd.	Dress maker 2-374024 1-5-35	yes	yes	British Demerara 10/26/37	West Indian	Demerara	Georgetown	Mrs Maria Magnus Sister, 30 main St. Georgetown, Demerara,	N.Y.	New York
2	Farmer	Muriel dau	6	9	F. S.	School girl	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Farmer	Raymond Son	9	8	M. S.	School Boy 2-365627 12/6/37	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Farmer	Lional Son	16	✓	M. S.	Book Keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Bento	Francisca	46	7	M. Wd.	Dress maker 2-882691-12-14-42	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	A. L. G. Bento, nephew, 123 Middle St. Georgetown Demerara,	do	do
6	Bento	Arthur Son	16	✓	M. S.	Book Keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6a

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st July, 1911 54

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $80	No	-	-	Annie Fabro Sister, 273 East 150 St New York
2	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	do
3	Yes	do	-	No	-	-	do
4	Yes	do	-	No	-	-	do
5	Yes	Self	~~$50~~ No	No	-	-	Harry Carreiro (friend) 107 west 105 St New York
6	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	do
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italia	Orangetown
No	No	No	No	good	No	4	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Demerara	Georgetown
No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9½	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	None	d	d
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Black	None	Portugal	Ponta De Parga
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black	Black	Burnt on Left Hand	do	Camara De Lobos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Thomson Chief Officer

I, H Gunahy Master, of the SS Crown of Granada, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gunahy A Thomson Ch. Officer

Master ~~Officer.~~

A. Thompson → Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1904,

at Port of New York

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 3761
55

S. Crown of Grenada arrived July 1, 1901, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
247	1 McRobert, Marie Susanne	Cabin 1	1	LPC	6 pm	Murphy						7/10	102	11	40							2		

7 1 V

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761

56

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V. S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from Havana, JUN 27 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lawrence	James W.	42		m.	merchant clerk			United States	American	Citizen			N.Y.	Red Bank
2	"	Caridad	32		f. m.				U.S.	Cuban	"			"	"
3	"	Ynes Maria	8		f. s.				U.S.	Citizen	"			"	"
4	"	Yde	5		f. s.				U.S.	Citizen	"			"	"
5	"	Violet	3		f. s.				U.S.	Citizen	"			"	"
6	Healey	Roger	32		m.	electrician			United States	American	Citizen		Cornwall on the Hudson	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Maria	9		f. s.				U.S.	Citizen	"			"	"
8	"	Helen	7		f. s.				U.S.	Citizen	"			"	"
9	Piñol	Francisco	26		m.	newspaper man	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	own home: Havana 8 Apdo 8½	N.Y.	New York
10	Rankin de Rodriguez	Isabel	72		f. w.	Housekeeper	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	own home: Havana,	"	"
11	Brenner	Adolf	21		m.	traveller	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Inglaterra 16. Calle Cuba 110	"	"
12	Cornwell	Jack	28		m.	merchant			United States	American	Citizen				
13	Valdes Rodriguez	Manuel	62		m.	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	417 No 30th Av Vedado own house in Havana, Amargura no 66.		
14	"	Maria Josefa	27		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	~~Ettman~~	~~Frank L.~~													
16	~~Otto~~	~~Edwin W.~~													
17	Doten	Alfred R.	34		m.	planter			United States	American	Citizen		8 Mayflower Av	Mass	
18	Ingalls	Charles L.	38		m.	planter			U.S.	Born	"			N.Y.	
19	O'Neill	Agnes L.	25		f.	—			U.S.	Born	"			Newfield	~~Charlestown~~
20	Rocheleau	Elise	24		f.	—			U.S.	Born	"			~~Mass~~	Long Island
21	Dykens	Frances W.	43		f.	—			United States	American	Citizen		483 Park Ave	N.Y.	
22	Blanco	Mary	38		f.	—			U.S.	Born	"			"	New York
23	Aguamonte	Joseph	43		m.	civil engineer			United States	American	Citizen			N.Y.	Cuba
24	Serrano	Teresa	56		f. w.	housekeeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Real Rey 4, Havana, Campanda	N.Y.	New York
25	Kennedy	Thos. G.	29		m.	planter			United States	American	Citizen			N.Y.	New York
26	Barbarroja	Eduard	59		m.	merchant clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	own house: Havana Ysabel del Sordo 327.	N.Y.	Cuba
27	Yzaguirre	Carlos	18		m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	guard: Catalina Yzaguirre, Havana	"	"
28	Munocal	Maria	35		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casado de Crespo Own house: Havana, Colon	"	"
29	Leinz	America	16		f.	teacher	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Own house: Havana, 10 Street	N.H.	Portsmouth
30	Consignat	Enrique	39		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Chile	Chilean	Cuba	Havana	Own house: Havana, Prado 101.	N.Y.	New York

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 1 1911, 190 57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	yes	self	$200	yes	1907	New-York	well-known: M. H. Lewis New-York 82 Beaver street					no no no no good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	none		Spain	Barcelona
10	"	"	~~$200~~ $50	"	3 mos 1909	"	Friend well-known: Rafael Estrada New-York, Morningside Ave 70 well-known: Hilgo Wyckoff New-York 9th avenue 15					" " " " "	"	5	5	"	white blue	"		Cuba	Cardenas
it	no	"	~~$50~~ no				Intransit to Germany					" " " " "	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"		Germany	Hamburg
13	yes	self	$200	yes	several times	New-York	Hotel St Paul New-York, Columbus Ave 62					no no no no good	no	5	10	fair	grey brown	none		Cuba	Havana
14	"	father	"	"			—— " ——					" " " " "	"	5	9	"	black "	none		"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	Worcester, Mass.																				
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	yes	self	~~$50~~ no				brother: Romulo Serrano New-York 143 Bay 16th st Bath Beach					no no no no good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none		Cuba	Havana
25																					
26	yes	self	$200	yes	1908	New-York	wife New-York, 16 W. 84 st reet					no no no no good	no	5	7	fair	white brown	none		Cuba	Havana
27	"	"	~~$50~~ no				~~well-known~~ Rosa Lopez, Friend New-York 236 W. 14 street					" " " " "	"	5	5	"	dark "	"		"	"
28	"	"	$25	yes	1908	New-York	The Alling Conklin Lodge, White Mountains					" " " " "	"	5	7	"	blond "	"		USA	Baltimore Boston
29	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	New-York	—— " ——					no no no no good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none		Cuba	Havana
30	yes	self	~~$200~~	yes	1909	New-York	Hotel Belmont, New-York 42 street					no no no no good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none		Chile	Santiago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ALLEGHANY, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Alfonsin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761
58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911

at New York

J. D. Nicholas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from 6-9 Havana, JUN 27 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Villamide~~ Couzzirat	Carlota	38		f	~~Husb~~	Wife			Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	own home; Havana Prado 101	N.Y.	New York
2	Soto	Josefa	49		f	w. of Sp. soldier	"			Cuba	Cuban	"	"	"	"	"
3	Fontanet	José	21		m	s. artist	"			Spain	Spanish	"	"	own home: Havana, Consulado 1015	"	"
4	Peña	Ernesto	26		m	s. Clerk	"			Cuba	Cuban	"	"	own home: Havana, Inglis 6	"	"
5	Diego	Rosa mother	62		f	w ~~Husb~~	"			"	"	"	"	own home: Havana, San Nicolas 45	"	"
6	Carrie	Adela niece	11		f	s. None	"			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	Linares	Abel	38		m	m Real Estate private	"			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	Florinda wife	28		f	w Wife	"			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	Heymann	Regina	36		f	m	"			United States	American	Citizen		Palmyra, N.J	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Harry	17		m	s.	"			"	"	"		—	"	"
11	"	Estelle	12		f	s	"			"	"	"		—	"	"
12	"	Walter	5		m	s	"			"	"	"		—	"	"
13	"	Albert	4		m	s.	"			"	"	"		—	"	"
14	Hallmann	Frank	25		m	s. mechanical	"			"	"	"		1114 W Allen street	Pa.	Norristown
15	Johnston	William	41		m	m planter	yes	yes	Canada	Cuba	Island points	Cuba	Island points	own home	Conn.	New Haven
16	"	Virginia wife	35		f	m Husb	"	"	United States	American	Citizen	(wife of Canadian Citizen,		General Delivery	N.Y.	Rochester although
17	Wagner	Helen G.	51		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	Clayton B	32		m	s	"	"	"	"	Born	"		"	"	"
19	Rida	Hilda G	21		m	s planter	"	"	United States	American	Citizen			65 Park Ave	N.Y.	New York
20	Young	Geo F.	60		m	m planter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	N.Y.	Hamburg
21	Mc Mullen	Geo R.	62		m	m fruit raising	"	"	"	"	Born	"		67 Van Houghton	N.J.	Newark
22	Waba	Evelyn	22		f	m —	"	"	United States	American	Citizen			126 Edison pl.	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Reisening	Emma	32		f	m —	"	"	"	"	"	"		8021 Wade Park	O.	Cleveland
24	"	Lois dau	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	Born	"		"	"	"
25	Sellen de Gonzalez	Blanca	38		f	~~Husb~~ w	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own home: Havana, Calle 116	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Blanca R	14		f	s —	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
27	Philipps	Albai F.	44		f	s. teacher	"	"	United States	American	Citizen			57 Abraira, Havana	N.Y.	New York
28	Allright	Fay M.	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	Born	"		54 & 17th st Havana	"	"
29	Fisher	William	27		m	m Mechanical Engineer	"	"	English	English	"	Cuba	Ensenada de Joro	own home: Ensenada de Joro	N.Y.	New York
30	Rabell	Gaston	20		m	s. merchant	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Havana		Pasteur & Julio 3-20 st Havana Cuba	"	"

26

30
14
6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

59

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 1 1911, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$50	no			Hotel Belmont New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	Employer		no			Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
3	"	self	$100	no			with friend J. Tapia 1 Mitchell ave 1117 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Spain	Sabadell
4	"	"	$50	no			Hotel America New York, 15 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
5	"	son		no			Hotel America, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Uncle	$500	no			— — —	"	"	"	"	Tourist				"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$30.	yes	Visitor	Howard Univ	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	husband		no			— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	no	self	$70	yes	1890	New Haven	own house in New Haven Conn 204 Everit street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blk blue	none	Canada	Cape Breton N.S.
16	no	husband	cannot		1910														Conn	New Haven
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	Self	$50	no			Tourists	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26	"	Master	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
27																				
28																				
29	yes	self	$50	yes	1905	New-York	Technology Club, New-York	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	none	West Indies	Cienfuegos
30	"	"	50	yes	1911	Bosfon	1 T. Stanley Place	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	"	blk blu		Cuba	Havana
						Hamburg	American Line													
						Liverpool	45 Bridgeway													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ALLEGHANY, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. O'Neill
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"3

3761
60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Allegheny, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911

at New York

Examining Medical Officer.

July 1 1911

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.
First Cabin										
Second Cabin	42						42	27	69	— 9
Steerage										
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	27	42	69
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from 6-9 Havana, JUN 27 1911, 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carmick	Louis G.	34		m	m	chemist			United States	American	Citizen			D.C.	Washington
2	"	Elizabeth	32		f	m	—			"	"	"			"	"
3	"	Louis	5		m	s	—			"	Born	"			"	"
4	"	Edward	3		m	s	—			"	"	"			"	"
5	"	Mary	1	5	f	s	—			"	"	"			"	"
6	Rico	Agripcion	24		f	s	servant of Mr. Carmick	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	in service of Mr Carmick in Havana	"	"
7	Heymann	Edith L	33		f	m	—			United States	American	Citizen			N.Y.	Albany
8	"	Jeannette	5		f	s				"	Born	"			"	"
9	Olds	Edwin W	63		m	m	superintendent			"	"	"		930 Wesley pl	"	New York
10	"	" wife	59		f	m				"	"	"			"	"
11	Campo	Carmen	29		f	s	servant of Mrs. Heymann	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	in service of Mrs. Heymann sailing herewith	N.Y.	New York
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/9/11

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761
61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, JUL 1 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in, going to, or citizen of what country or locality? If so, which? (Answered by Census.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	Yes for Carnick	no				goes as servant with Mr Carnick to Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none	Spain Murcia
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	Yes for Hepner	no				Going with Mr. Hepner to ~~New York~~ Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Spain Estata
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ALLEGHANY., from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Stergiadis
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. ~~The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining~~ as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

"

(2)

3761
62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. C. Schneider
Immigration Officer

July 1 1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions. Diplomats	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers		
	23						23	—	23	—	—
	8						8	140	148	15	2
TOTAL											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	23	23
2nd Cabin	140	8	148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste June 11 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	S. Frederick	26		M S	Private	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					New York	
2	Torrance	Samuel R.	67		✓ M				do						
3	Smith	William G.	27		M S				do						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 63

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 JUN 1911, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Home												America
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A M Benson (Master) (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Mediterranean Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A M Benson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1904,

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761
64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Briddell

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia *sailing from* Ju Naples, June 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hart	Carrie	45		F M				U.S.A.	English					
2	✓	Antoinette	18		/ S				/	/					
3	Wright	William Hackley	45		M M				/	Scotch					
4	/	Dora.	42		F ✓				/	Irish					
5	Fleischer	Edith	23		F S				/	English					
6	✓	Margaret	28		/ /				/	/					
7	/	Helen	23		/ /				/	/					
8	Somers	Mary.	27		/ /				/	/					
9	Coco.	James N.	53		M M				/	/					
10	✓	Frances B	54		F /				/	/					
11	✓	Sylvia	15		/ S				/	/					
12	✓	James N.	13		M /				/	/					
13	✓	Henry T.	9		/ /				/	/					
14	/	Charles.	8		/ /				/	/					
15	McGrath	Augusta	61		F M				/	/					
16	Woods	Frank	25		M S				/	/					
17	Flanagan	James	26		/ /				/	/					
18	Molloy.	Christopher	27		/ /				/	/					
19	Warren	Frank Ehrhorn	44		M [redacted]				/	/					
20	Flori	Joseph	22		/ S				/	Italian					
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 65

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Benison (Master), of the Saxonia, from Mediterranean Ports, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at New York

H. E. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

3761

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK,

H. Schneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste, 11/VI/, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8			10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Javalas	Georg	24		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calamas	father Vasili Javalas Calamas	Pa	Augusta
2	Constas	Nick	24		M S	Merchand	—	—	Greek	—	—	Sparta	father Peter Constas Sparta	N.Y.	Whiting
3	Jughiernovich	Jele	31		M S	Servant	yes	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Poline	father Nick Jughiernovich Poline	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Klaic	Marie	19		F S	home	22-8-5677		—	—	—	Ragusa	mother Marie Klaic Lapa Dubrovnik	Nevada	Tonopah
5	Bellafusa	Christina	21		F S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lopetane	sister Fatima Bellafusa Lopetane	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Nalich	Antonietta Princip	22		F S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	father Nikz Nalic Lopetane	—	—
7	Chitil	Rudolf	39		M M	Manufacturer	—	—	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Wien	brother Victor Chitil Budapest	N.Y.	New York
8	—	Charlotte	27		F M	Home	—	—	—	—	—	Wien	brother-in-law — —	—	—
9	Stupovich	Emanuel	40		M M	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	brother-in-law Martin Zabalci Wien VI Mollardg 43	—	—
10	Paraschi	Antonios	20		M S	Officiant	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zanth	father Panajoti Paraschi Zanth	Ill.	Chicago
11	Karavelias	Harry J.	29		M M	Laborer	—	—	Turkish	—	Turkey	Zanthonion	wife Dafni Karavelias Zanthonion	N.H.	Nashua
12	Aliaporulis	George	30		M M	Mill Maker	—	—	—	—	—	—	father Apostolou Aliaporulis Zanthonion	N.H.	Manchester
13	Aliapoulis	Magdalini	26		F M	Home	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Stark	Stiepan	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Istrany	wife Anica Stark Istrany	Cal.	Oakland
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 JUN 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self	1000	yes	1907	Augusta Ga	Acquaintance John B. Jones 331 Broad st. Augusta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	
2	no	-	$ 50	yes	1911	Chicago	Sister Mrs. Anna Klimas 1616 Wilmington Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	
3	-	-	$ 50	yes	1910	Ohio	Brother Mike Klimas 494-833 Lawrence Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	
4	-	-	$ 50	no	-	-	Brother Nicholas Brozovich 1145 Taraval st Nevada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	
5	no	prepaid	10	no	-	-	Cousin Vincent Lubolovich 712 Walker ph. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	
6	no	prepaid	10	no	-	-	Brother Blas Vatich 712 Walker ph. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	
7	-	self	800	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Brother in law Alexander Kvarits New York 3 ave 102 st	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	
8	-	brother	-	do	do	do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	
9	-	-	$ 50	no	-	-	Brother in law Rudolf Obitz New York 3 ave 102 st	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	
10	no	-	$ 35	no	-	-	Brother Jacke de la Commenda	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	
11	no	-	50	yes	1907	Eighth Navy Yard	Jacque C. Nicoletopoulos 502 State Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	
12	-	-	$ 45	yes	1907	Manchester	Acquaintance George Pesonta 144 West Beadle Street Brothers Dimitrios Alexopulion No. 11 Spruce St Manchester	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	
13	-	brother	-	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	
14	yes	-	$ 30	yes	1907	Eighth Orleans Street	Cousin J. Kupris 416 Pacific Oakland Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Austria	Poline
Austria	Dubrovnik
Austria	Trieste
Austria	Fiume
Austria	Trieste
Austria	Fiume
Austria	Lussinpiccolo
Austria	Trieste

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761
68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1901

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Savona" sailing from Fiume, 13th June, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gergonc	Candido	24		m. s.	labourer									
2	Joic	Josip Ivanov	33		m. m.	Sailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian Krasica	Hungary		wife Maria Joic Krasica	Ill	Chicago
3	Tanguiac	Ivan	16		m. s.	Labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Jelenia Togovac Krasica	Ill	Chicago
4	Stulich	Ivan Marian	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	pref Stulich Paulina Hungary Maljeto	Ill	Chicago
5	Ludanic	Josip	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ludanic Barbara Krasica	Ill	do
6	Franciscovich	Ivan	37		m.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Franciscovich Ivana Krasica	Ill	St. Louis
7	Veress	Gyula	50		m.	Photogr.	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	"		father in law Gyula Kiss Samuel Hungary Ujvidek	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Franciscovich	Josip	20		m.	labourer	"	"	Croatian	Krasica	"		wife Franciscovich Ivana Krasica	Ore.	Portland
9	Mijulicich	Gjuro	27		m.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mijulicich Maria Krasica	Ill	Chicago
10	Lyppergen	Istuczec	23		m.	servant	3-1-38	No	4/11/40	Hungarian	Fiume		husband Lipperger Ferenc Fiume Kossuth 18.	NY	N York
11	Lazity	Darinka	29		f. m.	dressmaker	yes			Serbian	Hungary	Macsin	mother Lisic Helen (Macsin)	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Pantic	Ivan	26		m. m.	Sailor				Austrian	Austria	Castelnuovo	wife Pantelic Vera Castelnuovo		New York
13	Stoll Stoll	Antal	44		m. m.	labor.	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Raul	mother Stoll Puntalei Raul		Milwaukee
14	Lucic	Ilario	50		m. m.	Sailor				Austrian	Austria	Castelnuovo	wife Lucic Lucia Castelnuovo		New York
15	Lucic	Ivan	20		m. s.	Sailor				Austrian			mother Lucic Maria Castelnuovo		New York
16		Ilario	2		m.										
17		Gregor	4		m.										
18	Rombalovich	Krsmanic	19		m. s.	Sailor	yes						mother Rombalovich Ivana Castelnuovo		New York
19	Bastasic	Ivan	20		m. m.	Mariner				Austrian			father Bastasic Ivan Castelnuovo		
20	Lucic	Ilario	26		m. m.	Sailor				Austrian			mother Lucic Maria Castelnuovo		
21	Lucic	Ivan	22		m. s.								father Lucic Ilario Castelnuovo		
22	Lucic	Ivanella	20		f. s.								wife Lucic Lucia Castelnuovo		
23	Rehak	Jelisava	22		f. s.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gabor	mother Rehak Ivana Gabor	N.Y	N York
24	Karolyn	Ivana Maria	30		f. m.	servant	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	mother Rehak Ivana Gabor		
25	"	Roman	1/12		m. s.	Infant	—	—	"	Croatian	"	"	"		
26	Koller	Ivana Maria	60		f.	Domestic	"	"	"	German	"	Budapest	son Koller Gyorgy Budapest Lovohaz u. 4		
27	Sulzbacher	Josef	23		m. m.	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sulzbacher Josefine Budapest m. Vagadur u. 25 I.		
28	Polic	Ivate	30		m.	Laborer	5-4433-6-24-41			Croatian	"	Praputicki	wife Polic Ivate Praputicki	Ill	Chicago
29	Ignetic	Kuzma	31		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasica	wife Ignetic Kuzma Krasica		
30	Stiglich	Bartol	17		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Praputicki	mother Elizabeth Stiglich Praputicki		

31

20/6/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761
69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2	yes	himself	50	yes	1904	Chicago	acquaintance Valeria Stiglich Chicago 260 W 20 Place	no	no	no	no	yes	no	6	-	br.	black	black	none	Hungary	Bresecza
3	"	"	$35	no	—	—	father Tomo Stiglich Chicago 2206 Wentworth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	blue		"	"
4	"	"	$35	yes	1907	"	brother Stiglich Mirco Chicago 2206 Wentworth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	red	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$35	yes	1907	"	acquaintance Karlanci Rutan Chicago 250 W. 46 st. and	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"	"
6	"	"	$20	no	07/10	St Louis	acqu Luka Pavletic St Louis 2627 Wenol st	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	br.	b.			"	"
7	"	"	$300	no	10	—	wife Veress Pavlane 2769 Bruggel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	blue		"	Hodmezo vasarhely
8	"	"	$20	yes	07/10	Portland	acquaintance Filip Putic Portland 141 Wilkes st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	healthy	"	"		"	Krasicz
9	"	"	$50	"	07/10	Chicago	acquaint. Nicolai Rosne Chicago Lasalle st. 2340	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	br.		"	Krasicz
10	"	"	25	no	10	—	sister in law Anna Suter New York 1-st Haven 116 St. 7 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	wite	fair	blue		"	Lipcse
11	4	"	17	"	"	—	brother Szlavko Szmut 1605 Lutral ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	red	br	br		"	Moson Lastelunchia
12	"	"	25	yes	1907	Portland	acquaintance Ilisa Karaic Portland [illegible] st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	br	"	black		"	"
13	yes	himself	50	yes	1907	Milwaukee	brother in law Prohazt Joseph Milwaukee Wis. N 467 15 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bro	bro	Black	none	Hungary	Hont
14	"	"	25	no	1907	N York	acqu. Peter Kralic N York 509 E 81 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	br	"	"		"	Lastelunchia
15	"	"	170	"	"	"	husband Susie Kraic 4c Peter Kralic N York 509 E 81 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	br	black	br		"	"
16																					
17							father Kralic Stiepan														Lastelunchia
18	"	no					Brasovac 135 Harkinc Jarac st							4	-						
19	"	"					Lasalle st 509 E 81 st							5	7	"	fair	"			
20	"	25	yes	07/10	N York		brother in law Kraic Peter N York 509 E 81 st							5	4	"	black	br			
21	"	"		07/10	"		acquaint Rukavina Rutan N York 509 E 81 st							5	5	"	healthy	br			Lastelunchia
22	"	"		07/10	"		brother in law Zuccagich Ivan Chicago 1824 4							5	7	"	black				
23	yes	Self	345	no	—		brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	red	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Szolcs
24	"	"	35	"	—		husband Karolyn Gabor New York 104 E. 7 Steel city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"		"	—																
26	"	"	$40	no	7		acquaint. Stefan Dobronich 587. 3 ave N. York							4	9	br.	br.	black		"	Budapest
27	"	"	"	yes	09	New York	acquaint. Stefan Dobronich 587. 3. ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	red	fair	blue		"	"
28	"	"	35	no	—		acquaint. Marko Stiglich 2110. Wentworth ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br	br.	blue		"	Prepuletich
29	"	"	35	yes	99/10	Chicago	acquaint.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	"	"		"	Krasich
30	"	"	30	no			father Stiglich Martin 2110. Wentworth ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	br		arabia	Prepuletich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second) MASTER, of the BAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Dawson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904

at NEW YORK.

F. I. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fauna sailing from Fiume, 12 June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ozv Bakos	Julianna	33		f s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujvincze	mother Bakos Julianna Ujvincze	Oh.	Akron Oh
2	Zeller	Fulop	41		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	"	Nyiradek	wife Zeller Julianna Nyiradek	Ill.	Granite City Ill
3	"	Istvanka	17		f s	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Rosta	Josef	24		m m	black-maid	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Budapest	father Rosta Antal Szigetvar	Pa.	Dubois Pa
5	"	Julia	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	Duquesne "
6	"	Elisabeth	1		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
7	Gerolimi	Nicolaus	44		m m	workman	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Krasica	wife Gerolimi Nicolaus Krasica Josefina	Ill.	Chicago Ill.
8	Bercovich	Szerena	27		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hung.	Nagy Kovisp	mother Berkovics Regina Nagy Kovisp	Ny.	New York
9	Kaufman	Bella	16		f s	"	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	V. Karoly	father Kaufman Samuel V. Karoly	"	"
10	Zec	Kostan Ivan	27		m s	workman	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Dalm.	St. Martinus	father Zec Ivan St. Martinus	Pa.	Alleghny Pa
11	Ozv Schwarz	Mary	28		f s	domestic	"	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Matesgalla	brother Kertesz Ignacz Heger	Ny.	New York
12	"	Istvan	11	6	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Sores	Koloman	20		m m	Domestic	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Mannvers Szucs	father Neumarker Emil Mannvers Szucs	Oh.	Cleveland Oh.
14	"	Louisa	2		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Kanyathy	Sandor	49		m m	Cabt. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budapest	brother Ozvath Sandor Budapest Erzsebet Grosz	"	"
16	Grosz Wagy	Anna	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvieghaz	father Ujvieghaz	Ny.	New York
17	"	Sandor	2		m s	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
18	Lukacsovics	Josef	10		m s	Stable	"	"	"	"	"	V. Karoly	brother uncle Lukacsovics Janos V. Karoly	"	"
19	"	Janos	3		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	Sinjak	Gyula	25		f m	domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Rozakovits Istvan Pest	"	"
21	"	Gyula	7		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	"	"
22	"	Karoly	5		m s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Mozga	Marko	23		f s	stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	Kispest	father Mozga Janos Kispest	"	"
24	Velcovic	Maria	20		f s	domestic	"	"	Austr.	Croatian	Austr.	Varresmen	mother Gustavin Viteszrich Moresmen	"	"
25	"	Andrea	33		m s	Sailor	"	"	"	Croatian	"	St. Giovanni	father Viteszrich Gustavo St. Giovanni	"	"
26	Vodopich	Giuseppe	21		m s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	mother Giovanni Murisovich Medesecha	"	"
27	Konig	Istvan	21		m m	Domestic	yes	yes	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Kispest	mother Pali Istvan Kispest Nagyerdeu u. 10.	Ny.	New York
28	"	Mihaly	3		m s	—	"	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	"	" " " "	"	"
29	Bayer	Mihaly	30		m m	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Nagocs	wife Bayer Mihalyne Nagocs	Ill.	Chicago Ill.
30	Bayer	Linjza	10		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Szigetvar	Bayer Mihaly Nagocs Aust. Nagocs	"	"

32

30 N/N

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, 190 71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother in Law	26	no	yes	—	cousin Theodor Hyes 187 Spring Ave Cor. P. brother in law Buried Mr Klos, 2905 Cuyuga Ave.	no	no	no	yes	good	good	5	5	fresh	br.	white	none	Hungary	Dorozsma
2	himself		260	✓	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	gray	✓	blue		"	Jimony
3	"		"	✓	✓	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	✓	✓	✓		"	"
4	✓	cousin	$80	✓	✓	—	cousin John Szeles 170 Division Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	br		"	Hulyyes
5	✓	"	"	✓	✓	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	br	bld	fair		"	Kapolna
6	✓	"	"	✓	✓	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		✓	Budapest
7	✓	himself	$80	yes	10 yrs	New York	brother in law Cosmo Micelicz 2541 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	br	blue		Austria	Krasna
8	✓	"	$40	yes	10 yrs	"	brother Schulberg Benj 20 E. 104 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		headache	br	br		Hungary	Nagy Kovos
9	✓	sister	no	yes	10 yrs	—	brother Lajos Klein 311 E. 10 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br	blue		"	Kapson
10	✓	himself	$25	yes	10 yrs	Allegheny	brother Magyar Jeri 377 E. 10th st. Law-mill. allen Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	✓	br	br		"	Klarkus
11	✓	—	$55	no	no	—	brother [illegible] Fridmann 437 E. 80 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fresh	[illegible]	brn		"	Mutesgelka
12	✓	"	"	✓	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		"	
13	husband	yes	$25	✓		—	husband Sereff Edmund Cleveland Hollayden Hotel 2414 W. 38 = Le	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	✓	fair	blue		"	Mamaros - Tegel
14	"	"	"	✓	✓	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		"	"
15	wife	"	$60	✓	yes	—	wife Konyathy Landomi 435 E. 6th St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	br.	brn.	black		"	Hodmezo vasarhely
16	husband	"	$25	✓	yes	—	husband Paul Nagy 409 E. 60 st. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	read	✓	—		"	Horany
17	✓	"	"	✓	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		"	"
18	yes	himself	no	✓	no	—	father Lukacovics Joseph 499 E. 80st. N York	}	to father												Mrarky
19	"	"	✓	✓	"	—								—		✓	✓	✓		"	"
20	✓	"	$25	yes	06	N York	husband Skripek Gyula E. 519 76st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	✓	br.	black		"	Budapest
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		✓	✓	✓		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		"	"
23	"	"	$25	no	no	—	acquaint Skripek Gyula E. 519. 76. st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fresh	br.	br.		"	Kiskjuva
24	"	"	$100	no	no	—	father John Nikforich mineral Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	✓	f.	br		"	Vaorenica
—	"	"	$100	yes	906	Washington	acquaint. John Petcovich mineral Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	✓	bl.	bl		Austria	J Gjovan
26							brother-in-law Leccich Lostanza New York E. 604 st														
27	yes	Self	$25	no	no	—	husband Konig Istvan 209 E. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kispest
28	"	"	"	✓	✓	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓		"	"
29	his	father	60	—	no	—	father Bayer Mihaly Chicago Ill 1842 Larrabee st.	}						6	6	read	br	br		"	Varsa
30	"	"	25	—	"	—	father Bayer Karoly Chicago 621 Black hawk							4	1	"	fair	blue		"	Pecs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A M Brown
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. L. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

72

Wm A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1901

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Brunder

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13 JUN 1911

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fiume sailing from Fiume, 13th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 6 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
M 1	Markovics	Simon	31		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Budapest	brother Frank Josefova Street Pesczlang N 18	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Josef	8		M	S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Aloisia	3		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Horvath	Anna	31		F	M	dress maker	yes	yes	Hung.	Hung.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lovath Pal Street		
5	(Emanuel)	Maria	25		F	M	domest	"	"	"	German	"	Semelhegy	husband Fritzmann Paul Hybany	Philadelphia	
	?	Roza	7		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	"			
		Ida	1½		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
8		Josef	8	m		S										
B 9	Klement	Bujan	24	m		M	Laborer workman	yes	yes	"	Hagyar	"	Szepetnek	wife Bujen Stefania Szepetnek 12	Ill	Chicago
10	Hainisch	Johanna	53		F	M	domestic	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Fiume	friend J. Homic	N.Y.	New York
11	Boekne	Anna	33		F	M	domestic	"	"	Hung.	German	Hung.	Kisloreni	husband Fiume Kisloreni	Ill	Detroit
M 12	Lovthisz	Maria	18		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	acquaint Mother Janos Kisloreni	Mich	"
13	Laupenichke	Katalin Josefine	24		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Feudler Johanna Teresa	Ill	Chicago Ill.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				study	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiume	uncle Bavany Anis 12a		
15	Stanko	Julianna	26		F	M	domest	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Sulfalva	father Stanko Janos Veriszet	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Roetko	Anna	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vigesret	father Roetko Janos Vigesret	"	"
17	Politzer	Terka	31		F	S							Baggatad	father Politzer Italy Rapasvar	N.Y.	New York
18	Balatincz 9/17/671	Katonia	2		F	S		no	no					non Mihalyne Bodnar		
19	Lingar	Miksan	32		F	M		yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Szeged	mother Lingar Ilonka Tiniabern		
20		Sari	4		F	S					Hebr		"	"		
21		Ymri	5		M	S		no	no		Hebr					
22	Jacson 5 5942/741	Lajosne	27		F	M	tailor	yes	yes		Hungarian		Szfehernai	father Vrjarcas Szeltes fehernm	Ill Buffalo	
23		Franiska	5		F	S		no	no				"	"		
M 24	Nikolicza	Eszter	24		F	M		yes	yes				Bpest	father Darazs Laudon Budapest Kinizsi	Ohio Cleveland	
25		Roza	3		F	S		no	no							
26	Bujas	Bezza	11		F											
27	Tod VL 484/55	Stevanne Klara	23		F	M		yes	yes		Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mandarasz Petro Parasznya	Ill Cleveland	
28		Stevan	3	m		S		no	no							
29		Pal	1	m		S										
M 30	Ubanjitsi	Samuli	25 17	m		M	merchant wagoner	yes	yes	Servian	Servian		Fiume	mother Rudolfsinn Szeghalom Tanya	Wash Aberdeen	

33

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5761

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, 190 73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909	York	Husband Markham Johann N. York 519 E. 76	no	no	no	no	good	health	5	3	read	fair	br	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	1909	"	acquaint. G. Bovin 455 Washington ave. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	lt	br	black	"	"	Zombor
5	no	$29	/	no	"	"	cousin Bush Joseph Philadelphia 716	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	white	br	br	"	"	Doguacska
6	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$50	yes	1909	Chicago	Father Bujen Agost Chicago Ill 3 n/W 23 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	lt.	br	br	"	"	Perpatinek
10	"	"	$15	no	no	-	bro Son Hausa Balsa York 549 E. 5th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sveite
11	"	"	$30	-	no	-	brother in law Meszaros (Terez) Detroit Hopkins 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	br	"	Hungary	Kistorem
12	"	"	$30	/	no	-	brother in law Meszaros Terez Detroit mich Hopkins 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	$27	14	09	no	brother-in-law Lauenstein Sedwick St 1126 2 flo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	father	25	yes	1909	York	mother Fisher Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	lt brown	lt	lt	"	"	Buranya
15	yes	husband	$100	yes	06	Cleveland	husband Stanko Martin Cleveland 9604 Jeadel ave S.E.	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	3	white	bro	bro	none	Austria	Veperelcee
16	"	sister	25	no	no	-	brother Stanko Martin Cleveland 9604 Jeadel ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	healthy	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	himself	50	no	"	-	sister Poliga Rosa c/o mrs Wellger 99 San Mark Place	Cityk	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	br.	br	"	"	Surok
18	"	"	40	yes	"	"	husband Bargat Marica newyork 299 [illegible]	To join husband.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Jones	Street	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Balatinger Adolph Truss Painter 79 Bowery 48 York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husb. Lucia	299	one	13	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	himself	$25	no	no	-	husband Tarcsai Lajos Buffalo Ny. Elmira St 115.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	blue	"	"	Slatoaa pusta
23	"	"	$25	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	husband	$25	no	no	-	husband Likolaja mikolot 2054 W. 28th St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	lt	lt	lt	"	"	Ujuna Vecsen
25	yes	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	"	"	"	-	Georgia Denia Bergan	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	husband	$52	50	10	-	husband Istvan Toth 2860 E. 79 th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	lt	lt	blue	"	"	Parazfalva
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	himself	$25	no	no	-	(aunt) Hanja Pavletich married 2026 W. 2nd St. Cleveland Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	lt	bl.	by	"	"	Branca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr R L S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761
74

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1901

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume, 13th June, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Herczal	Ferencz	40		M	M	waiter	yes	yes	Hung.	Hung.	Hungary	Apcsat	Neudorfeld Ons Apcsat v. Gyimes pt. 130		
2	"	Josefin	45		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Gapday	Karolyne	48		F	M	married	"	"	"	"	Ladanyi		brother Szombathy Antal Lapolitz	Pa	Amesbury
4																
5	Karlovic	Mate	17		M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kraljica	Mother Stanka Karlovic Kraljica	Ill.	Chicago
6	Habonics	Gyuri	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Porcsolma	Habarecs Gyorgy Porcsolma Szatmar co.	Mich.	Detroit
7	"	Gyulane	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Detroit
8	"	Gyula	6		F	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Sausz	Frigyes	39		M	M		yes	yes	"	German Hungarian	Hungary	Ozori	Son Sausz Peter Ozore	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Katalin	34		F	M	Wife				Germ	"	"	— do —	"	"
11	"	Katalin	11½		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — do —	"	"
12	Kruschmidt	Erszebet	39		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mpave	Father Kristian Balian Mpave	"	"
13	"	Erszebet	15		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father — do —	"	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$350	[illegible]			parents Klein Josefine New York Cor 8 N. 212 —	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	br	br	None	Hungary Budapest
2	"	husband	"	Yes 1896		Canada	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$99	No	04/	Expect	Son Hegi Sandor Box 184 Zelienople Pa. Box. 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	b	"	" Lackmon
4																				
5	No	Himself	$25	No			cousin Toni Kiss Rochester 2149 Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary Stratica
6	"	husband	400	Yes	2 mos	Delaware	parents Kiss Sandor Delaware Mich. Benton St. 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"
8	"	"	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Cleveland	(Cousin) Wife Peter 2991 St Clair St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Bn	Brn	"	Hungary Orsova
10	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	Father	"	Yes	1910	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	Self	$50	No	—	—	Husband Kutschmidt K. 2018 St Clair St Cleveland Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Apave
13	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Bruce
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briedell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briedell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

3761

7

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gascona* sailing from *Palermo & Naples* to *New York*, *16 / 6*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raciti	Concetto	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	South Italian	S	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Troina	the father Michele Raciti	N.Y.	L.I. city
2	Ciavi	Anna	27		F M		—	—	"	S	"	Longuglosa	the father Luigi Ciavi	"	"
3	Pellegrino	Francesco	22		M S	farmer	yes	yes	"	S	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Longuglosa	the father Giuseppe Pellegrino	"	"
4	~~Pellegrino~~	~~Rosa~~	~~22~~	~~11 mos~~	~~F S~~	~~child~~							~~the father Francesco Pellegrino~~		
5	Scimone Palamidessi	Antonino	26		M M	mechanic	yes	yes	So. Italian	S	Italy	Sicily	the father Domenico Michelangelo	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Scimone~~	Carina	20		F M		yes	yes	"	S	"	Acicale	the father in law Domenico Acicale	"	"
7	Di Guardo	Francesco	37		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	S	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syracuse	the father Alfio Di Guardo Syracuse	"	"
8	Mercadino	Sario	34		M M	farmer	"	"	"	S	"	Riggio	the wife Maria Mercadino Riggio	"	New Britain
9	Antonuccio	Giuseppe	41		M M	barber	"	"	"	S	"	Sciacca	the wife Carmela Antonuccio Sciacca	"	Boston
10	~~Ferraro~~	Antonino	20		M M	farmer	yes	yes	"	S	"	Santa S. Giorgio	the wife Anna Ferraro Santa S. Giorgio	"	Boston
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-69011-505-2/4/40-~~2/4/5~~ (K.L.-4-10-40)

9

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 30 JUN 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$35	yes 5½ yrs	New York	Grandson L. D. 100 - York				good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Linguaglossa	Sicily
2	yes	the husband	$30							good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	himself	$50	4 yrs	Stolen Island	Stolen Island New York				good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Acireale	Catania
4	yes	himself	$40	5 yrs		the cousin Felice Silleguano				good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Acireale	Catania
5	yes	Self	$40	5 yrs		joins the cousin Pasquale Cale				good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Dei Castello	Catania
6	yes	the husband	$50	5 yrs		joins the cousin Pasquale Cale				good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Dei Castello	Catania
7	yes	himself	$50	yes 5 yrs	New York	Carpenter 10 Spring St. N.Y.				good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Fiumara	Messina
8	no	himself	$30	7 yrs		the cousin Paul Pesce Brooklyn				good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none as the girl was only a baby	Mezzo	Messina
9	no	"	$30	yes 15 yrs	Boston	the brother Carmelo Salvatore 2342				good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Giardini	"
10	yes	"	none	3 yrs		the brother Pasquale Mars Street Paterson N.J.				good	no	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mazzarino	"
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. E. Briddell. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SUCONTAK., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Gunson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 191[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761
78

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. E. Brindle

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina sailing from Naples 18th, June, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iovani	John	32		M m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Geraki	wife Georgina Gerakis	N.Y.	New-York
2	De Lorenzo	Scipione	31		M m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Leonarda DeLorenzo Montemurro	N.Y.	New-York
3	Romano	Domenicantonio	59		M m	Mason	yes	yes	— " —	"	Potenza	Atiano	wife Margherita Aliano	N.Y.	New-York
4	Romano	Caterina	22		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	— " —	"	Potenza	Atiano	mother as above	N.Y.	New-York Ref.
5	Romano	Brigida	17		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	— " —	"	Potenza	Atiano	mother as above	N.Y.	New-York fr.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Antonia Maria [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Ferraro	Maria	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Palma Campania	Uncle Gaetano Nunziatta Palma Campania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Ferra	Giovanni	44		M m	Laborer	no	no	— " —	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Fortunata D'Gido S. Paolo Belsito Campania	N.Y.	New-York
9	Ferra	Giuseppe	15		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	— " —	"			mother		
10	Ferra	Lazzaro	12		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	— " —	"			mother		
11	Peluso	Ferdinando	24		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	— " —	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Michelangelo Palma Campania	"	Brooklyn
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin Beatrice [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Martinello	Arcangelo	24		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Nicola Minbella Celano	Mass	Boston
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Maria Samuele [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Guido	Donato	26	10	M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Pescorolito	father Raffaele Pescorolito	N.Y.	Schnectady
17	Prospero	Rocco Guiseppe	16	10	M S	Laborer	yes	yes	— " —	"	Caserta	Pescorolito	father Vincenzo Pescorolito	N.Y.	Schnectady
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Vincenza Chiappi [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Migliaro	Domenico Giuseppe	21		M Wd	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Castelfote	Castelfote	mother Di Pastena Rosa Castelfote Campania	N.Y.	Rochester
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Emilia Buissone [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Di [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Concetta D'Orazio [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Francesca Pesci Cerchiara	Ill.	Chicago
23	Di Napoli	Luigi	31		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	S. Teela	mother Cammino Teela S. Teela	N.Y.	New-York
24	Di Napoli	Maddalena	18		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	— " —	"	Salerno	S. Teela	mother Infante Gaetana S. Teela	N.Y.	New-York
25	Di Benedetto	Guiseppe	47		M M	Wine grinder	yes	yes	— " —	"	Campobasso	Roccamena	wife Angelina Di Benedetto Roccamena	N.J.	Westerly
26	Ciarlone	Gioacchino	18		M S	Wine grinder	yes	yes	— " —	"	Campobasso	Roccamena	mother Di Benedetto Simone Roccamena	[illegible]	Cranston
27	Tamburro	Domenico	24		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	— " —	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Carmine Montemurro Puglian	N.Y.	New York
28	Nargi	Salvatore	25		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	— " —	"	Avellino	Castelvetere sul Calore	wife Teresa Buissone Castelvetere	N.Y.	New-York
29	Nargi	Carmela	23		F S	Seamstress	no	no	— " —	"			father Labasto Castelvetere	Iowa	Marshalltown
30	Castronuovo	Pasquale	36		M M	Farmer	yes	no	— " —	"	Potenza	Carbone	wife Ma Giuseppa Montefusco Carbone	N.Y.	New-York

36

Exam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

79

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 JUN 1911, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex; if polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or is opposed by organization to organized government, or member of or affiliates with any such organization, society, or body of persons, or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briedell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3761
80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Saxonia" sailing from Naples 17th, June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Liberti~~	~~Michele~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Baer~~	~~Baccio~~	~~my mother Angela Occhipinti~~	~~N.J.~~	~~New York~~
2 C	Cocci	Caterina	23	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Bitetto Cocci Ippolita my father Inviguatti	N.Y.	New York
3	Giaquinto	C. Carlo	22	m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	—	S	Napoli	Napoli	my sister Maria Emilia Giaquinto Via Cavalone all'Olivella	N.Y.	New York
4 C	Costaglivola	Oliva	68	f	wd	housekeeper	no	no	—	S	Palermo	Palermo	my daughter Maria Flinda Costaglivola Palermo	N.Y.	New York
5	Salvato	Gaetano	35	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	—	S	Palermo	Palermo	my father Vincenzo Salvato Corso Olivuzza 81 - Palermo	N.Y.	New York
6	Pluchino	Salvatore	31	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	—	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		my father Pluchino Francesco Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
341638 7/16/11	Pluchino	Angela	22	f	m	housework	—	—	—	S	—	—	my father in law Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
8	Pluchino	Michelino	24	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	—	S	—	—	my father Pluchino Giovanni Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
~~9~~	~~Bucchieri~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~my father Buchieri Sabe Ragusa~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~10~~	~~Sabe~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~	~~my father in law Nicolosi Pasq. Ragusa~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Ragusa~~
~~11~~	~~Sabe~~	~~Maria~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~my father~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
12 D	Tarsano	Humberto Carl	19	m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Siracusa	Ragusa	my mother Guastella Rosa Ragusa	Ill.	Chicago
13 D	D'Alessio	Pasquale	29	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	—	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		my father Vincenzo Palermo	N.Y.	New York
14 D	D'Alessio	Maria	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	—	S	Palermo	Palermo	my father in law Palermo	N.Y.	New York
15 P	LaPorta	Giacomo	21	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	—	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		my father Raffaele Spatrisano	N.Y.	New York
16	Pittarelli	Nicola	46	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	—	S	Campobasso	Campochiaro	my mother Maria Mastrianni Campochiaro	N.J.	Newark
~~17~~	~~Lanza~~	~~Maria~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Basilicata~~	~~Potenza~~	~~my father Lanza Antonio~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
~~18~~	~~Gi[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Basilicata~~	~~Potenza~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 N

(48) 37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30 JUN 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self	$30			my father Salvatore Nivola [illegible] N.Y.														
2	my future husband	$30	never		my father in law and Giorgio Gregorio 140 Y. St. N.Y.														
3	self	$30	never		my brother Giorgio Giorgianni 140 Y. St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	light	scar on the right Cheek	Palermo	Palermo	
4	self	$100	yes 1906	3 yrs. N.Y.	my son Gioacchino Costaglinola 36 East Houston St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark grey	brown	none	Palermo	Palermo	
5	self	$600	yes 1907	6 yrs. N.Y.	my wife Patrizia Clementina 36 East Houston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black	light	scar on the	Chin	Palermo	Palermo
6	self	$50	yes 1906	5 yrs. N.Y.	my brother Pluchino Cusumano 419 East 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none		Piraino	Ragusa
7	my wife	no			my brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none		Piraino	Ragusa
8	self	$25	never		my cousin Pluchino Giovanni 419 East 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none		—	—
9	self	$25	never		my brother Bocchino Cusumano 419 East 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scar on the left eyebrow		—	—
10	self	$50	yes 1905	5 yrs. N.Y.	my brother in law Leonardo Mandalà 419 East 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	scar on the left Cheek and centre		Palermo	Pietrofilippo
11	my husband	$50	—	—	my brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none		—	—
12	self	$25	never		my brother Tasano Giovanni 925 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none		Piraino	Ragusa
13	self	$1400	yes 1913	8 yrs. New York	my brother in law Vincenzo Ribaudo 175 Bleecker St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar on the right eyebrow		Palermo	Palermo
14	my husband	$0	—	—	my brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none		Palermo	Palermo
15	self	$20	yes 1911	6 yrs. —	my brother Salvatore Giuseffe 146 West 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	a patch on the right Cheek		Messina	Messina
16	self	$25	never		my cousin Luigi Matranga 27½ Downing St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	light	brown	none		Camporeale	Camporeale
17	self	$30	never		my husband Gennaro Fiore Avola 33 Gerardo St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none		Avellino	Avellino
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Dismissed by Insp. Gallavanni Rep. of Trav. Aid for to be married, Insp. Hoover. Appears Inv. Yes. 196-7 and 8. 7.a

H. E. Sarides. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether ~~residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country~~, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether S.S., "and Others," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

82

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

F E Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bakos	Eszter	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lúca	father Kovi János Lúca	Pa.	Mt. Keepoint
2	"	Jozsa	2	mos.	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
3	Zeher	Julianna	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tomavanda	mother Péter Mihályné Mándok	N.J.	Tomavanda
4	Szaki	Eszter	19		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mándok	brother-in-law Spello's Istvan Mándok	"	"
5	"	Erzsébet	17		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
6	Lucski	Eszter	18		f	s								father Lucski András Mándok	Mich.	Kalamazoo
7	Boros	Mária	16		f	s							Lúca	" Boros Kázmér Lúca	N.J.	Kearney
8	Nagy	Ferencz	24		m	s							Lovászpatóca	" Nagy István Lovászpatóca	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	"	Julianna	24		f	s							"	" Sára " "	"	"
10	Csuszka	Zsuzsanna	32		f	m	housewife	no	no	Roumania			Alsóporumbak	sister Simanescz Mária Alsóporumbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	Popa	Paraszkeva	31		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	"			Hunyboka	father Popa Simon Hunyboka	Neb.	Omaha
12	Istrava	György	25		m	m	laborer	no	no	"			Lúca	aunt Istrava Györgyné Lúca	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Turcsev	Dragutya	32		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Servia		Parrag	father Marinkics Simon Parrag	Mich.	Detroit
14	Szavin	Mária	26		f	m	"	"	"	"		"	"	" Vlavics Tessa Parrag	"	"
15	Molnár	Mihály	46		m	m	laborer	"	"	Magyar		Galaggyórk	wife Molnár Mihályné Galaggyórk	Pa.	Lebanon
16	Baily K.	Szeren	48		m	m	"	"	"	Servia		Nagylikinda	brother Bouit Pereréni Nagylikinda	O.	Cincinnati
17	"	Ivan	son	14	m	s								mother " " "	"	"
18	Trivic	Gábor	18		m	s		7-199953-9/16/42		Roumania		Alsóporumbak	father Trivic Constantin Alsóporumbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
19	Sekisp	Janos	43		m	m								wife Sekisp Julianné Alsóporumbak	"	"
20																
X 21	Béres	Vasily	36		m	m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian Hungary		Lesse	wife Béres Vasilyné Lesse	N.Y.	New York
22	Martin	Gergely	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	Skvorald		Bátakut	" Varlan Györgyné Bátakut	N.J.	Hackensack
23	Resetár	László	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak		"	" Resetár Lászlóné Bátakut	"	"
24	Bernacki	József	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mutd. States	Lebanon	" Bernacki Józsefné Szarkseutmárton	Pa.	Lebanon
25	Pakulca	Vasil	46		m	m	"	yes	yes	Roumania	Hungary	Alsópatak	" Pakulca Vasilné Alsópatak	N.J.	Rowe
26	Puska	Anton	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Puska Antonné Alsópatak	"	"
27	Kovács V-989/139	Julia	17		f	s		5075391-4/21/37		Slovak		Rakovcsa	father Kovács Endrás Rakovcsa	Pa.	Bingler
28	Friedmanszky	Mária	17		f	s				"		"	" Friedmanszky János Rakovcsa	Pa.	Brunswick
29	Hrabovszky	Anna	20		f	m	housewife	no	no	"		Szeged	mother Spitla Istvánné Szeged	Pa.	W. Pittsburg
30	"	Mária	2		f	s	child							grandmother " " "	"	"

29

except 1/2. 20. 29/30

33

William V. Berk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York on the Finland, July 1, 1911. 83

30 JUN 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband					husband, Baksa András, (Pittsburg) Jerome 2 mi. N. Kaspor							5	7	dark	brown brown	nil	Austria	Lacs
2		father	law. visit. his mother				father,													
3		husband					husband, Zsbir András, Star L. 32 Tonawanda N.Y.							5	2	dark	brown brown			Mándok
4							husband, Jakab Péter, Star L. 32 Tonawanda N.Y.							5	6					
5		father	to join his mother				father,													
6							brother, in law, Varga András, Holley N.Y. 745 Kalamazoo Mich.							5		dark	brown brown			
7							brother, in law, Varga Ferenc, B. 324 Stags Corners N.Y.							5	3		grey			Lacs
8							cousin, Roth Lajos, 245 Chandler St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	5		brown			Szarószpatona
9			to join his brother											5	3					
10		husband					husband, Cmejrea Stefan, 125 E. California St. Indianapolis Ind.							5	4		grey			Oberpornicbal
11		father			905	Cleveland O.	cousin, Roz Nikola, B. 137 E. Ohnaka Penn.							5	4		brown			Ghinhola
12		self			905	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin, Florea Gyorgy, Renner St. 24 Pittsburg Pa.							5	6					Darlocz
13		husband					husband, Tussa Gyula, Wright St. 131 Detroit Mich.							5	2					Parrag
14							husband, Ssavin Istvan, Franklin St. 496 W. Fort St. Mich.							5	2					
15		Mother			903	Detroit Mich.	son, Molnár Mihály, Uncle P. Horti L. 339 Lebanon Pa.							5	6		grey grey			Galgagyörk
16							wife, Varga Lajosné, 1542 Rand St. Cincinnati O.							5	4		brown			Nagykikinda
17		father	to join his father											5	2					
18							brother, Imrus John, California St. 125 Indianapolis Ind.							5	6		dark brown brown			Nieporumbak
19					905	Indianapolis Ind.	wife, Hirter Alexander, California St. 125 Indianapolis Ind.							5	8		black black			
20																				
21							cousin, Lovas Istvan, Mich. 1535 Pennsylvania Ave. Detroit							5	6		dark brown brown	nil	Austria	Nesse
22							brother, in law, Pirka Ferenc, B 864 Mechanicsville Pa.							5	5		blue			Barbakut
23							brother, in law, Csori László, B 864 Mechanicsville Pa.							5	6					
24							cousin, Vasziljeff Vlada, Front St. 26 Lebanon Pa.							5	6		grey brown			Szobiszentmiklós
25							cousin, Missa Vassilia, R.F.D. 5 Penna Ave. Pa.							5	7		brown			Vassiljevatska
26							father, Pinka Menetel, R.F.D. 5 Penna Ave. Pa.							5	6			par-fole	5	
27		father					cousin, Muskata Jozsef, B 11 Brussia Pa.							5			fresh	nil		Rohonca
28							brother, in law, Balasa Lajos, B. 643 Coquenahoning Pa.							5	11		grey			
29		husband			906	Pittsburg Pa.	husband, Skakovsky Janos, B 83 W. Pittsburg Pa.	Ref. for Excl. 7/10/11						5	11		dark brown			Losice
30		father	to join his mother				father,													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 ''

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

761

84

11—1115

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Polyák	Ferencz	33		M S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kalocsa	Wife Polyák Terezia	Pa	Cayuga
3	Baloga	Mihály	24		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	"	Mother Baloga Mihályné	"	"
4	Hegyes	János	34		M M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Szabadszállás	Wife Hegyes Julianna	"	Wilmerding
5	Milkovics	András	46		M M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Zsámbokrét	Wife Milkovics Julianna	"	Pittsburg
6	Varga	Demeter	28		M S	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szabadszállás	Uncle Varga Demeter	"	Wyano
7	Bíró	János	16		M S	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kalocsa	Father Bíró Sándor	"	Jeannette
8	Nanu	Sandu	25		M M	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Karánsebes	Wife Nanu Sandu	"	Clairton
9	Polak	Peter	27		M S	barber	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Jabuka Maitan	Brother Polak Mihály	"	Homestead
10	Kapurák	László	24		M S	weaver	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szabadka	Wife Kapurák Terézia	"	"
11	Nagy	Paul	35		M M	laborer	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Orsova	Wife Nagy Ilona	"	Export
12	Apris	János	36		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szikáspalota	Wife Apris Julianna	"	Pa Fullerton
13	Kodrea	Grigore	37		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Kodrea Grigore	"	"
14	Tóthi	Mihály	36		M M	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagykőjalu	Brother Tóthi Sándor	"	Export
15	~~Farkas~~	~~Peter~~	~~32~~			~~laborer~~									
16	Szabó	György	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kőkfalu	Wife Szabó Julianna	Pa	Yukon
17															
18	Agadics	József	31		M M	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Agadics Terézia	Pa	Export
19	Nagy	Mihály	45		M M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Nagy Mihályné	"	"
20	"	Julianna	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Hung	Bajasszentistván	Father Nagy Mihály	"	"
21	Kovács	György	23		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskunhalas	Wife Kovács Györgyné	"	Export
22	Bodnár	György	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bodnár Györgyné	"	Export
23	Fodor	Mihály	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Fodor Mihály	"	Export
24	"	Magdolna	21		M S	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Fodor Mária	"	"
25	Tyina	Daniel	25		M S	laborer	no	no	Roumanian	Roumanian	Jelesörokeg		Father Tyina Nicolae	Pa	Monessen
26	Klimpian	Ivan	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Ilinska		Father Klimpian Nicolae	Ohio	"
27															
28															
29	Farkas	Péter	28		M M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Jüres	Wife Farkas Teréz	Pa	Monessen
30	Medics	János	31		M M	"	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Gákorkuk	Brother Medics Sándor	"	Natrona

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

85

Arriving at Port of New York on the 30th JUN 1911, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket, or passage, or money is furnished you by any person or corporation; and if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	only	self	$30	no			go to brother in law Jake Mihaly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown			Hungary Kalocsa
3		mother	$20	no			brother Chicago Ill.													
4		self	$32	yes	3	Hungary	Joseph Csokonyai Co. 675 Mansfield Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	8	light	blue			Szabadka
5		"	$41	yes	3	Hungary	brother in law Andrew Kovacs 1111 Mansfield Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	4	fair	blue			Szabadka
6		"	$28	no			brother Louis Kovacs							5	4	dark	brown			Szabadka
7	only	father	$36	—			58 French St. New Brunswick							5	—	fair				Szabadka
8		self	$26	—			brother in law Paul Kovacs 1502 Cleveland Ave. Wilkinsburg Pa.							5	5	dark	black			Szabadka
9		"	$30	—			167 E. 81st St. New York							5	7	dark	brown			Szabadka
10	only	"	$26	—			cousin Julius Kovacs 58 French St. New Brunswick							5	4	dark	hazel			Szabadka
11		"	$30	—			cousin Julius Kovacs 66 E. 81st St. 1308 Cleveland Ave.							5	2	dark	grey			Szabadka
12		"	$26	—			cousin Paul Kovacs 185 Livingston St. New York							5	6	dark	black			Szabadka
13		"	$25	—			cousin Adam Kovacs							5	4	dark	blue			Szabadka
14	only	"	$32	yes	9	Hungary	cousin Adam Kovacs 211-13 St. Clair Ave. Cleveland							5	4	light	brown			Szabadka
15							cousin Paul Kovacs 185 Livingston St. New York													
X 16		Self	$26	—	—		Cousin Paul Molnar 16 Kolon Terrace	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brn	Brn	none	Hungary
17																				
18		self	$40	no			brother in law Frank Kovacs 105 St. Clair Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown			Hungary Nagyszentistvan
19		"	$58	yes	3	Hungary	cousin Emil							5	8					
20		father	has with him											5	4					
21	only	self	$22	no			brother in law Louis Kovacs Avenue St. 731 Pittsburg Pa.							5	7					Szabadka
22		"	$25	yes	10	Hungary	brother Isidor Jozsa 1a Fayette Ave. 3910 Pittsburg Pa.							5	6		blue			Szabadka
23	only	"	$14	yes	10	Hungary	brother in law Andrew Kovacs 1111 Mansfield Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	8		grey			
24		husband	has with her husband											5	4					
25		mother	$20	—			friend Julia Gyorgy 1 Woodington St. Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	dark	blue			Szabadka
26		father	$25	—	—		cousin Aron Kaufman	no	all	blind	in	left	eye	5	6	dark	black		cataracts	Hungary Szabadka
27																				
28																				
29	only	self	$26	—			cousin Paul Kovacs 166 Marcena St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Hungary Kiskoros
30		"	$33	—	—		brother in law Louis Kovacs 75 Ave. St. Pankin Pa.							5	6		blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A W Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Venetia, from Juan y, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

86

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boszyányi	Pál	33		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Boszyányi Paluné Béke	N.J.	Bayonne City
2															
3	Sinkó	György	32		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Sinkó Györgyné Kisvárkás	Pa.	Pottstown
4	Gainer	Borbála	38		f				Magyar	Hungary		Sarmellék	mother, Gainer Teréz Sarmellék	N.J.	Tonawanda
5	Günther	Sámuel	54		m	labourer	"	"	German			Mussina	brother-in-law, Bartucan Mihály Mussina	Pa.	Sharon
6	Markus	Mózes	38		m	none	"	"	Magyar			Kőrösseg	wife, Markus Mózesne Kőrösseg	N.J.	P. Amboy
7	Micsó	Mihály	32		m	"	"	"	Slovak			Fakócz	" Micsó Mihályné Fakócz	N.J.	Passaic
8	Kovácsevics	János	35		m	Labourer	no	no	Magyar	Hungary		Fakócz	wife, Kovácsevics Jánosné Fakócz	N.Y.	Canton
9	Hrcha	Borbála	2		m	household	yes	yes	Slovak				father, Pitel János Fakócz	Wash.	Rosalie
10	"	Anna	2		f	child	no	no	"				grandfather, " " "	"	"
11	Veronics	András	47		m	labourer	yes	yes	"			Tüzjárcsmelek	wife, Veronics Andrásné Tüzjárcsmelek	Pa.	Claysburg
12	"	Anna	16		f				"				mother, " " "	"	"
13	"	Katalin	14		f				"						
14	Sip	Julia	22		f	[illegible]	no	no	Slovak			Hás	father, Sip András Hás	Pa.	Scranton
15	Vadhavics	János	43		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Vadhavics Jánosné Jakabvágása	Ill.	Chicago
16	Veres	Anna	16		f				Magyar			Máriadok	mother, Veres Jánosné Máriadok	N.J.	New York
17	Cross	Erzsébet	16		f				"			Cross	sister, Cross Gergelyné Cross	N.J.	Trenton
18	Sinkó	Apollonia	18		f				Slovak			Jakabvágása	father, Sinkó György Jakabvágása	Ill.	Chicago
19	Janovsik	Anna	16		f				"			Nagyrinka	grandmother, Pataki Mária Nagyrinka	O.	Bergholtz
20	Földi	György	36		m				Magyar			Alsógyurós	wife, Földi Györgyné Alsógyurós	N.J.	Maurer
21	Sipos	Albert	33		m							Nagytarna	" Sipos Albertné Nagytarna	N.J.	New York
22	Kábra	Sándor	36		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Kábra Sándorné Tisaszentpéterfalva	N.J.	Norfolk
23	Búday	Lajos	16		m					Prjdoorje			father, Búday Sándor Prjdoorje	O.	Cleveland
24	Kaunda	János	26		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perbenyik	wife, Kaunda Jánosné Perbenyik	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	Pilip	"	44		m	"	"	"		Ruthenian		Felsőveresmart	" Pilip Jánosné Felsőveresmart	Ind.	Mishawaka
26	Istvánki	Illés	35		m	"	"	"		Roumanian		Réthely	" Istvánki Mórné Réthely	O.	Martinsburg
27	Papp	Etelka	21		m	household	yes	yes		Magyar		Makiszalka	father, Veress Sándor Makiszalka	Conn.	Wallingford
28	Karsódi	Mariska	21		m	DISCHARGED	Ref. from	Ellis	Island	"			brother, Karsódi Zoltánné Makiszalka	Mich.	Detroit
29		Ilka	4		f	infant	ADMITTED	6/14/11		"			uncle, " " "	"	"
30	Csizmar	Ilona	19		f	[illegible]	yes	yes		Slovak		Fekéshása	father, Csizmar György Fekéshása	Conn.	Lisbon Falls

40

John A Tamm Exempt

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

87

Arriving at Port of New York the, 30 JAN 1911, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother in law Mike Jarics 23 St. 223 Bayonne City N.J.							5	6	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Baki
2																				
3														5	2	dark brown	black	nil	Hungary	Vecse
4																				Pakapa
5														5	2	"	brown	"	"	Godvilag
6														5	6	"	gray	"	"	Korosseg
7														5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Fakasary
8														5	11	"	"	black	"	
9														5	9	dk Bro	blue	none	Hungary	Jakasary
10														5	3	"	brown	"	"	
11														—	—	—	—	—	"	
12														5	4	dark brown	brown	"	"	Turjaremete
13														5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"
14														5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15														5	—	fresh	brown	brown	"	Asvo
16														5	2	dark	"	"	"	Jakabvajasa
17														5	2	fresh	"	gray	"	Mandok
18														5	4	dark	"	"	"	Vasas
19														5	3	fresh	fair	blue	"	Jakabvajasa
20														5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Nagyrudka
21																				Nagyrudka
22														5	6	"	"	"	nearest	Nagyrudka
23														5	9	"	"	"	nil	Kemecse
24														5	3	dark	black	gray	nil	Tiszapolgar-fabo
25														5	5	fresh	pedd	"	"	Parasa
26														5	6	dark	black	gray	nil	Penteng-ek
27																				Felsovecsenmar
28														5	6	"	black	brown	"	Pethely
29														5	7	"	"	black	"	Matesalka
30														5	3	fresh	fair	blue	"	
														5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	
														—	—	—	—	—	"	
														5	—	dark	brown	brown	"	Fokeihaza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benizon MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Saxonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benizon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761
88

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4.0.7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bezala	Anna	19		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarfalva	father: Bezala Pavao Magyarfalva	N.J.	Sulphern
2	Gjermek	Susana	5		M S						Sarvarek		father: Gjurkan Gyorgy Sarvarek	N.J.	Newark
3	"	Anna	1	11	M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
4	Balbercsák	Susanna	18		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Bunkó	Bunkó	father: Balbercsák Pavao	Pa	Pittston
5	Kovács	Barbála	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarfalva	Magyarfalva	mother: Kovács Balbercsák Viktória	Pa	Star Junction
6															
7															
8															
9															
10	[illegible]												father: [illegible] Kovács Viktória		
11	[illegible]												[illegible]		
12	[illegible]												grandfather:		
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	Kresity	Kázár	36		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Saxon	Hungary	Nyitra	father: Kresity Kázár Nyitra	Pa	Pittston
17	Vállancz	Teréz	30		M S	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gyöttöcs	husband: Vállancz Ferencz Gyöttöcs	"	"
18	Vörös	Samuel	mos	24	M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vörös Mihály Gyöttöcs	"	"
19	"	Róza	wife	24	M S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Vörös Kovács Zsuzsánna Gyöttöcs	"	"
20	Kozak	Zuzana	mother	54	F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Klausenburg	Klausenburg	grandmother:	"	Scranton
21	"	Helen	daughter	15	F S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kertész Pál Petrilla	Pa	Brocky
22	Kertész	Anna	32		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Petrilla	Petrilla	mother: Sarcsai Veronika Kisczdalka	Pa	Clarks
23	Varga	Éva	2	9	F S						Kisczdalka		grandmother:		
24	"	Gyula	4	9	M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Árpad	2	9	M S								father: Varga Lajos		
26	Varga	Julcska	19		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mia, Gyalka	Pa	Harrison
27	Horbáth	Erzsébet	22		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Nagyi	Nagyi	mother: Kalusznicska Nagyi	Pa	Pocahontas
28	"	Jerome	1/2		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
29	Gnándt	Anna	24		F M	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Csanálos	Csanálos	mother: Gnándt Mihályné Csanálos	Pa	Jersey City
30	Dorner	Alexis	35		M M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Schuszler Janosné Csabalos	Pa	Wilmerding
			41												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

89

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 30 JUN 1911 *line*, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or subject to be sent to prison for any crime or misdemeanor, or has been, or supposed by owner to be, a criminal?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	Father	$25	—	Cousin Bough Mihaly Box 620 Lucas Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 2	dark	brown	—	Hungary Nagykaroly
2	husband	self	$30	yes 1909	Husband Hegyesi Istvan Box 372 Martin's Rock Pa.							5 7				Hungary Nagykaroly
3	wife	Father with her mother			Father " "											
4	"	"	$30	do	Uncle Balogh Jozsef							5 —	dark	hazel		Hungary
5	mother	"	$25	do	Aunt Pittman Pa.							5 5	dark	gray		Nagykaroly
6					Cousin Sandor Gabor Box 620 Lucas Pa.											
7																
8																
9																
10	only	self	$20	no	Cousin Andrejcsak Istvan Box 620 Lucas Pa.	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5 6	dark	black	none	Hungary Liptó Nagy Lipto
11	husband	wife with her husband			Husband Takacs Janos Box 372 Martin's Rock Pa.							5 11		black		
12	father	"			Brother Sandor Sörüser Uncle 24 Wallingford Ave.							5 7		brown		Czechoslovakia
13					Husband Kovacs Imre							5 2		gray		Hungary Abauj Torna
14	husband	wife with husband			Father " "							4 8		brown		
15					Husband Kovacs Lajos							4 10				Hungary Kecskéd
16	husband	wife with husband	$30	Brooklyn	Uncle Kovacs Istvan Green St. 185 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2		black		Hungary Kustyalja
17	only	self	$30	yes 1909	Husband Kovacs Lajos Box 401 Wallingford Conn.							5 7		brown		
18					Father " "											
19	husband	wife with husband			Husband Kovacs Imre							4 8		brown		Hungary Abauj Torna
20					Father " "											
21	father	with husband mother	$49									4 10				
22	husband	wife with husband	$30	Brooklyn	Husband Kovacs Lajos Green St. 185 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2		black		Hungary Kecskéd
23					Husband Nagy Istvan Box 401 Wallingford Conn.							5 7		brown		Hungary Kustyalja
24	father	with his mother			Father " "											
25																
26	mother	self	$25	no	Brother Varga Ferenc							5 7	dark	brown		Hungary Nagykaroly
27	husband	wife	$25		Husband Varga Istvan Box 309 Tocahon Pa.							4 9		black		
28	father	with his mother			Father " "											
29	only	mother	$30	—	Uncle Brendli Mathias Waldorf Ave. 80 Jersey City N.J.							5 1	dark	fair brown		Hungary Gaidobra
30	husband	wife	$30	—	Husband Varga Ferenc Wood St. 1707 Wilmerding Pa.							5 7		brown	gray	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A M Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Savoia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briddle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3761

90

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Süpler	Jankx	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csanálos	mother Süpler Janos né Csanálos	N.J.	Jersey City
acc't Bucharest 1/31/12	Bolinger	Teréz	38		F.	unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kürcsei János Csanálos	Pa.	Scalp Level
3	Kaurza	Borbála	24		F.	Laborer	"	"	"	Máudok	"	"	mother Kaurza Andrásné Máudok	N.Y.	New York
4	~~Gardag~~	Juliana	48		F.				United States	Expedit			brother Szegubati Antal Lapunaros	Pa.	Expedit
5	Kocsári	János	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ofehértó	Kocsari József Ofehértó	Ill.	Joliet
6	Jukász	József	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyomar	father Jukasz János Nyomar	N.J.	Passaic
7	Lorkó	Veronka	22		F. M.	housewife	no	no	"	Bekölce	"	"	Balog Mátyás Bekölce	O.	Cleveland
8	"	Mária	4		F.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
9	"	Agoston	1		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Szalai	István	32		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kötelend	wife Szalai Istvánné Kocsola	O.	Niles
11	Kertész	"	40		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszasalamon	" Kertész Istvánné Tiszasalamon	N.J.	Trenton
12	Szász	László	38		M. M.	"	no	no	Roumania	Bikácsfalva	"	"	" Szász László Bikácsfalva	O.	Cleveland
13	Kovács	Bálint	27		M. S.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Apanádkal	"	"	" Kovács Bálintné Apanádkal	"	"
14	~~Majláth~~	Rozália	29		F. Ind.	married	"	"	"	Paicser	"	"	mother Kovács Juliana Paicser	O.	Columbus
15	Takács	Márton	34		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Rakamas		wife Takács Mártonné Rakamas	Ind.	E. Chicago
16	Sofrán	Mihály	26		M. S.	"	"	"	Ruthenia	Kucora	"		" Sofrán Mihályné Kucora	O.	Cleveland
17	Blaga	Gábor	35		M. M.	"	no	no	Roumania	Nagyercse	"		" Blaga Gáborné Nagyercse	O.	Canton
18	Varga	András	35		M. M.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Barberton	O.	" Varga Andrásné Kucora	O.	Barberton
19	Bókucz	Mária	24		F. M.	housework	no	no	Roumania	Hungary	Kisnyires		father Vasalika Markus Kisnyires	O.	Cleveland
20	Kobal	Bazil	49		M. M.	teacher	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Medenec		wife Kobal Basilné Medenec	Pa.	Johnstown
21	Mircsán	Vazul	35		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Roumania	Nagyercse	"		" Mircsán Vazulné Nagyercse	O.	Columbus
22	Rekisán	János	45		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csakigorbo	" Rekisán Jánosné Csakigorbo	Pa.	Mount Union
23	Pál	"	24		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csávás	mother Pál Jánosné Csávás	O.	California
24	Kis	György	28		M. S.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kutovi		" Kis Jánosné Kutovi	Wis.	Milwaukee
25	~~Nemakos~~	Marko	24		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	"	Novak		wife Nemakos Markné Novak	O.	Middlefield
26	Ivanac	Vinko	26		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Voska	wife Ivanac Vinkóné Voska	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Zoray	Sándor	37		M. M.	"	yes	yes	12/31/32	Magyar	"	Kutovi	" Zoray Sándorné Kutovi	Wis.	Racine
28	Krasek	Josip	23		M. S.	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	" Krasek Józsefné Kutovi	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	Bajasz	Gábor	40		M. M.	"	no	no	Roumania	"	Rekkolostor		" Bajasz Gáborné Rekkolostor	N.J.	Vails Gate
30	Kárász	János	25		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Csávás		father Kárász János Csávás	O.	California

42 28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York South the, June 30 JUN 1911, 1911

91

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1													5	3	dark brown	brown				
2													5	—	"	"			"	"
3													4	11	"	black	black			Mándok
4													4	11	"	brown	grey			Ladamos
5													5	2	dk.	Brown		none	Hungary	Ofehértó
6													5	3	"	fair	blue			Nyomar
7													5	5	"	brown				Bekölce
8													—	—	—	—	—			"
9													—	—	—	—	—			"
10													5	6	dark	brown	brown			Kocsola
11													5	3	"	"	"			Tiszasalamon
12													5	5	"	black				Bikácsfalva
13													5	4	"	brown	grey			Bernádkak
14													5	1	fresh	fair				Páris é
15													5	3	dark	brown	blue			Bakamos
16													5	5	"	"	grey			Kucora
17													5	2	"	"	blue			Nagyercse
18													5	8	"	fair		pimples		Kucora
19													5	2	"	brown				Kisnyires
20													5	6	"	"	"			Medencse
21													5	4	"	black				Nagyercse
22													5	5	"	grey	brown			Csakigorbo
23													5	9	"	brown				Csávás
24													5	11	"	"	grey	pox-holes		Kutasi
25													5	8	"	"		not		Novoki
26													5	5	dk.	Brn	Brn	none	Hungary	Vaska
27													5	8	"	"	"			Kutasi
28													5	1	"	"	"			"
29													5	9	"	"	grey			Berkolatos
30													5	6	"	"	brown			Csávás

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A M Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761
92

W. A. Bailey.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

12—1116

60.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kónkoly	Julianna	22		M S	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sárod	mother: Kónkoly Borbála Sárod	Ohio	Toledo
2	"	Pál	2		M S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
3	Farkas	Mária	24		M S	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	Orthan	"	Ruckora	father: Rauniczki Mihály Ruckora	"	Cleveland
4	"	Amalia	2		F S	infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
5	Gróniv	Ilona	24		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Ujakai Péter Ruckora	"	Barberton
6	"	Amália	7-13667	4/14/40	F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
7	Ujakai	Mária	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
8	Kőcki	Mária	33		F M	housewife	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Gubica	mother: Banovac Gubica Orec	Ohio	Cleveland
9	"	Elvira	3½		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
10	"	Miluska	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Stoder	Mária	24		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Magyar	"	"	"	mother: Kurzi Zsuzsanna Kenyérlő	"	Akron
12															
13															
14															
15	Mostkola	László	27		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Benyőcz	wife: Mostkola Lászlóné Benyőcz	Pa	Rankin
16	Lutzcako	Lajos	24		M S	"	No	No	"	Croatian	"	Jenerálski Stol	mother: Lutzcako Gyurkova Jenerálski Stol	"	Bellaire
17	Kiss	József	46		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Magyar	Calvinist	Austria	Kiss Fülöp	wife: Kiss Fülöp	O	Akron
18	Kassa	Rózsa	27		F M	housewife	27-17117	3/13/13	"	"	"	Szamakóst	mother: Kassa Erzsébet Szamakóst	Pa	Clinton
19	"	József	4		M S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
20	Starcsics	Mihály	19		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Catholic	Austria	Lisics	mother: Starcsics Katalin Lisics	Ohio	Warren
21	Szocska	Gyula	35		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Magyar	Calvinist	Austria	Szécsény	mother: Szocska Erzsébet Szécsény	Pa	Rankin
22	"	Erzsébet	32		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: "	"	"
23	"		4		F S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
24	"	László	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Benkó	Mária	18		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bacsó	father: Benkó Demeter	Pa	Bunola
26	Károly	Miháley	34		M M	laborer	No	No	"	Magyar	"	Magyarfalu	wife: Bacsó Károly Mihályné Magyarfalu	Pa	Bunola
27	Cvetkovic	Ivan	46		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Petrijevci	Austria	Ohio	St. Louis
28	Mán	Jób	29		M M	laborer	No	No	"	Roumanian	"	Lápospatak	wife: Mán Jánosné Lápospatak	Minn	St. Paul
29	Papp	Péter	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolti	father: Papp Sámuel Kolti	Ky	Hanford
30	Stegura	László	21		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Calvinist	Austria	Lápospatak	father: Stegura Károly Lápospatak	Ohio	Akron

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761

93

Arriving at Port of New York via the, 30 JUN 1911, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	Toledo O	husband; Kovaly Jos. Sister St. 1030 E. Toledo O. father; 128 2nd St Canton O.	no	no		Good	no	5 ft 11 in	dark brown	brown	no	Hungary Torna
2	no	father has with h. mother													
3	yes	husband	yes	— —	husband; Farkas Endre 1st Cousin St. 1205 Cleveland O. father;						5 ft	dark brown	blue		Kisvarda
4	yes	father has with her mother													
5	yes	husband	no	— —	husband; Krowis Wilhelm Sister St. 503 Barberton O. father						5 ft 10 in	dark grey	grey		
6	yes	father has with h. mother													
7	yes	husband	no	with father	husband; Ulakai Endrai sister St. 503 Barberton O.						5 ft 10 in	dark brown	blue		
8	yes	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	husband; Kocski Peter Russel St. 632 Akron O. father;						5 ft 5 in	dark brown	[illegible]		Abaujszanto
9	yes	father has with h. mother													
10	yes	husband	yes	[illegible]	husband; Vtodor Jozsef										Kisvarda
11	yes	self	yes	1907 Akron	798 Herman St. Akron O						5 2 in	dark brown	brown		
12															
13															
14															
15	only	self	yes	1906 Akron	brother; Turjanica Janos 1200 98 Railroad St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 in	dark brown	brown	no	Hungary Bereghszasz
16	yes	half brother	yes	— —	half brother; Vincze Nicholas Box 122 Bellaire O						5 10 in				Generalotelek
17	yes	brother	yes	— —	brother; in law; Halmi Ferencz 792 S. High St. Akron O						5 7½ in	dark	blue		Fab
18	yes	husband	yes	— —	husband; Kassa Jozsef Box 116. Windsor Pa						5 2 in		blue		Tarnabod
19	yes	father has with h. mother			father;										
20	yes	brother	yes	— —	brother; Starcsics Miklos Box 5, Marble Ave.						5 2 in	dark brown	blue		Vitnik
21	yes	self	yes	— —	agent; Cser Mihaly 179 Stockton St. Akron O.						5 6 in	brown	blue		Ujfalu Kolcsa
22	yes	husband	yes	with h. wife							5 2 in				
23	yes	father	yes	father											
24															
25	yes	self	yes	Bayless	uncle; Hatkay Mihaly Box Barberton O	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5 10 in	dark fair	blue	none	Hungary Bacso
26	yes	self	yes	1907 Akron	brother; Bodola Box						5 6 in	dark	blue		Hungary Magyarboly
27	yes	"	yes	— —	cousin; Steiblauer Carl S. Chestnut St. 1607 Akron O						5 6 in	dark	blue	no	Hungary Szarvaskolos
28	yes	"	yes	— —	cousin; Mau Wenzel Jackson St. 950 St. Paul						5 9 in	dark	brown	no	Kolcsi
29	yes	"	yes	— —	son in law; Bozse Janos D. St. 804 Rockefeller Ky.						5 8 in	dark	blue	no	Kolcsa
30	only	self	yes	1907 Akron	brother in law; Cheres Mihaly Akron O						5 4 in	brown	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison MASTER, of the Panama, from Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1911;

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

3761
91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Másika	Mihály	35	m m		laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Leányfalva	wife Mariska Mihalyne Leányfalva	Pa.	Slatington
2	Kalinics	Anna	18	f s		dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kalinics László Leányfalva	Pa.	St. Clair
3	Varvariucz	László	26	m s		laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Varvariucz Katalin Leányfalva	Pa.	Slatington
4	Pasda	Elek	35	m m		"	"	"	Roumania	"	Hungary	Magyarlapos	" Pasda Elekne Magyarlapos	Minn.	St. Paul
5	Makes	Vaszily	33	m m		"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Rakó	" Makes Vaszilne Rakó	Pa.	Oliver
6	Stotra	Vazil	36	m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stotra Vazilne Rakó	"	"
7	Babuscsak	Anna	24	f s			yes	yes			Austria	Bunkos	mother Babuscsak Erzsi Bunkos	Pa.	Slatedale
8	Sztegura		20	f s		dom. per.	"	"			Austria	Rakó	father Sztegura Fedor Rakó	Pa.	Messmore
9	Kovács	József	16	m s		laborer	"	"		Magyar	Austria	Vaj	mother Kovács Magdolna Vaj	O.	Cleveland
10	Davidovics	Roza	14	f s							Austria	Kist	" Davidovics Jakabné Kist	N.Y.	New York
11	Lovrecsics	Konrad	33	m m						Croatian	Austria	Kist	wife Lovrecsics Konradné Kist	O.	Empire
12	Miskov	Spiro	48	m m			no	no		Servian	Hungary	Opalanka	" Miskov Spiro Opalanka	W.Va.	N. Cumberland
13	Gajdobranszki	Sebök	29	m m			yes	yes					" Gajdobranszki Sebökne Opalanka	O.	Youngstown
14	Dragoj	Miklós	37	m m						Roumanian	Austria	Valkány	" Dragoj Miklósné Valkány	Ind.	Hammond
15	Baihardt	Mijo	28	m m						Croatian	Austria	Moslavina	" Baihardt Mijoné Moslavina	O.	Akron
16	Pavlovic	Stjepan	40	m m									" Pavlovic Stjepané Moslavina	"	"
17	Balogh	János	26	m m						Magyar		Mezye	" Balogh Jánosné Mezye	N.J.	New York
18															
19	Paulic	Anna	26	f s		wid. dom. per.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Orahovica	step father Gribel Gyuro Orahovica	O.	Akron
20	Barna	"	45	f m		housewife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	"	mother Kunen Zsuzsa Szacsur	N.J.	Trenton
21	"	János	13	m s		laborer							grandmother		
22	"	József	6	m s		child									
23	Jelinek	Ulrich	26	m m		laborer	yes	yes		Croatian		Daj	wife Jelinek Ulrichné	O.	Elisabeth
24	Brendli	Maria	19	f m		housework				Magyar		Alsóhomorod	mother Cokelis Istvan Alsóhomorod	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Sukutic	Ilka	22	f s			no	no		Croatian		Sv. Rok	father Sukutic Jozso Sv. Rok	Jowa	Albia
26	Budak	Bara	25	f m		housework							" Babic Jozso Sv. Rok	Jowa	Lacona
27	"	Mile	4	m s		child							grandfather		
28	Frtica	Damjan	40	m m		laborer						Vrhovina	wife Frtica Damjanné Vrhovina	O.	Cleveland
29															
30	Benedek	Zsofia	17	f s		laborer	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Felsökarasek	father Benedek László Felsökarasek	Mo.	St. Louis

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3961 95

Arriving at Port of New York on the 30 JUN 1911 July, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or no. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	$ 17 yes	906 Slatington Pa	brother; Kasika Jakos Slatington Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Leany falva
2	father	$ 36 no		" in law Laura Vasitz St. Clair Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
3	self	$ 14 "		" " " Kegedis Janos Slatington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	$ 24 "		age 9 Mary Nikolae 950 " Kegedis Jr. St. Paul Minn. Both. in law Stegina Janos Oliver Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	Magyarlapos
5	"	$ 35 yes	906 Oliver Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black black	"	"	Rakó
6	wife	$ 30 yes	905 907 "	" " " Ihatik Fedor Oliver Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	"	"
7	mother	$ 60 no		" " " Babincsak Györgi Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair "	"	"	Bunkós
8	brother	$ 24 "		" " " Stegura Györgi Mesaros Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	fair blue	"	"	Rakó
9	"	$ 20 "		" " " Kovacs Janos 1939 Columbus Av. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	"	Váj
10	uncle	$ 22 "		" " " Sárnicl Kate 143 Canal str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	"	Hurt
11	Porouba self	$ 30 yes	906 911 Empire O.	age Molnar Mihaly Empire O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Simeca
12	"	$ 30 yes	905 908 N. Cumberland W. Va	brother in law Radovan Nikola B 43 N. Cumberland W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Cpaláuka
13	"	$ 25 no	—	brother Fajdobrauski Mato B 89 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	$ 40 yes	905 910 Hammond Ind.	age Matsi Petri B 534 Hammond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black black	"	"	Valkány
15	"	$ 25 yes	905 910 Milwaukee Wis.	both. in law Rastija Jozo River str. 1200 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Mislavina
16	"	$ 23 yes	907 908 Pittsburg Pa	age Rastija Jozo River str. 1216 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown "	"	"	"
17	"	$ 13 no	—	age Pfeiffer Sebestien 2136 E. 47th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	"	"	Mernye
18																
19	self	$ 25 no	—	age Tiffan Terence 316 Parkes str. Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	brown hom.	nil	Hungary	Crahovica
20	husband	$ 40 yes	906 910 Newark N.J.	husband Barna Györgi 467 Lambeton str. Trenton N.J.							5 2	"	black			Szarsin
21	father	born with		father " "							5 1	"	"			"
22	"	their mother									—	—	—			"
23	only N York	brother	$ 29 no	brother; Jelinek Anton 339 Walton Av. Elisabeth N.J.							5 6	dark brown	brown			Váj
24	yes	husband	$ 25 "	husband Brendli Mihaly Haller Ave 80 Jersey City N.J.							5 2	"	fair blue			Alsokomoród
25	"		$ 25 h	husband Sutteytic Mihaly 1 Bligh room							5 6	"	brown brown			Sv. Rok
26	self		$ 25 h — —	husband Mikolic Budak B. 113 Racona Iowa							5 6	"	" "			"
27	mother	born with	his mother	father " " "							—	—	—			"
28	self		$ 25 no — —	sons in law Bogdanovics Milan Hamilton Av. 5226 Cleveland O.							5 8	dark brown	brown			Orhovica
29																
30	yes	father	$ 20 no — —	both. in law Borsos Janos Sidney str. 280 St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Fekekaracsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H M Benizow MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benizow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3761
96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Molnár	Marta	17		S	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Austro-Hungarian	Hungary	Sárosd	mother: Molnár Jánosné Sárosd Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Juna	2½		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kerecsenin	Judás	43		M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Hajdúszoboszló	wife: Kerecsenin Juhászné Hajdúszoboszló Hungary	Wisconsin	
4	Laferak	Lajos	17		S	Laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Szentmiklós	father: Laferak Lajos Szentmiklós Hungary	"	
5	Pirsel	Juna	17		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zágráb	father: Pirsel Gyula Zágráb Austria	Illinois	Chicago
6	Kovács	Juna	20		S	Servant	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Tuics	father: Kovács Mihály Tuics Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Ikács	Alexandra	20		S	7-110206 10/7/08 7-172195 1/6/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ikács Mátyás Tuics Hungary	Pa	Lieprake
8	Lacsinszki	Juna	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tuics	father: Lacsinszki Sándor Tuics Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Krick	Apolonia	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Krick Anna Hajdúszoboszló Hungary	Wisconsin	
10	Fudák	Apolonia	17		S	Servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hajdúszoboszló	father: Fudák Judás Hajdúszoboszló Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Galenecsay	Maria	16		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszakeszi	father: Galenecsay Sándor Tiszakeszi Hungary	Pa	Bethlehem
12	Colarov	Uladen	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Kussian	Hungary	Petrovce	wife: Colarova Uladenné Petrovce Hungary	New York	
13	Gruić	Mária	19		S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Nemetuj	mother: Gruić Mária Nemetuj Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Kovács	Daniel	21		M	20-146168 4/6/08	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Hajdúszoboszló	father: Kovács Sándor Hajdúszoboszló Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
15	"	Agnes	24		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Harsányi	Sándor	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gabród	father: Harsányi Sándor Gabród Hungary	N.J.	Lodi
17	Keles	János	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilan	wife: Keles Juliánna Ilan Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
ADMITTED 8/11 18	Kiricsó	Mihály	58		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Tuics	father: Kiricsó Juna Tuics Hungary	"	
ADMITTED 8/11 19	"	Vendelin	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kiricsó	Juna	16		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Berdalk	grandmother: Kiricsó Mária Berdalk Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Vendelin	12		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22															
23	Szovák	Anna	22		S	Housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tokod	father: Szovák Miklós Tokod Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Sztojanecs	Gizella	42		M	Housekeeping	"	"	"	"	"	Egerjes	father: Lakatos Ferenc Egerjes Hungary	Pa	Hanto
25	Magyar	Mária	8		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
26	Sztojanecs	Sándor	7		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kender	Juliana	28		M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Egerjes	mother: Kender Juliánna Egerjes Hungary	Pa	Hanto
28	"	Gyula	9	mo	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " " "	"	"
29	Cseriai	Mária	24		M	Housework	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Gálgafalu	father: Gálgafalu Károly Gálgafalu Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
30	Szlaity	Mária	32		M	Housework	no	no	"	Servian	"	Petervese	father: Tamovics Márton Petervese Hungary	"	"

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York July 1 to 30 JUN 1911 June, 1911 97

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$25 no			brother: Nikolai Jakus, Jamaica Ave & 150th St, Queens N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	blue	scar	Hungary Vétó Karancs
2	"	father	$30 no			" " " "							5 4	"	grey		" "
3	only	father	$30 no			father-in-law: Manuel Arenas, Colon St. N.J., 2 Waterbarrie Rd							5 2	"	blue		" "
4	Yes	father	$30 no			uncle: Antonio Linares, Box 648 Wyoming Junction Pa							5 9	"	brown		" " Generalski Vrh
5	only	father	$30 no			brother: Frank Pais, 74 175 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	fair		" " Zárda
6	Yes	father	$30 no			brother: Wirdas Jakes, 99 15 Staughton St Ireland							5 7	"	brown grey		" " Sirbo
7	only	father	$30 no			brother: Jacob Barcomas, 50 Delancey St							5 2	"	brown		" "
8	Yes	father	$30 no			brother: Kaczmarski Jan, 96 16 Lovell Ave Rockaway							5 4	"	black black		" "
9	only	mother	$30 no			brother: Hrica Valiusa, Main St. Wilkesbarre Pa							5 —	"	brown brown		" " Hajnik
10	Yes	father	$30 no			brother-in-law: Jaracek Tabitha, 2019 W. Main St. Richmond Ind							5 3	"	black black		" " Sirö Kis
11	only	mother	$30 no			brother: Tasenka Adam, 612 Poplar St. S. Bethlehem Pa							5 —	"	brown brown		" " Kisterenye
12	Yes	Self	$25 no	1907	New York	brother-in-law: Vladislav Linka, 444 6 St. N.Y. New York							5 7	"	"		" " Mezonia
13	only	mother	$30 no			cousin: Jerome Pisanz, 108 26 St. Pittsburg Pa							4 11	"	black grey		" " Nagy Cséb
14	No	Self	$30 no	1907	Trenton	brother: Kocan Pandas, Hancock St. 66 Trenton N.J.							5 4	"	brown blue		" "
15	No	uncle	Has with him			" in law: "							5 2	"	"		" "
16	only	father	$30 no			brother-in-law: Jutkovic Mihaly, 504 W Peabody Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	blue	evil	Hungary Dombóvár
17	—	Self	$30 no	1907	Jersey City	brother-in-law: Maria de Jesus, Smith St. 435 S. Michael N.J.							5 9	"	"		" " Vörs
18	No	"	$100 no	—	—	Joni Szigeti, Main Lane, 34 Johnston Progress St.	Denied & deported						5 4	dark	grey brown		" " Vörs
19	No	father	Has with him			brother: " "							4 11	"	"		" "
20	Yes	"	$30 no	—	—	father: Stefan Juhasz, 4425 Wade St. Chicago Ill.							5 1	dark brown	brown		" " Tardona
21	No	"	Has with him			" " " "							5 0	"	"		" "
22																	
23	Yes	husband	$30 no	—	—	husband: Pavel Lajos, Cherry St. 53, Wallingford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	evil	Hungary Pilisvörösvár
24	Yes	"	$30 no			husband: Vetojancs Janos, Hoboken N.J.							5 1	"	"		" " Esterhás
25	only	stepfather	Has with him			stepfather: " "							5 4	"	"		" "
26	"	Dau	"			Aunt: " "											
27	Yes	husband	$30 no	—	—	husband: Kender Andras, Brodwick Ave. 635 Bridgeport Conn							5 4	dark brown	brown		" " Nyirjes
28	No	father	Has with his mother			father: " "											
29	Yes	husband	$30 no	—	—	husband: Csernai György, W. New York N.J.							5 —	dark	grey brown		" " Csákvár Fő
30	No	"	$30 no	—	—	husband: Krajtz Mathias, 157 Spring St. Elkhorn W.Va.							5 4	"	black brown		" " Esterés

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the La Touraine, from Juinea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~truly~~ SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

98

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 10th*, of *June*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stopp	Erzsébet	36		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Pécs	mother, Rosner Andreásné Mandula u. 24	Pa.	Carbondale
2	"	Bodog	11		M.								Pécs		
3	"	Mária	4		F.	S.							grandmother		
4	"	Imre	3		M.	daughter									
5	"	Katalin	9		F.	child									
6	"	Imre	5		M.	"									
7	"	Ferenc	3		M.	"									
8	Szabó	Agnes	45		F.	M.	housewife	yes	"	"	Hebrő		brother, Szabó Mátyás Hebrő	O.	Cleveland
9	"	Anna	14		F.	S.	laborer						uncle, "		
10	Kiss	Ilona	35		F.	M.	housewife				Sepsi		mother, Szabó Józsefné Sepsi	O.	Smiths Basin
11	Olah	Mihaly	25		M.	S.	laborer				Bej		brother, Oláh Istvánné Bej	O.	Scranton
12	Istvan	Miklos	40		M.	M.	"			Roumanian			wife, Istvan Miklósné Sepsi	Pa.	Fullerton
13	Horváth	Imre	58		M.	M.	none			Slovak	Austria	Magyarit	" Horváth Istvánné Magyarit	Pa.	Windber
14															
15	Vlajkov	Ana	37		F.	M.	housewife	yes		Austria	Servian	Austria	father, Matek Kasa Mokol	O.	Akron
16	"	Vujadin	11		M.	S.	child						grandfather, " "		
17	"	Milka	9	2	F.	S.	none								
18	"	Ilia	1	3	M.	S.									
19	Balász	András	44		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Palágy komoros	mother, Balász Andrásné Palágy komoros	Pa.	Victoria Mills
20	Gaucsos	Eszter	26		F.	M.	housewife						father, Kerencsenski Péter Patroka	Pa.	Uniontown
21	"	Jolán	2		F.	S.	child	none					grandfather, " "		
22	"	György	1	6	M.	S.	infant								
23	Necak	Naranca	25		M.	S.	laborer			Croatian	Austrian	Bilog	father, Necak Nikola Bilog	Minn.	Chisholm
24	~~Kiss~~	~~Kálmán~~	~~32~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~laborer~~			~~Magyar~~	~~Austrian~~		mother, Kiss Aronné Szegvarvar	O.	Johnstown
25	~~Lőrincz~~	~~Jozsef~~	~~2~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~child~~						grandmother, " "		
26	"	~~Etel~~	~~2~~		~~F.~~										
27	György	Berta	29		F.	M.	housewife	yes		Austrian	Magyar	Austria	father, Galan Pal Csonopka	O.	Columbus
28	"	Erzsébet	9		F.		infant	none					grandfather, " "		
29	Pavlzik	Mária	18		F.	S.	domestic	yes	yes	Slovak		Magyarit	mother, Pavlzik Erzsébet Magyarit	Pa.	Duryea
30	Stopila	Franciska	19		F.	S.							father, Stopila Pál Magyarit	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761
99

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 1911, 30 JUN 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	husband			husband's Kopp Ferencz 79 N. Main st. Carboundale Pa.							5	3	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs
2	S	father			father " "							5	2	"	blue	"	"	"
3	S											5	0	✓	✓	✓	"	"
4	S											4	10	✓	✓	✓	"	"
5	S																"	"
6	S																"	"
7	S																"	"
8	S	husband	10.00		husband's Gabó Károly 3121 W. 58 st. Cleveland O.							5	2	dark brown	grey		"	Debrod
9	S	father			father " "							5	1	✓	✓	✓	"	"
10	S	husband	25		husband's Kiss István Family Basis, O.							5	1	dark brown	blue		"	Sepros
11	S	father	25		father " Vlak István Vine ave 12th and Lorain O.							5	—	"	"		"	Becsel
12	S	brother-in-law	25	902 yes 910	Both. in law Blassits Peter B. 90 Fullerton Pa.							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Kisgaj
13	S	son	25	yes 905 yes 908	Windber Pa.	son						5	5	"	"	"	"	Nagyvitéz
14																		
15	S	husband	50.00		husband's Klajkor Sandor 150 Spring st. Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Mohol
16	S	father			father " "													
17	S																	
18	S																	
19	S	brother	25	902 yes 907 yes	brother Adám János Osceola Pa.							5	7	dark brown	brown			Palagy komarom
20	S	husband	11.00	907 yes 911 yes	husband's Gáncos János Chestnut st. 32 Uniontown Pa.							5	1	"	"			Patrohá
21	S	father			father " "													
22	S																	
23	S	brother	23	no	brother Necak Nikola B 238 Nicholas Min.							5	—	dark brown	brown			Bilog
24	S	wife	24		wife's Kiss Karolne 5 Sweet st. Pittsburgh Pa.							5	5	"	black	black		Kisvarad
25	S	mother-in-law			mother "													
26	S																	
27	S	husband	8.68		husband's Izsák Pál 188 W. 5th st. Columbus O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	grey	none	Hungary	Csongrád
28	S	father			father " "													
29	S	brother-in-law	25	no	brother-in-law Novotni Mihal 1334 Duquesne Pa.							5	—	dark fair	brown			Nagyvitéz
30	S	"	25		brother-in-law Kiss János 691 W. Chestnut st. Wilkesbarre Pa.							5	11	"	black	blue		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Saxonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

100

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sagamia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Magda	Borbála	17		s	servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyvitéz	mother: Magda Borbála Nagyvitéz	N.J.	New York
2	Antal	Terézia	18		s	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father: Kálmán Péter	"	Clayton
3	Szuhay	András	31		m	Farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Versecz	mother: Szuhay Mária	"	New York
4	"	Mária	24		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeremyi Antal Versecz mother-in-law:	"	"
5	Fodor	Gyula	16		s	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Sakonyfalva	father: Fodor Sándor	"	Depew
6	Klemen	Sophia	32		m	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Nov. Kuna	father: Jakonyfalvai Klyaer Rudolf	Mich.	Crown Point
7	"	Gyula	11		s								Nov. Kuna grandfather: Klyaer Lukas	"	"
8	"	József	3		s										
9	"	György	1½		s										
10	"	Magdolna	6		s										
11	Isek	Alojzia	21		s	IN HOSPITAL									
12	"	Ivan	son 1½		s	IN HOSPITAL									
13	"	Anna	dau 4		s	IN HOSPITAL									
14	Jurić	Anna	25		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Ochovo		father: Kostava Jakó	Pa.	Erie
15	Deák	János	48		m	laborer	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Kőpje	wife: Deák Janosne	"	Uniontown
16	Helmeczi	Sándor	34		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kohod	Kőpje Helmeczi Janosné	"	Uniontown
17	Szabó	Anna	41		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohod sister: Szabó Anna	"	Uniontown
18	"	Borbála	34		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Folgás	Folgás wife: Folgás	N.J.	Philipsburg
19	Kovács	Juliana	20		s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Felsőcsuny	father: Szemenyei Kovács Felsőcsuny	Mich.	Bellevue
20	"	Klára	16		s	in factory	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
21	Knezevits	Ilyka	39		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Kr Kod	father: Knezevits Kr Kod	N.J.	New York
22	"	Milicza	38		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	in law: "	"	"
23	Bolgár	Ungyel	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Folgás	"	"	"
24	Mészáros	Borbála	54		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Folgás Anna	O.	Newark
25	Balog	János	36		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Balog Jánosné	N.J.	Philipsburg
26	Balboga	Veronika	24		m	housewife	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyvitéz	father in law: Balboga Sándor wife: Balboga	O.	Newark
27	"	Cecilia	4		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	Pa.	Uniontown
28	"	Cirill	2		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Gerecsi	Lajos	26		m	butcher	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kismaya	mother: Gerecsi Erzsébet Kismaya	N.J.	New York
30	"	Rosa	wife 18		m	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence under the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , 30 JUN 1911, 1911.

3761
101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Sister	$25	a visitor	Sister Magda Maria c/o Podnar, 611 High St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark brown	brown	mole	Hungary Nagyszeg
2	"	Brother	"	a visitor	Brother Lazar Kapolo Kopouth Colony, Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Serbia
3	"	Brother	"	"	Brother Lajos & Sister Peter Croatia Upland & Elder Ave. 519 E. 73 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	dark	blue	no	" Austria
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Slovenia
5	"	Brother	"	"	Brother Andor Antal Bethlen Kata	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	" Galicia Lemberg
6	"	Husband	"	"	Husband Imre Gyurka	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	grey	"	" Ger. Alsace
7	"	Father	"	"	Father Roswell Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	"	" "
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	Yes	"	"	"	Husband Vasek Josef Cedar St. 118 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark brown	brown	"	" Austria Prag
12	"	Father	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Husband	"	"	Husband Aric Jozo 18 17 1214 Erie Co	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark brown	brown	"	" Dalmatia
15	Only	Self	$50	"	Son Cenk Gal 12 Ave. St. 13 Huntington	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Gray	blue	"	" Croatia
16	Yes	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Zuko Gal 773 Palo Ave. Steubenville	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	brown	"	"	" Austria
17	Only	"	"	"	Uncle Vasvari Mihaly Box 5 Phillipsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	brown	tattooed	" Hungary
18	Yes	Husband has with him husband			Husband Kozais Andras 180 76 Bellevue Ohio						5 3				
19	"	Self	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark brown	yellow	"	" Jugoslavia
20	Yes	Father has with him mother			Father "										
21	"	Self	$25	"	Sister Theresia Vesely 444 E. 81 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	black	black	" Austria
22	Yes	Husband has with him husband			Husband "						5 4	"	"	"	"
23	"	Self	$45	"	Husband Bogan Jakab 150 Monroe St. Newark O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	fair	blue	"	" Galicia
24	Only	Self	$100	"	Husband Mesaros Mihaly Box 5 Phillipsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	brown	"	"	" "
25	"	"	$34	"	Sister Kepas Jozsa 352 Washington St. Newark O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	"	" Austria
26	Yes	Husband has with him wife			Husband Jakob Istvan 699 Franklin St. Wilkesbarre	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown	"	" Hungary
27	"	Father	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	Yes	Self	$100	"	Brother-in-law Gimba Andras 195 E. 4 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	dark	brown	blue	100 " Kisvarda
30	Yes	Mother has with her			Mother "	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	" Austria Tarnog

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A M Benson MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Caronia, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1911,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10
5

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel ~~1667~~ 1674

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 7 6 1								
Page 1 to 100				x				Column one P.P.
214 to end				x				
								Rechecked PB.

Inspected by: H. Leatman Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 13 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic repreduction.

MAY 13 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Bailey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Trieste the 10th of June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bača	Jozef	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kohol	father Bača Jozef Kohol	Conn.	Wallingford
2	Nagy	János	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Nagy Zsuzsanna Kohol	Ind.	Gary
3	Lauczkó	Mark	24		"	"	"	"	"	Czechian	"	Lovecki	Lauczkos Mark Kohol	O.	Midvale
4	Szanto	György	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyvarad	mother Szanto Alexandrina Nagyvarad	O.	Akron
5	Gere	Istvan	22		s	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Mátyus	father Gere Mihaly Tiszaadony	N.J.	Kearney
6	Kocsi	Péter	43		m	laborer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Kocsi Erzsebet Bonczafalva	O.	Cincinnati
7	Kuzmin	Józsefne	19		s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	3-139034 (C.O.205—1/21/39)		father Gönci Ferencz Bonczafalva	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
8	Kocsi	Pál	56		m	laborer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Bonczafalva		wife Kocsi Erzsi Bonczafalva	O.	Cincinnati
9	Schmidtz	Péter	21		s	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Bihardiószeg		father Schmidtz Péter Bihardiószeg	O.	Dayton
10															
11	Tóth	Mór	44		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austrian	Budapest	Tóth Mór Budapest	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Rauch	Ignácz	24		s	barber	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Palanka	father Tellebez Sebestyen Palanka	Pa.	Lebanon
13	Schmidt	Mihály	26		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmidt Miklós Palanka	Mich.	Michigan City
14	Kocsis	Zsófia	26		s	wheelwork	"	"	Magyar	"	Tiszavid		Kocsis Zsófia Tiszavid	N.J.	Hudson Heights
15	Fejenic	Milica	20		s	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	Greek	[illegible]		Fejenic Milka Tiszavid	Pa.	Irwin
16	Gessner	Mathild	23		s	Waschwoman	"	"	"	"	Zupanya		husband Gessner Tiszavid	O.	Cincinnati
17	Nagy	György	35		m	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Glogon		father Nagy Vasile Glogon	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Rebeka	34		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		wife Nagy Rebeka "		
19	"	Miklós	11		s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather " "		
20	"	Janos	8		s	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "		
21	Mihajan	Péter	65		m	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Glogon		wife Nagy Vasilie Glogon	"	"
22	Nagy	Vasil	26		m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"		father Ki Egorra Glogon	"	"
23	Kis	János	25		m	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Kisárnemete		mother Görüngy Zsuzsa Kisárnemete	N.J.	Florence
24	Görüngy	György	23		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Bátsa		father Görüngy Zsuzsa Bátsa	N.J.	Petersboy
25	Ujvári	Regina	26		f	housework	"	"	"	"	Tiszatarda		father Ivaló Jozef Tiszatarda	N.J.	Carbondale
26	"	József	4½		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
27	Peschnyi	Mária	17		s	dom. servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Kecskemétfalva		father Peschnyi János Kecskemétfalva	Pa.	Pittston
28	Fekete	János	43		m	miner	"	"	"	"	Pistrahása		wife Fekete Zsuzsa Pistrahása	Pa.	Hebighton
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 376

Arriving at Port of New York, the 30 JUN 1911, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		father $42	no		Ludwig Szombati Lajos Thomas L. 23 Washington Ave.							5 5	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Poland
2		self $40	no		Lodi in care Kowalski Toledo							5 5	fair	blue			Slovaki
3		Himself $28			Washington, D.C. 1063 Barry ave.												
4		Self $38	no		Rudolph Szanyi Kiskorosi Hidvegh C. Isabella Farkas Fodorovics Isidor 4 255 Kossuth ave. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk Bn	grey	none	Hungary	Nógrád Varjas
5		husband $60			husband Kiralyhegyi							5 1					Kis Gsécs
6		self $20	yes	1911 Cincinnati	husband Hanvald Hanvald 332 32nd C. Cousin 1. grey Cincinnati O.							5 3	black	black			Brassofalva
7		$42	yes	1911 Bethlehem	husband Kiraly Jos 1424 and 2 Sts. I. Bethlehem Pa.							5 4	brown	blue			Zsitkocz
8		$32	yes	1909 Cincinnati	Sister Kiraly Anna Jos brother Kiraly Mihaly Cincinnati O. Cousin Nagy Sandor							5 5	black	black			Boncsafalva
9	S	father $26	no		Father in Law Hegyi C.							5 1	brown	blue			Bihardiószeg
10																	
11		self $26	yes		Sister in law Szinkovics Rózsa 2532 16th Street York husband Rauch Jozsef	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5 4	dark brown	brown	not	Hungary	Gaja
12		husband $32	no		Husband Kiss Istvan 99 Wadsworth H. Lorain O.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5 6	dark brown	brown	not	Hungary	Palanka
13		father $25			husband Pal Varlaki B 118 Alabama Ave. Hal.								fair	grey			=
14		self $24 yes	yes	1909 Hudson Light Co	husband Kiraly Jozsa Pal B 213 Hudson Richfield							5	brown	brown			Tiszavid
15		$24	no		brother Gyipal Péter 99 765 Main st. Irwin							5 1					Gerar
16		$25			husband Lajasi Hegyi 1901 Natch. brother Gerencsérhegyi C. Sister in law Klein Leonhardt							5 5		blue			Zsupanya
17		$88 yes	yes	1910 Cleveland	317 N. 42 st. New York							5 3	black	brown			Slezsa
18	husband	has with her husband										5					
19	father	has with			uncle												
20		their father															
21		self $32	no		Jovanovics Bolgarovics Vasza 5096 134th st. New York							5 4	dark brown	blue			
22		$40			Sister in law Fodorovics Adam 5491 11 st. New York							5 5	fair				
23		$90			acquaintance Kiss György B. 141 Florence Ave.							5 4	black	black			Kövárvencek
24		$33			acquaintance Kiss Janos B 140 P. Industry Pa.							5 4	brown	brown			Batka
25		$37			husband Nyiri Jozsef Ridge Road 5 1/2 Hackawanna Pa.							5 2	fair	blue			Gesztetelek
26	mother has	with his mother			father												
27	father	$26 no			brother Papolcs Kalman Proctor Vt.							5 2	dark brown	brown			Szalay falva
28	self	$36 yes	yes	1906 Lehighton Pa	son Szeto Janos Lehighton Pa							5 9					Pusztahaza
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr Kidd's London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

...

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiserin* sailing from *Fiume* on the *11th* of *June*, 1911

11—111M

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barta	Ignác	34												
2	Schäffer	Josef	41												
3	"	Karolin	29												
4	Illayy	Gyula	25												
5	"	Ida	21												
6	Ilai	Julia	24												
7	Illagyar	György	46												
8	"	Lajos	11												
9	"	Ferenc	15												
10	Kovács	István	22												
11	Kupfer	Sámu	25												
12	Jerek	György	28												
13	"	Vera	20												
14	"	Sándor	1½												
15	"	József	4												
16	Spiroglou	Costi	35												
17	Lastavica	Jovan	24												
18	Feher	Illés	28												
19	Illeleg	Samuel	25												
20	özv. Spirka	Anna	39												
21	Laska	Borbála	22												
22	özv. Klinek	Anna	40												
23	"	Mária	11												
24	Illovk	Antal	26												
25	Mikulyak	János	18												
26	Illagyar	Ferenc	34												
27	Gyifkó	Kata	21												
28	"	Anka	dau 1½												
29	Vrabó	Mária	19												
30	Jekl	Adam	29												

7-187413 - 1-16-42 - 505

11-183264 - 8 3 37

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 30 JUN 1911 *, 1911.*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R.C.P.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

51—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 12th, of June, 1911

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hlavacsic	Milan	29		M.	11-320097 5/8/41			Austria-Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rum	mother Jokl Maria Rum	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Tobias	4		M.	11-295100 5/11/41			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	3		F.	11-320082 5/8/41			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	1		F.	11-320096 5/8/41			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Jokl	Agatha	14		F.	"			"	"	"	"	mother Jokl Maria Rum	"	"
6	Hlavacsic	Sebastian	24		M.	"			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rum	brother Jokl Maria Rum	Pa.	Erie
7	"	Sebastian	2		M.	"			"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
8	Hudak	Katalin	26		F.	"			Germany	Pokatcka	Hungary	Pokatcka	father Hudak Peter Pokatcka	Ill.	Nicklisse
9	"	Anna	5		F.	5-17?-160137			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
10	"	Sebastian	2		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ebes	Maria	18		F.	"			"	Pokatcka	Hungary	Pokatcka	mother Ebes Josef Pokatcka	N.J.	Trenton
12	Szilagyi	Barbara	21		F.	"			Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Pokatcka	father Bone John Pokatcka	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Maria	6		F.	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather Szilagyi "	"	"
14	Szalagyi	Anna	22		F.	"			"	"	Hungary	Sid	niece Szilagyi Mihaly Sid	Ill.	Chicago
15	Hirsch	Ernestine	25		F.	"			Germany	Poles	Poland	Poles	father Spiegel Franz Poles	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Josef	1		M.	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
17	Pertl	Katalin	21		F.	11-320098 5/8/41			"	Hungarian	Hungary	Pokatcka	uncle Klein Josef Pokatcka	Penn.	Uniontown
18	"	Lajos	11/12		M.	4-189099 12/18/39			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Antal	10		M.	7-199002-8/17/42			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Horvath	Josef	21		M.	7-132711-3/4/40			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	"	father Horvath Josef Turocz Bork	Ill.	Braidwood
21	Bock	Maria	28		F.	"			Germany	Czechoslovak	Austria	Czechoslovak	mother Bock Antalek Czechoslovak	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Lukacsovics	Pauline	35		F.	"			Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Croatian	father in law Lukacsovics Marko Sweden in Croatian	Ill.	Schenectady
23	"	Karoly	11		M.	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
24	"	Nicolas	10		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Magyaredi	Istvan	31		M.	"			"	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungarian	wife Magyaredi Istvan Hungary	Ill.	Glen Lyred
26	Jankulov	Janos	35		M.	"			Servia	Bulgarian	Austria	Bulgarian	brother in law Papuk Stan Austria	Ill.	Elizabeth
27	"	Emilia	34		F.	7-207678-5/7/43			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Istvan	14		M.	7-127152-4/26/40			"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
29	"	Peter	6		M.	7-107628 12/1/39			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Fulop	1		M.	infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume with 10th, of June, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stankovic	Alexa	29		M. S.										
2	"	Tobias	4		M. S.										
3	"	Maria	3		F. S.										
4	"	Anna	1		F. S.										
5	Jokl	Agatha	18		F. S.										
6	Hricsko	Johann	29		M. M.				Hungary						
7	"	Erzsébet	2		F. S.										
8	Malek	Katalin	20		F. W.				Germany		Pistanka				
9	"	Anna	5		F. S.										
10	"	Johanna	2		F. S.										
11	Flesz	Maria	15		F. S.						Pistanka				
12	Szilagyi	Barbara	31		F. M.				Croatia		Zupanya				
13	"	Istvan	9		M. S.										
14	Szalagyi	Anna	32		F. M.						Sid				
15	Hari	Erzsebet	25		F. M.				Germany		Paks				
16	"	Josef	10		M. S.										
17	Pekl	Katalin	32		F. W.						Vipalanka				
18	"	Lajos	11		M. S.										
19	"	Total	10		F. S.										
20	Horvath	Josef	21		M. S.				Hungary		Varasd				
21	Bcak	Maria	21		F. S.				Germany		Szeptanac				
22	Lukacsovics	Pauline	35		F. M.				Hungary		Pancsova				
23	"	Karoly	11		M. S.										
24	"	Josef	10		M. S.										
25	Magyarodi	Istvan	30		M. M.						Jugoslavia				
26	Jankulov	Janos	35		M. M.				Servia		Rudna				
27	"	Emilia	31		F. M.										
28	"	Istvan	14		M. S.										
29	"	Peter	6		M. S.										
30	"	Fulop	11	m.	S.										

7-20,7678 - 5/17/43
7-127152 - 4/26/40
7-109628 12/1/39
4-189909, 05. 12/18/39
7-199,002 - 8/17/42
7-132711-3/4/40
11-320097 8/8/41
11-295100 8/11/41
11-320082 8/8/41
11-320096 8/8/41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. ..... 30 JUN 1911 ....., 1911

11—7115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	$50 cash					husband Hamburg Germany												Austria	Russia
2		mother																		
3																				
4							both citizens Hamburg Germany													
5		$20 cash										11	dark fair	blue						
6	husband						husband Hamburg Germany					3	brown	brown					Austria	
7	father						father													
8	Christian husband	$25 cash					husband Hotel Germany R 132 St. Louis Mo.					dark	fair	blue					Austria	
9	father						father													
10																				
11		$30-cash					uncle Peter Petrovic					fresh	fair	brown					Austria	
12	husband	$11 cash					husband Zachary Petrovic					dark	brown	blue					Austria	
13	father						father													
14	husband	$20 cash					husband Andrej Mikuly 226 Taylor St. Perry					fresh	fair	grey					Austria	
15		$26 cash					husband Mirko Pavlo 46 Washington St. Akron O.					dark	brown	brown					Austria	
16	father						father													
17	husband	$46 cash					husband Paul Mirko D. 118 Arbana Ave. Akron O.					dark	brown	blue					Austria	
18	father						father													
19																				
20		$20 cash					both citizens Russia Germany D 181 Rossberg Germany 177					fresh	fair	blue					Germany	
21		$21 cash					uncle Peter Petrovic 146 Sommerhaus Rheinlandpfalz Germ.					fresh	fair	brown					Austria	
22	husband	$10 cash					husband Kirkovic Peter 226 Sommerhaus Rheinlandpfalz Germ.					fresh	fair	brown					Austria	
23	father						father													
24																				
25		$25 cash	$20 cash	yes	20 yrs	Chicago 208 W. 3rd St.	both citizens Serbia Germany 91 Ferry St. Cleveland O.					dark	medium	blue					Germany	
26		$200 cash	yes	yes	10 yrs	208 3rd St.	mother Paulina Petrovic Pgh. Pa. 348 Elizabeth St.					fresh	fair	brown					Austria	
27	husband						husband Peter Petrovic					4	11	✓	✓	✓				
28	father						father								✓	✓	✓			
29															✓	✓	✓			
30															✓	✓	✓			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Garrison MASTER, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read; able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAE that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

101—1115

"Race or people": to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 19 1 0

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horvath	Simon	41			farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lukac	brother Istvan Horvath	Pa.	Mingo Junction
2	"	Anna	36			housewife			"	"	"	"	husband "	"	"
3	"	Istvan	11			student			"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
4	Kitsch	Zsiga	23			farmer			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lucz	mother Theresia Kitsch	Ohio	Akron
5	"	Zsiga	3			child			"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
6	"	Karoly	2			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Szabo	Jozsef	35			shoemaker, finisher			Hungary	Hungarian	Romania	Arad	wife Szabo Erzsebet	Ohio	Akron
8	Jonas	Istvan	29			farmer			"	"	Slovakia	Lipnai Vrbovce	father Jonas Istvan	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	"	Sandor	5			child			"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
10	4687/910	Ilona	3			"			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
11	Kovacs	Katalin	15			housework	3-230784	6/1/42	"	"	Jarmy	Kisvarda	mother Kovacs Zsuzsanna	Pa.	Bethlehem
12	Bukovic	Simo	27			laborer			Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Sibenik	father Bukovic Simo	Ill.	Chicago
13	Ujvarosi	Mariska	18						"	"	"	Sibenik	mother Ujvarosi Gizella	"	"
14	Varenac	Ivan	17				11-258200	6-13-39	"	"	"	Sibenik	brother Varenac Josip	"	"
15	Kuljic	Mijo	21			farmer			"	"	"	Sibenik	father Kuljic Ivo	"	"
16	Varenac	Josip	14						"	"	"	Sibenik	brother Varenac Petar	"	"
17	Libricsin	Mihal	30				7-222474	10-11-34	Hungary	Russian	Hungary	Jasinka	father Libricsin Mihal	Ill.	Chicago
18	Hajdu	Istvan	36			farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Romania	Lucz	wife Hajdu Erzsebet	Ohio	Akron
19	Ujvari	Bertalan	42			laborer	9-23801	3/4/40	"	"	Jarmy	Jarmy	father Ujvari Istvan	Pa.	Bethlehem
20	Beszer	Veronika	21			housework			"	German	Hadab	Hadab	father Beszer Mihaly	Ohio	Parma
21	"	Anna	3			child			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
22	"	Katarina	3			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Agota	11/12			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Barjanowski	Sofia	36			housework			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Lucz	father Magyar Karoly	Pa.	Cloyedale
25	"	Sofia	11/12			child	11-220059	6-13-39	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
26	"	Barbara	4			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Csako	Zsuzsa	27			housework	9-3447-5	8/15/41	"	"	Austria	Lucz	father Magyar Gabor	Ohio	Clayton
28	"	Sandor	4			child			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
29	Igaz	Istvan	21			laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kisvarda	wife Igaz Erzsebet	Ohio	Akron
30	Nagy	Sandor	31			"			"	"	Carpathia	Ungvar	father Nagy Sandor	Pa.	Johnstown

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 9743

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... 30 JUN 1911 ....., 1911.

109

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or back-ward, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7 7 10

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Plymouth the 10th of June, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cohen	Isaac	31										father	N.Y.	Portland
2	"	Esther	18										"	"	"
3	Cohen	Esther	2										father	Conn.	Hartford
4	"	Israel	1										"	"	"
5	Pincus	Lazar	41								Russia		father	Pa.	Steelton
6	Zimmermann	George	24								Russia		father	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Weiner	Josefa	24								Hungary		father	Ill.	Cleveland
8	"	Lazar	1										"	"	"
9	Winkler	Janos	31								Russia		wife	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	Schmidt	Josef	44								Galizien		father	Pa.	Lebanon
11	"	Anna	20								"		mother	"	"
12	Freis	Emil	21								Italy		father	N.J.	Passaic
13	Sipos	Gyula	33								Hungary		wife	Pa.	Georgel
14	Lennert	Katalin	26								Austria		mother	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Jakab	3								"		"	"	"
16	"	Janos	1½								"		"	"	"
17	"	Regina	3	f.		infant					"		"	"	"
18	Fiester	Istvan	26								Hungary		brother	Conn.	New Haven
19	Leinger	Mandel	36								Austria		wife	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Lazarus	4	m.		child					"		"	"	"
21	Bierter	Bertha	7	f.							Russia		father	Conn.	Hartford
22	"	Jetta	5	f.		infant					"		"	"	"
23	Gerhardt	Ludwig	58								Germany		brother	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Anna	47	f.							"		wife	"	"
25	"	Lotte	16	f.							"		sister	"	"
26	"	Ernst	4	m.		child					"		"	"	"
27	Wehl	Martin	44	m.							Russia		father	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Sara	44	f.							"		wife	"	"
29	"	Konrad	11	m.		child					"		sister	"	"
30	"	Lorenz	8	m.		"					"		"	"	"

11-235,241-505 1/24/34

7-155747-10-2-40

2-805401 4-10-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-196780-604- 7/16/42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ..... *June* 30 JUN 1911 ....., 1911

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Benison
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J. C. Baillie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1. (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. T. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. T. Bailey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

21 al
112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th day of June, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schmaltz	Jos	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary, Baja	Brother, Hungary, Baja	Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Teresa	34		F										
3	"	Katalin	13		F										
4	"	Barbara	9		F										
5	"	Irma	7		F										
6	"	Julia	4½		F										
7	Baranyai	Lajos	19		M	Farmer, Father			Hungary	Hungarian	Kaloz		Father, Hungary, Kaloz	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Szunyog	Miklos	35		M	Laborer			"	"	Hungary		Brother, Hungary, Kaloz	"	"
9	"	Ilona	26		F				"	"	"		Mother, Hungary, Kaloz	"	"
10	Jarda	Katalin	29		F	Servant			Austria	Bohemian	Austria		Husband, Pittsburg, Pa.	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Wanek	Julius	45		M	Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria		Brother, Hungary, Kaloz	N.Y.	New York
12	Pechstich	Johann	36		M	"			"	"	"		Brother, Hungary, Kaloz	"	"
13	Markovics	Jeno	23		M	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gudakos	Mother, Hungary, Kaloz	"	"
14	Wanek	Juan	39		M	Laborer			Roumanian	"	Magyarfalu		Wife, Hungary, Magyarfalu	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Carro	Andras	21		M	Farmer			Austria	"	Szinervan		Father, Hungary, Szinervan	Penn.	Pittsburg
16	Kis	Janos	26		M	"			"	"	"		Brother, Hungary, Szinervan	"	"
17	Roman	Carol	26		M	Laborer			Roumanian	"	Magyarfalu		Mother, Hungary, Magyarfalu	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Wank	Andras	37		M	Farmer			"	"	Kisbodvicza		Wife, Hungary, Kisbodvicza	Penn.	Pittsburg
19	Wank	Miklos	34		M	"			"	"	"		Brother, Hungary, Kisbodvicza	"	"
20	Wanek	Anna	21		F		3-240 527	4-2-43	Austria	"	Magyarfalu		Mother, Hungary, Magyarfalu	"	"
21	Kondor	Julianna	19		F	Servant			"	"	Siri		Mother, Hungary, Siri	Wis.	Cleveland
22	Jovanovic	Maria	20		F	"			Roumanian	"	Szid		Husband, Hungary, Szid	Ill.	Sublaco
23	Szunyog	Aloma	33		F		11-315700	6-24-11	Austria	Austrian	Hungary		Father, Hungary, Kaloz		
24	"	Maria	15		F	Laborer			"	"	"		Grandfather, Hungary, Kaloz		
25	"	Aloisia	13		F	"			"	"	"		"		
26	"	Josef	11		M	Child	8-19836	8-16-43	"	"	"		"		
27	Forger	Anna	16		F	Servant			German	"	Galina		Father, Hungary, Galina		
28	Bakori	Ferenc	12		M	Laborer			Austria	"	Eocsen		Father, Hungary, Eocsen	Ill.	Joliet
29	Wolnar	Erzsebet	23		F	Servant			Austria	"	Jeszenicze		Grandfather, Austria, Jeszenicze		
30	"	Laszlo	3½		M	Child			"	"	"		"		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2761

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., June 30 JUN 1911, 1911

113

11—7118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Self, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Sound	None	5 9	Dark	Brown	Mole	Hungary Abaujszanto
2	"	"	"	"	Husband, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	Father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	Mother, "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	Only	Self	$18	No	Brother, 50 E. 108th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Sound	None	5 4	Dark	Brown	"	Austria Lemberg
8	Yes	"	$46	"	Brother-in-law, 108 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	Austria Krzywotulki
9	Yes	Husband	$30	"	Husband, 50 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Brown	"	Austria Borzenta
10	Only	Self	$34	"	Cousin, 108 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Blue	"	Austria Zdunska Cyrkwica
11	Yes	"	$60	"	Brother, 445 E. 55th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"	"
12	"	"	$20	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$36	Yes 1907	Brother-in-law, 1270 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Blue	"	Hungary Budapest
14	Only	"	$60	Yes 1907	Brother-in-law, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	Austria Magyarfalu
15	Yes	"	$25	No	Uncle, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Austria Lemberg
16	"	"	$27	"	Husband, Nov. 1907, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
17	Only	"	$32	"	Cousin, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black	"	Austria Magyarfalu
18	Yes	"	$36	Yes 1907	Husband, 108 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	Blue	"	Austria Kirchdrauf
19	"	"	$36	No	Brother-in-law, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"
20	"	"	$19	Yes 1907	Husband, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	"	Austria Magyarfalu
21	Husband	Self	$20	No	Cousin, 108 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Austria Dora
22	Only	"	$25	"	Husband, 50 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brown	Brown	"	Austria Trsol
23	Wife	"	$2	"	Husband, 50 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Austria Kisvarsanyfalu
24	Father	Has with him mother			Son, 50 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
25	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
26	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
27	Husband	Self	$16	No	Husband, Virgin Islands	No	No	No	No	Sound	None	5 1	Dark	Brown	"	Austria Lubna
28	Half brother	"	$6	"	Half brother, 50 E. 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Austria Orzsa
29	Husband	"	$12	Yes 1910	Husband, Virgin Islands	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brown	Blue	Mole	Austria Tiszadada
30	Father	Has with him mother			Father, " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Benison MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Londn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

111

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mirsky	Hersch	19			7-1760 80-6-24-41							father Sruhas Mirsky Gostek	N. Hoodland	
2	"	Leiser	17										"	"	
3	"	Jankel	13										"	"	
4	"	Berman	10										"	"	
5	Berenk	Mayer	24							Jewish			brother George Berenk Gostek	N. J. Bayonne	
6	"	Leiba	18							"			"	"	
7	Simons	Hersch	22			IN HOSPITAL				Jewish	Simon		father Simon "	Dr. Glassport	
8	"	Jankel	14							"			grandfather "	"	
9	Hoberer	"	11	mos.						Israelitish			father Hoberer Jakob Herzog	N. Hoodland	
10	Steinberg	Mayer	25							Rumanian	Steinberg		father Josef Steinberg Gostek	N. Gilson York	
11	"	Jakob	2	mos.						"			grandfather "	"	
12	Dolgok	Isaac	22							Russian	Hebrew		father Glaick Schaie Hebrew	N. Chicago	
13	Dolgok	Leon	23							"	"		" Glaick Jakob	"	
14	Gurwitsch	Hilarie	24							Russian	Hebrew		father Hebrew Mayer Gostek	N. Hoodland	
15	Schneider	Jonathan	26							Russian	Hebrew		father Hoffman Gostek	N. Chicago	
16	Hellich	Isaac	24							Austrian	Hebrew		father Schneider Gostek		
17	"	Isaac	26							"	"		"	"	
18	Schreiber	"	22							Russian			father Schreiber Gostek		
19	Perezwicz	Jacob	24							Polish			father Berisch Stefanie	N. Reading	
20	"	Schmuel	50							"			grandfather "	"	
21	"	Simon	21							"			"	"	
22	Indrisch	Jonathan	24							Rumanian	Hebrew		father Indrisch Jonathan	N. Gilson Township	
23	Lewin	Mayzit	24			7-166091- 8/30/08				Russian	Gostek		mother Chaikes Lewin Gostek	N. Hoodland	
24	"	Mayzit	60			7-171252-5/4/11				"			grandmother "	"	
25	Pisp	Jaspar	26							Israelitish			Pap Gaspare Israelitish	N. Lorain	
26	Lieb	George	24							Rumanian	Hungarian Gypsy		Lieb Georgate Hungarian Gypsy	N. Peoria	
27	Konrad	Andrei	32							Slovak	Gajdapan		Gajdapan Andreas	Peter Kewaunee	
28	Hartzisik	Lyria	21										Gajdapan		
29	Kilarar	Karoly	24							Magyar	St. Istvan		father Kilarar Jozef St. Istvan	N. Chesterton	
30	"	Lili	22							"	"		"	"	

Except Negro

Wilhelm Zuck

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3721

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20 JUN 1911 *June 20 July 1, 1911*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when and cause for each.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S		$26				Richard Brown friend 1212 Elizabeth St Cleveland O.													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5							Richard Berisak Father 1212 Elizabeth St Cleveland O.													Israel
6		father has ticket																		
7		Joseph Richard	$5				Richard Simon 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Russia
8		father has ticket					father													
9	S		$26				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria Hungary
10		Richard					Richard Jovanovich 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Servo Croatian
11		father has ticket					father													
12	S		$33				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Montenegro
13	S		$21				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Kara Selo
14	S		$26				Richard Simonovich 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Vagy Berekszek
15	S		$30				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
16	S		$50				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
17		husband has ticket					father													
18			$30				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Israel
19			$24				Richard Simonovich 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
20		mother has ticket					father													
21																				
22			$26				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
23	S		$14				Richard Simonovich 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
24		mother has ticket					father													
25	S		$25	yes	4	O.	Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria Hungary
26	S		$26	yes	10	Pa.	Richard Petrovitch 529 Peoria Ill.													Austria Hungary
27			$19				Richard Petrovitch 1214 Linwood Ave Cleveland O.													Austria
28			$55				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
29	S		$23				Richard Petrovitch 1212 Elizabeth Cleveland O.													Austria
30		husband has ticket					father													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, MASTER, of the S.S. Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benson
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Wales. 16

London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hajdu Gabor	24			m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	father Gabor Hajdu Fiume	Ill.	Aurora
2	Zivcic Josip	17			m s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Lokvici	father Ivan Zivcic Lokvici	"	"
3	Jaine Gregorka	31			m s	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Cezarinovo	father Jaine Gregorka Cezarinovo	"	"
4	Steinkummer Agnes	31			m w	none	"	"	"	German	"	Temesvar	husband Steinkummer Temesvar	"	Rockford
5	" Anna	2			f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
6	" Maria	9			f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	" Anna	4			f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	Catalina Maria	37			f m	housework	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	"	wife Balint Mihaly Dunapentele	Ill.	Rockford
9	Balint Mihaly	41			m m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	Dunapentele	brother Balint Mihaly Dunapentele	"	"
10	Zurgo Maria	24			f m	housework	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	Mezokeresztes	mother Biki Erzsebet Mezokeresztes	"	Aurora
11	Biki Ferenc	17			m s	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Mezokeresztes	brother " " "	"	"
12	Stojakovic Jovanka	21			f m	housework	"	"	Servian	"	Servia	Jagodina	aunt Kovacevic Jagodina	Ill.	New Boston
13															
14	Kepes Jozsef	30			m m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Mezotur	wife Kepes Mezotur	Ill.	Aurora
15	Kosiak Daniel	33			m s	laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Austria	Lemberg	mother Kosiak Lemberg	"	Chicago
16	Cerka Luka Zorka	10			f s	none	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Zelovo	father Cerka Luka Zelovo	"	Kenmore
17	Kiszely UL 444/374 Julianna	21			f m	housework	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Mezotur	mother Kiszely Mezotur	"	"
18	" Gyula	6			m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Kovacs Amalia	20			f s	housework	"	"	German	"	Germany	Temesvar	father Kovacs Temesvar	"	Chicago
20	" Julia	5			f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
21	Bolmos Jozsef	41			m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bolmos Kiskunhalas	"	"
22	" Caleria	4½			f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	Illes Lajos	27			m m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Roumania	Kovaszna	wife Illes Kovaszna	"	Cleveland
24	Mihalcsik Mate	42			m m	"	"	"	Roman	"	Turkey	Gyergyo	brother Mihalcsik Gyergyo	Penn	Kenosha
25	Zeitzer Janos	43			m m	"	"	"	German	"	Austria	Ujvidek	cousin Zeitzer Ujvidek	Ill.	Chicago
26															
27	Hlachta Julianna	31			f m	housework	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United Cleveland		father Simon Janos Fehso	O.	Cleveland
28	" Anna	4			f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather " " "	"	"
29	~~Aben~~ Franyo	~~32~~			~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Semlin~~	wife Aben Agnes Akron	~~O.~~	~~Akron~~
30	Ahrnacher Gyorgy	50			m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Varna	daughter Ahrnacher Gyorgyne Varna	O.	Mahway

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York on the 1 *day of* JUN *1911* 30 JUN 1911 117

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.				
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Benison MASTER, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; *e.g.*, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Q.M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1.6

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Juniata sailing from Fiume on the 10th, June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18															
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-327352 9/17/41

11-317694 8/8/41

18-22284 - NOCIA 605-7, 8, 41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

VI/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 370.

119

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 1 1911, Line 30 JUN 1911, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3														5		dark brown blue			
4														5	1	black black			
5														5	4	brown gray			
6																brown			
7																			
8																			
9														5	10	dark brown blue			
10														5	5	brown			
11														5	4				
12																			
13																			
14														5		dark brown brown			
15														5	6				
16														5	5	fresh fair Blue			
17														5	4	dark brown			
18																			
19														5	5	dark brown brown			
20														5	6	black black			
21														5	3	brown brown			
22																			
23																			
24														5	1	dark brown gray			
25														5	4	light brown			
26														5	2				
27														5	6	dark brown brown			
28														5	1				
29														5	10				
30														5	5				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Bailey

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

120

1—1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zeigler	Samuel	42		m. m.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Zeigler	Father Salamon Zeigler	N.Y.	New York
2	Thiel	Amalia	39		f. w.								Husband Gabriel Thiel	"	"
3	Kecsi	Sylvain	26		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kecsi	Father Gabriel Kecsi	"	Rockaway
4	Szigeti	Lajos	33		m. m.								Wife Szigeti Lajosne	"	"
5	Weiss	Mariska	21		f. s.		2-127558	3/13/31					Father Jakab Weiss	"	"
6	Jnox	Maria	42		f. w.								Husband Jnox Jozsef	"	"
7	Pohl	Ilona	17		f. s.	Servant							Father Pohl Jozsef	"	"
8	Nagy Ko	Laszlo	40		m. m.	Laborer							Wife Nagy Kovacsne	"	"
9	Vecsi	Victoria	22		f. s.								Mother Vecsi Erzsebet	"	"
10	Walker	Istvan	46		m. m.										
11	"	Erzsebet	39		f. m.	Laborer									
12	"	Anna	14		f. s.	Laborer									
13	Gergely	Geza	27		m. s.	Laborer							Brother Gergely Janos	"	"
14	Lebasko	Andras	25		m. m.	Laborer	3-19096						Father Lebasko Istvan	"	Passaic
15	Nagy	Jozsef	34		m. m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erdimonya	Wife Nagy Terezia	"	"
16	Csulak	Laszlo	24		m. m.								Mother Csulak Katalin	"	Kansas
17	Juha	Terezia	30		m. m.								Husband Juha Istvan	"	"
18	Grill	Louisa	27		m. m.		7-110804	10/24/38					Father Kohn Ferdinand	"	Cleveland
19	"	Barbara	14		f. s.	Laborer									
20	"	Andras	1½		m. s.	child	7-110640	5/2/41							
21	Sandor	Veronika	17		f. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Arpad	Father Sandor Janos	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Grill	Gundel	44		m. m.								Sister Zoltai Jozsefne	"	Chicago
23	Olvedi	Anna	24		f. s.	Dressmaker				Magyar		Budapest	Father Edvedi Sandor	Ill.	Edwardsville
24	—														
25															
26	Csch	Magdolna	40		f. m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szalatnak	Sister Klauko Mariska	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Fratan	Giovanni	42		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Bosniak	"	Cipres	Mother Fratan Lukia	N.Y.	New York
28	Pue	Francz	21		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Juharoka	Wife Pue Franciska	Ill.	Chicago
29	Puhar	Nikolaus	42		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Juharoka	Juhar Miklosne	"	"
30	Malinaric	Anton	23		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Juharoka	Father Malinaric Janos	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761

121

Arriving at Port of New York, the 30 JUN 1911, June, 191

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Been in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$26	No	brother, 347 E. 6th St. New York							5 7	dark	dark		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	"	$26	No	brother-in-law, Weinrich Bros. 260 Canal St. New York							5 5	brown	blue		"	Riese
3	"	"	$18	No	brother-in-law, Kleinman Samuel, 1809 Lexington Ave. New York							5 3	"	brown		"	Klara
4	"	"	$26	No	brother-in-law, Weinberg Samuel, 1809 131st St. New York							5 6	"	"		"	Klara
5	Yes	uncle	$26	No	brother, Juri Emanuel, 645 E. 13th St. New York							5 2	"	blue		"	Budapest
6	"	brother	$26	"	father, Fabel Jerbert, 6406 California Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 1	"	grey		"	Zaio
7	"	father	$26	"	brother-in-law, Jerbert Bernard, 115 Osborn St. Brownsville N.Y.							5 2	"	brown		"	Kisalmas
8	"	Self	$13	Yes	uncle, Jakubsky Jakubsky & Co.							5 4	"	"		"	Nitra
9	only	"	$82	No	brother-in-law, Jerbert Weinberg, Pleasley St.							5 11	"	"		"	Jerusalem
10	Yes	"	$118	Yes	uncle, Lipot Steiner, 1259 E. 89 St. Cleveland O.							5 7	black	black		"	
11	"	married	Yes, with children		uncle, " "							5 1	"	brown		"	
12	"	father	"		father, " "							4 11	"	"		"	
13	"	Self	$26	No	cousin, Leonard Jakob, 13884 St. Alban New York							5 6	"	"		"	Tabolcs
14	only	"	$25	"	brother-in-law, Kirchofer Jakob, 69 Bridge St. Rochester N.Y.							5 7	black	black		"	Kiszombor
15	"	"	$25	"	cousin, Weinfield Chaim, 219 Wentfield St. Jersey City N.J.							5 6	brown	brown		"	Budapest
16	"	"	$33	"	brother-in-law, Horvath Wilhelm, 2 Lawton Ave. Yonkers N.Y.							5 6	"	"		"	Makarja
17	"	"	$54	"	cousin, Horvath Jakob, 2 Lawton Ave. Yonkers N.Y.							5 7	"	"		"	Csonakly
18	Yes	husband	$26	No	husband, Stolz Jerdinand, 2488 Loreland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 1	"	blue		"	
19	"	father	Yes, with children		father, " "							4 11	"	"		"	
20	"	"	$25	No	sister, Lander Mary, 6 St. Alexandre Ave. Montreal Can.							5 7	dark	black		"	Nyiregyhaza
21	"	sister	$25	No	father, Stolz Jacob, 2488 Loreland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 7	dark	blue		"	Csukarasd
22	"	father	$26	No	Box 809, Sharon Pa.							5 5	brown	brown		"	
23	"	brother-in-law	$50	No	brother-in-law, Jerbanz Jerome, 8 St. & P.R.R. 4 St. Box 14 Edwardsville Pa.							5 3	black	black		"	Ujpeterfa
24	"																
25																	
26	Yes	brother-in-law	$18	Yes, 1887	brother-in-law, Kelah Karoly, 12 Ave. A. 195 Williamsburg N.Y.							5 7	dark	black		Hungary	Budapest
27	"	Self	$25	Yes, 1910	wife, Fraker Maria, S.448 33 St. Manhattan New York							5 5	"	blue		"	Epirk
28	"	"	$26	Yes, 1909	cousin, Jurcic Johann, Wabash Ave. 42 Ives Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	"		"	Sukarek
29	"	"	$57	Yes, 1907	Col. cousin, Radmen Carlo, 6932 Kenmore Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 7	brown	"		"	
30	"	"	$25	No	cousin, Jurcic Johann, 41108 08 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	brown		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Will Bonis, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via Trieste, 2 June, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gjuric	Ivan	37			Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Slunj	Slunj, Austria	Pa.	Sharon
2	Slavec	Lenka	21			Farmer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
3	Sedlo	Ivan	17			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
4	Mihelcic	Andrej	21			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Pa.	Kendrick
5	Jakovic	Ivan	21			Laborer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lipa	Lipa, Austria	Iowa	Bradford
6	Bencina	Ivan	19			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mikl	Ivan	22			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
8	Pavlic	Ivan	18			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
9	Sketa	Ivan	29			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
10	Gabrenek	Ivan	22			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Braddock
11	Kozar	Ivan	21			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
12	Mesic	Matija	20			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Joliet
13	Kirin	Ivan	21			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
14	Jeretic	Ivan	17			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
15	Mrak	Ivan	21			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
16	~~Bencic~~	~~Gregor~~	~~23~~			~~Laborer~~			~~Austria~~	~~Slovenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kranj~~	~~Kranj, Austria~~	~~Ind.~~	~~Chicago~~
17	Zupancic	Anton	22			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	Cesnik	Jakob	23			Woodworker			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
19	Benedik	Gregor	18			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
20	Bajt	Ivan	43			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
21	Lah	Ignac	21			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ind.	Indianapolis
22	Mihelcic	Janez	16			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ind.	Chicago
23	Mihelcic	Stanislav	24			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Pa.	Erie
24	Kren	Ciril	28			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
25															
26	Dzako	Johann	16			Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Liptau	Liptau, Austria	Ill.	Joliet
27	~~Abrahamovic~~	~~Ivan~~	~~18~~			~~Laborer~~			~~Austria~~	~~Slovenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kranj~~	~~Kranj, Austria~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Joliet~~
28	Abraham	Ivan	44			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
29	Pipan	Georg	48			Farmer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Waukegan
30	Potkovec	Jernej	18			Laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Kranj, Austria	Ill.	Braidwood

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761

123

Arriving at Port of New York, South, JUN 19 1911, 19 11

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deformed or crippled, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or has come for any other purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1																			
2																			
3																			Austria
4																			Austria
5																			Austria
6																			Austria
7																			Austria
8																			Austria
9																			Austria
10																			Austria
11																			Austria
12																			Austria
13																			Austria
14																			Austria
15																			Austria
16																			Austria
17																			Austria
18																			Austria
19																			Austria
20																			Austria
21																			Austria
22																			Austria
23																			Austria
24																			Austria
25																			Austria
26																			Austria
27																			Austria
28																			Austria
29																			Austria
30																			Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at **NEW YORK.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH (Strike out words not applicable, or if employed by Government or Railway Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

3701

121

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vandalia sailing from Fiume via Rio [illegible] 11th, June, 1941

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaspari	Cristo	33												
2	Jurich	Mirgis													
3	Jurich	Ivica													
4	Jurich	Ivan													
5	Ivan	Julianna													
6	Ivan	Cristina													
7	"	Maria													
8	"	Ivan													
9	"	Stjepan													
10	Kucinic	Mate													
11	"	Ivan													
12	"	Ivica													
13	Krizmanic	Mirko													
14	"	Cristina													
15	Cvencic	Ivanka													
16	"	Ivan													
17	Jankovic	Ivka													
18	"	Ivan													
19	Gjurincec	Ivica													
20	"	Ivka													
21	"	Ivan													
22	"	Ivka													
23	Grivic	Ivan													
24	"	Katarina													
25	"	Ivan													
26	"	Luisa													
27	"	Maria													
28	Weiner	Vera													
29	"	Jakov													
30	Stijepcevic	Mato													

11—1115

11-275445-4/10/41

6-15/348

2-820505-11/1/40

7-187178-10-10-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-83287 6-17-1940

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-504548-5-505-~~11-5-41~~ 10-20-1941

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-123603-9/29/39

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

-761

Arriving at Port of New York in the 30 JUN 1911 , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically incapacitated for the work he is seeking to perform in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hill Benison, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr Keys London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 19—

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

Races or peoples are to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be taken as the race or people, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 7 June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2		[illegible]	34			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	11			[illegible]			Hungary		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5		[illegible]	1	3											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	"	[illegible]	14			[illegible]							[illegible]		
8		[illegible]	10			[illegible]									
9		[illegible]	7												
10		[illegible]	4			[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	6			[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	"	[illegible]	4			[illegible]							[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]			Hungary		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	"	[illegible]	13			[illegible]									
18	"	[illegible]	1			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	40			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22		[illegible]	28			[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	37			[illegible]			Hungary		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	41			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	36			[illegible]			Slovak		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	43			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]			Hungary		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	

505-7-162490

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 30 JUN 1911, 1911

751

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5														5	0							
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17														4	11							
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							none		
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Benson MASTER, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, (Name of Steamship or other Vessel employed by Government.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. Rolls. London. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible].	Mexican.
Bu[illegible]rian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], June [illegible], 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
†25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
†29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 30 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	S																		
6	S																		
7	S																		
8	S																		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	S																		
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, (Master, Master, Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the King's London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Bailey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume via the 10th, June, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szabo	Balint	41			Laborer			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lutzpa	father Szabo Zsigmond	Pa.	Springdale
2	do	Ilonka	8										Ujhely, Borsod Co.		
3															
4															
5															
6	Kobes	Janos	24			Laborer			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Bukkaranyos	father Kobes Mihaly	N.Y.	New York
7	Bikert	Janos	31										wife Bikert Zsuzsanna	N.	Jonesville
8	Thiesler	Janos	18										father Thiesler Jozsef	N.Y.	New York
9	Weinberger	Mathild	24										Weinberger Ella	"	"
10	Bekert	Gyorgy	24								Austria-Hungary		mother Bikert Zsuzsanna	N.J.	Passaic
11	"	Rosalia	20										" " "	"	"
12	"	Antal	9										grandmother " "	"	"
13	"	Jozsef	2										" " "	"	"
14	Szabo	Erzsebet	16			Laborer			Austria-Hungary		Austria-Hungary		mother Szabo Zsuzsanna	N.Y.	New York
15	Pauchir	Ivan	19						Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sisleck	Pauchir Philip	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	Bikenyie	Istvan	19										mother Bikenyie Maria	"	"
17	Mezesi	Andreas	36						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Gyimesi Andrasne	N.Y.	New York
18	Szabo	Janos	31										father Szabo Janos	Ind.	Bend
19	"	Veronka	7										Feketesarpos	"	"
20	"	Maria	4										grandfather "	"	"
21	Mester	Ignac	24			Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hajasd	wife Mester Mariska Hajasd	Pa.	Linmore
22	Pavic	Andjelija	39						Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vidovac		Pa.	Pittsburg
23	"	Mile	5										mother Adamkic Zorka	"	"
24	Adamkic	Julianna	14						Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Bisi	Born Ob.	N.J.	Passaic
25	Lalicki	Lajos	32								Austria	Nyikita	father Lalicki Jozsef	Conn.	Bridgeport
26	"	Stefi	25										Nyikita Co.	"	"
27	Popa	Ungela	29						Roumania		Austria	Kovaskeny	mother Pitka Zofia	Pa.	Harrisburg
28	"	Zofia	15										Korosko Kerey	"	"
29	"	Maria	8										grandmother " "	"	"
30	"	Ilie	4												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 JUN 1911 June, 1911 31

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other passenger, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. U. Benson, MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Servonia, from Hull, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH (State whether regular employed by Company or Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Bailey

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 1911

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kraus	[illegible]	42										[illegible]		
2	"	"													
3	"	"													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	"	"													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	"	"													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	"	"													
15	"	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	"	[illegible]													
21	"	"													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	"	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	"	[illegible]													
30	"	[illegible]													

615/567

3-213038-505-1/25/41

1-342945-5/2/14

11-28,0732 (NI) 7-26-11

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-147190

8-52453

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 76.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] on the [illegible] day of JUN 1911, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (Specify whether ticket is limited or unlimited.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of) Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1911,

at Port of NYC.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Negro" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. F. Bailey, Surgeon of the ~~NEW YORK.~~ SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

July 1 1911

33

131

Saxonia

16

91

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 10th of June, 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Szuromszky	Jozsef	31	m	m	labourer			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Szuromszky Mate	Szuromszky Mate Nagy Kikinda	Illinois	
2	"	Katalin	7	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Nagy	Erzsebet	22	f	m	housework			"	"	"	father	Szuromszky Mate Nagy Kikinda	Ill. Aurora	
4	"	"	9	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Istvan	7	m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 6	Kobin	Imre	24	m	m	unknown			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	father	Kobin Mihaly Berkhavarcza	N. Y. New York	
7	Szlavik	Erzsebet	18	f	s	laborer			"	"	"	"	Szlavik Janos Semplak	Pa. Beaver Falls	
8	Jancsa	Maria	32	f	m	housework			Slavish	Hungarian	Austria	husband	Jancsa Mihaly Nagy Kanizsa	Pa. Duquesne	
9	"	Anna	5	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	Borbala	4	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Erzsebet	2	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Jakolovits	Janos	24	m	m	laborer			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	father	Jakolovits Herman Nyustalova	N. Y. New York	
13	Lepedat	Zsuzsa	20	f	m	housework			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	wife	Lepedat Josszinne Bojo Kisalmas	Ind. Fort Wayne	
14	Ekesi	Jakab	33	m	m	laborer			"	"	"	mother	Ekesi Zsofia Lipsa	O. Norwalk	
15	"	Ivan	2	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Farkas	Peter	36	m	m	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	wife	Farkas Peterne Segesvar	Pa. Portage	
17	Nagy	Jozsef	36	m	m	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Nagy Jozsef Felsodobsa	Nagy Jozsef Felsodobsa	Pa. Leechburg	
18	Suta	Maria	22	f	m	housework			"	"	Austria	father	Suta Istvan Kaszaabellak	Ill. Aurora	
19	Aersx	Gyuri	36	m	m	laborer			Croatia	Croatian	Austria	wife	Aersx Gyuri Podosh	Pa. W. Kensington	
20	Resetar	Nikola	30	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Resetar Nikolane Podosh	Pa. Pittsburg	
21	Molnar	Mariska	31	f	m	housework			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	husband	Molnar Pista Stupnik	Mo. Flat River	
22	Farkas	Anna	22	f	m	"			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	husband	Farkas Istvan Kaszaabellak	Ill. Aurora	
23	Csisek	Leopold	41	m	m	tinsmith			Austria	Austrian	Austria	brother	Csisek Leopoldne Erlau n. d. S. A. Nyitra	Mich. Muskegon Heights	
24	Dimitrievics	Velyka	38	m	m	laborer			Croatia	Croatian	Austria	wife	Dimitrievics Velykane Tomasevacz	Mich. Detroit	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-280843-10/30/41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

735

Arriving at Port of New York, June 30 JUN 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																dark brown	brown		
4																			
5																			
6																dark black	black		
7																fair	blue		
8																brown	grey		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																dark brown	brown		
13																			
14																brown	brown		
15																			
16																			
17																			
18															10				
19															6		blue		
20																			
21															4		black		
22															3		brown		
23															5			pox holes	
24															5		blue		
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nation it is).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA BAILING THEREWITH (state whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners carried," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste the 6th June, 1907

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaworek	Ignaz	26	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Austria	Hrasowitz	Wife Maria Jaworek Strasowitz	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Lewonak	Stefan	40	M.	M.	-	no	no	-	-	Austria	Hrasowitz	wife Maria Lewonak Hrasowitz	Mass.	Boston
3	Zeltsan	Filipan	28	M.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Hrasowitz	wife Xenia Zeltsan Hrasowitz	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
4	Symenisen	Symatei	26	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Hrasowitz	wife Olisewa Symenisen Jaslawitz	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
5	Wehschansky	Dimitrij	32	M.	M.	-	no	no	-	-	Austria	Hrasowitz	wife Anna Wehschinetzky Hrasowitz	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
6	Mosijuk	Gregory	21	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Mosyka	wife Maria Mosyuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
7	~~Mosijuk~~	Teodor	26	M.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Mosyka	wife Alexandra Mosyuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
8	Romaniuk	Daniel	40	M.	M.	Laborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Austria	Mosyka	wife Elena Romaniuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
9	Stepaniuk	Jo	31	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Mosyka	wife Jerkosya Stepaniuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
10	Romaniuk	Iwan	25	M.	M.	-	no	no	-	-	Austria	Mosyka	wife Maria Romaniuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
11	Holeuk	Pawel	22	M.	S.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Mosyka	wife Hrihorij Holeuk Mosyka	N.Y.	New York
12	Kiriel	Hrigory	21	M.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Iwkowa	wife Anastasija Kiriel Iwkowa	N.Y.	New York
13	Werenczuk	Mihail	21	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Volkshy	mother Anna Werenczuk Volkshya	N.Y.	Wilkesbarre
14	Held	Christof	20	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Jezerzany	father August Held Jezerzany	Pa.	Athens
15	Broczuk	Stefan	35	M.	M.	-	no	no	-	Pole	Austria	Skwarlycy	wife Maria Broczuk Skwarlycy	N.Y.	New York
16	Simensky	Anton	35	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Skwaratczy	wife Jelena Simensky Skwaratczy	N.Y.	New York
17	Bosčiuk	Ivan	41	M.	M.	-	no	no	-	-	Austria	Zwitsche	wife Sistenia Bosčiuk Zwitsche	Mass.	Chelsea
18	Boszko	Peter	21	M.	S.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Mislowa	father Iwan Boszko Mislowa	N.Y.	New York
19	Leonis	Grigorius	35	M.	M.	-	no	no	Greek	Greek	Austria	Jalawidza	wife Elena Leonis Jalawidza	N.Y.	New York
20	Antonakis	Dimitri	22	M.	S.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Jalawidza	father Constantin Antonakis Jalawidza	N.Y.	New York
21	Montsatzos	Theodor	35	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Jalawidza	wife Sofia Montsatzos Jalawidza	N.Y.	New York
22	Montsatzos	Dionisius	19	M.	S.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Jalawidza	father Alexander Montsatzos Jalawidza	N.Y.	New York
23	Jowoltschuk	Lexander	19	M.	S.	-	no	no	Russian	Russian	Austria	Jaworitsche	father Lichko Jowoltschuk Jaworitsche	N.Y.	New York
24	Gretschkowsky	Ignatz	47	M.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Jaworitsche	wife Eufrosinia Gretschkowsky Jaworitsche	N.Y.	New York
25	Heckenczuk	Daniel	23	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Jeremcze	father Wasil Heckenczuk Jeremcze	Mass.	Boston
26	Heckenczuk	Nikolaj	21	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Jeremcze	father Wasil Heckenczuk Jeremcze	Mass.	Boston
27	Buckler	Wasyl	21	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Jeremcze	father Nikita Buckler Jeremcze	Mass.	~~Worcester~~ Boston
28	Hackodun	Semka	23	M.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Wiseniske	wife Hulfa Hackodun Wiseniske	Mass.	Salem
29	Semenczuk	Gregory	17	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	Austria	Jarome	mother Tecla Semenczuk Jarome	Mass.	Rockbury
30	Sackniuk	Teodor	35	M.	M.	-	yes	yes	-	-	Austria	Beinjpranty	wife Maria Sackniuk Beinjpranty	Mass.	Boston

NAT-2271-C-3456855

William A Berck

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 JUN 1911 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	dark	dark	none		Austria	Hereniska
2	Yes	Self	$	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	2	chestnut	dark	none		Austria	Wilke
3	Yes	Self	$20	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	chestnut	gray	none		Austria	Markow
4	Yes	Self	$24	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	11	chestnut	dark	none		Austria	Jarkowka
5	Yes	Self	$11	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	7	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Jarkowka
6	Yes	Self	$22	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
7	~~Yes~~	Self	$22	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	4	light	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
8	Yes	Self	$15	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
9	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
10	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	7	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
11	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	6		chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
12	Yes	Self	$3	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	dark	dark	none		Austria	Hrusiow
13	Yes	Self	$	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	7	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
14	Yes	Self	$6	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
15	Yes	Self	$	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
16	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
17	Yes	Self	$4	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
18	Yes	Self	$7	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Austria	Hrusiow
19	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	1907 Jackson Township	[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Polanietza
20	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Polanietza
21	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	1907 [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none		Austria	Polanietza
22	Yes	Self	$6	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Austria	Polanietza
23	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	2	chestnut	chestnut	none		Polonsky	Jaworitska
24	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	1	chestnut	chestnut	none		Polonsky	Jaworitska
25	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	chestnut	chestnut	none		Polonsky	Jaroslaw
~~26~~ 27	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none		Polonsky	Jaroslaw
~~27~~ 28	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	poor	not	5	4	light	light	none		Polonsky	Mosciska
~~28~~ 29	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	4	dark	chestnut	none		Poland	Jaroslaw
~~29~~ 30	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	5	dark	dark	none		Austria	Jaroslaw
30	Yes	Self	$5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Yes	good	not	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none		Poland	Dzialszanka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ad Benison MASTER of the SAXONIA from Trieste do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon of Ship directly or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Fiume* *June* 1911

2

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Krajsky	Michael	23	M	M	Laborer			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kaschkarica	wife Lina Krajsky Nassalaten
2	Nezuk	Wasyl	23	M	M	"			"	"	"	Bielcz	wife Vasla Nezuk " Zuteady
3	Sabit	Anastazja	26	M	M	"			"	"	"	Zarnica	father Jacob Sabit Baltic Pa
4	Jackojczuk	Jacob	25	M	M	"			Austrian	Austrian	"	Bolesze	wife Marianna Jackojczuk " Philadelphia
5	Kolesky	Wasyl	24	M	M	"			"	"	"	Mizecko	Mizecko Kolesky Pat. Wife Mass Boston
6	Chachmanicz	Ignatz	19	M	M	"			"	"	"	Zalucz	father Mattei Chachmanicz " Roxbury
7	Bulewicz	Martin	30	M	M	"			"	"	"	Rosk	Jacob Gub Wolinska " Peabody
8	Zapowski	Konstantyn	36	M	M	Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuhowa	wife Maria Bulewicz " Lawrence
9	Kisiek	Kazimir	35	M	M	Laborer			Austrian	Hebrew	"	Lemyn	Kazimir Gub Wolinska NY New York
10	Jurumas	Julius	23	M	M	Smith	"	"	"	German	"	Libau	wife Emilie Jurumas " "
11	Linemann	Moses	23	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berlin	Moses Gub Wolinski " " NY
12	Slenske	Margust	24	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Berlinga	wife Lina Linemann " "
13	Vaiuk	Vincyt	21	M	M	"	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Vilcen	wife Mokrina Slenske " "
14	Pesakaritis	Daniel	24	M	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Jedlenski	wife Marianna Vaiuk Mass Boston
15	Pekelis	Vincas	24	S	S	Farmer			Austrian	Lithuanian	"	Lauksa	wife Zobolewska Pesakaritis " Jewett City
16	Stanczar	Johanna	23	M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	father Joseph Lokely Russia Pa Pittsburg
17	Dilis	Filip	24	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Tejeve	father Anton Stanczar " " "
18	Liolis	Demetrio Vasyle	25	M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Alicz	wife Cicina Dilis " Me Biddeford
19	Kairis	Vassilios Christo	25	M	M	"			"	"	"	Zeleveo	wife Vassila Liolis " Mass Rockester
20	Pekalis	Vincas	22	M	M	"			"	"	"	Veleun	father Christi Kairis " " Peabody
21	Demczak	Andrey	23	M	M	"			Russian	Russian	Russia	Tejeve	wife Kasia Pekalis " " NY New York
22	Matis	Ilya	20	M	M	"			Turkish	Albanian	Turkey	Tejeve	father Matteo Demczak " Mass Peabody
23	Zevios	Tomas	30	M	M	"			"	"	"	Zeian	wife Vera Demczak " Me Biddeford
24	Chmeckjan	Arsagh	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Constantinople	Detroit Mich	father Matio Chmeckjan " New York
25	Zizo	Nicola	21	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Albanian	"	Turkey	Tejeve	Bazar Kaubael " Peabody
26	Banot	Petri	21	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Virginia Zizo " Me Biddeford
27	Vasiliu	Dikun	19	M	S	Student	"	"	Armenian	"	Constantinople	"	wife Adriana Banot " "
28	Chiriu	Petri	24	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Albanian	"	Tejeve	father Thomas Vasiliu Mass Boston
29	Vasili	Nicola	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Cicina Chiriu " Me Biddeford
30	~~Machpaski~~	~~Alexander~~	21	M	S	"	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kiroha	wife Maria Vasili " Mass Peabody
													father Jan Machpaski " New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 JUN 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (illegible), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (illegible) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this (illegible) day of (illegible) 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *Trieste* June 6th, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Anastasiu	Stefanos	22		M	M	agricultural laborer	Yes	Yes	Albanian, Turk			Sepero	wife Eustia Anastasiu Sepero	Ma.	Biddeford
2	Panajotis	Mike	22		M	M	—	Yes	Yes	Turk	Albanian	Albania	Sepero	wife Sevasa Panajotis Sepero	Mass.	Peabody
3	Aristides	Elias	24		M	M	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Sepero	father Jacy Eliams	Me.	Biddeford
4	Konias	Nikol	21		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lunci	mother Aswdea Konias	Mass.	Peabody
5	Kiriazis	Yanni	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolgora	wife Vasilyssa Kiriazis	Me.	Biddeford
6	Gritos	Thomas	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lunci	wife Kathyna Christu	Mass.	Peabody
7	Christu	Nikolo	35		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sepero	wife Coleso Costia Sepero	Mass.	Peabody
8	Costa	Nikolo	25		M	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lunci	father Sotirin Gonos Lunci	Mass.	Peabody
9	Sotirin	Stefanos	10		M	S	—	No	Yes	Turkish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nivani	mother Zina Sotirin Nivani	Que.	Montreal
10	Christu	Andrea	42		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sepero	wife Vassila Costas Sepero	Me.	Biddeford
11	Costas	Dimitrios	30		M	M	agricultural Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Albanian	Turkey	Lunci	wife Anastasia Stefanu Lunci	Mass.	Peabody
12	Stefanu	Aristotle	34		M	M	—	Yes	Yes	—"	—"	—"	Nivani	father Paulo Gondonis Nivani	Me.	Biddeford
13	Paulo	Filipo	21		M	S	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	wife Afina Vitu Nivani	—"	—"
14	Vitu	Efstatios	21		M	M	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pisa	wife Leko Sulos Pisa	Que.	Montreal
15	Sulos	Andrew	20		M	M	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Topova	wife Tuomo Elias Topova	Me.	Biddeford
16	Elias	Demetrio	35		M	M	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Nivani	wife Maria Makarakis Nivani	—"	—"
17	Makarakis	Gregorio	25		M	M	Labourer	—"	—"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Epirus	father Anthima Kacanwsky Epirus Albania	N.Y.	New York
18	Kacanwsky	Moses	18		M	S	Tailor	—"	—"	Russian	Jew	Russia	Rucna	father Jacob Weitzmann Rucna	"	"
19	Weitzmann	Lucknicl	22		M	S	Shoe maker	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Kamenicz	mother Franciszka Matuskiewicz Kamenicz	"	"
20	Matuskiewicz	Julie	18		F	S	Servant	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Kamenicz	father Jozef Melnik Kamenicz	"	"
21	Melnik	Alexander	21		M	S	Laborer	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Stirowci	father Jozef Podolsko Stirowci	"	"
22	Jertel	Lucke	20		M	S	Smith	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	Kodienska	father Jury Jeronis Kodienska	"	"
23	Jeronis	Georgios	22		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Valle Rocce	father Stelianie Rocce	Me.	Portland
24	Axas	Theodore	20		M	S	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	father Ivan Lankas Rocce	Conn.	Thompson
25	Larikas	Evangelos	20		M	S	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	father Theodore Eleftheriglou Rocce	Me.	Portland
26	Eleftheroglou	Michael	21		M	S	—"	Yes	Yes	—"	—"	—"	—"	father Constantin Katramados Lunque	Conn.	Thompson
27	Katramados	Demetrios	22		M	S	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	father Michael Skliris Pisa Vlos	Pa.	South Bethlehem
28	Skliris	Demetrios	19		M	S	—"	—"	—"	Greek	—"	Greece Argos	Vglos	mother Ekaterini Skliris Vglos	Florida	Jacksonville
29	Grontopoulos	Jean	24		M	S	Laborer	No	No	—"	—"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Epirus	parent Jean Ekaterini Grontopoulos Epirus	Ga.	Atlanta
30	Kariotis	Triantafilos	24		M	S	—"	Yes	Yes	"	—"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Epirus	Kariotis Epirus	—"	—"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 JUN 1911 , 190 111

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1												5	4						
2												5	4						
3												5	4						
4												5	6						
5												5	2						
6												5	3						
7												5	5						
8												5	5						
9												5	2						
10																			
11		Self										5	5						
12												5	6						
13												5	5						
14												5	4						
15												5	4						
16												5	6						
17												5	5						
18												5	5						
19												5	8						
20												5	2						
21												5							
22												5	5						
23												5	5						
24												5	4						
25												5	6						
26												5	7						
27												5	8						
28												5	7						
29												5	6						
30												5	5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Benisow, MASTER of the SAXONIA from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be so made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be accepted under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H 4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] portion of Latium, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK ....

Immigration Officer.

112

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Trieste , 19 61

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papadopoulos	Joseph	18	11	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piso	Father Ch. Papadopoulos Piso	Md.	Baltimore
2	Kiekis	Demetrio	40		M.	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	wife Maria Kiekis Sparta	—	—
3	Marinkovich	Giovanni	25		M.	Butcher	—	—	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Zara	wife Maria Marinkovich Zara	N.Y.	New York
4	Papadakis	Maria	40		F.	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	—	mother Catherine Papadakis Patras	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Zabrovine	Paolina	61		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Kaborec	Nicola	21		M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	wife Vadavica Vlakovic Postire	Cal.	San Francisco
7	Zaskovic	Marko	42		M.	do	—	—	—	—	—	Lussin	wife Vida Zaskovic Postire	Pa.	Sharon
8	Zacic	Ivan	40		M.	do	—	—	—	—	—	Cat-	father Petar Dinic Zaric Slat	N.Y.	New York
9	Vercik	Vice	20		M.	Farmer	—	—	—	Slovenian	—	Austria	father Tomas Starc Kovalec	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	—"—	Johann	6		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	—"—	Anna	4		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Mandracki	Peter	26		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Smyrna	brother Vasila Mandrackos Rue de Bernth	Que.	Montreal
13	Matic	Mein	23		M.	do	—	—	—	Austrian	—	Croatia	wife Johanna Matic Kaja	Ind.	Brandon
14	Miljevic	Ivan	25		M.	do	—	—	—	Austrian-Dalmatian	Austria	Vela Ostaq	wife Milica Miljevic Vela Ostaq	Mo.	St. Louis
15	Zaseka	Ante	40		M.	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	wife Maria Zaseka Zorlat	—	—
16	Pinkowsky	Peter	39		M.	do	—	—	—	Russian	Poland	Russia	wife Katherina Pinkowsky Mielecko	Ill.	Chicago
17	Wawrzitz	Nikolaus	39		M.	do	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	wife Michalina Wawrzitz Mielecko	Ill.	Chicago
18	Foluso	Josef	21		M.	Farmer	—	—	—	—	Hungarian	—	father Johann Foluso Jr. Stanisl.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Folens	Joseph	19		M.	Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	America	father Frank Folens Dubno	NY	New York
20	Banicevich	Maria	35		F.	Servant	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Zabinje	father Banicevich Postie Zabinje	—	—
21	Magud	Georg	42		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Ragusa	mother Andreas Magud Banje Ragusa	Cal.	San Diego
22	Balic	Anton	20		M.	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Jugopolje	mother Lucia Balic Jugopolje	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Zilic	Mate	24		M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Zuska	father Brnic Zilic Zuska	—	—
24	Bratkovic	Mirco	33		M.	—	—	no	no	—	—	Zukovic	wife Georgia Bratkovic Zukovic	—	—
25	Cesar	Giovanna	32		F.	Housewife	yes	yes	—	Slovenian	—	Vodice	mother Catharina Cesar Vodice	Ohio	Houston
26	Ostarii	Martyn	37		M.	Laborer	—	—	—	Galician	—	Poland	— 9-32537 9/17/41-505 —	Ohio	Columbus
27	Kirsch	Daniel	22		M.	—	—	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	wife Rosalia Kirsch Lutzk	NY	New York
28	Kiser	Martin	34		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	wife Emilia Kiser Lutzk	Ill.	Chicago
29	Zotenjarden	Anna Leib	26		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Poland	wife Lenke Leib Rotenjarden Roman	NY	New York
30	Juricco	Antonio	19		M.	—	—	no	no	Austrian	Istrian	Austria	wife Maria Juricco Pola	Ill.	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-262552 11/15/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 JUN 1911 , 190

143

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	30	no	no	no	[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Greece	Greece
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	100	no	no	no	[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Hand	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	Natural	Chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	Husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dark	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turkey	Constantinople
13	[illegible]	Husband	25	no	no	no	[illegible]							5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	Natural	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Married	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	no	no	no	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	York	[illegible]	26	no	this	Maryland	[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	York	Black	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Natural	Chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	no	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	no	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	Self	21	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	to	to	no food	no	5	4	clear	Natural	Dark	none	Russia	Poland
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Denison, MASTER of the SAXONIA from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ' ' in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Denison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race evidences an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, or, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had (3) BAILING THEREWITH, do years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (illegible), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YO...

Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

163 G / 154

11—118

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Fiume 5 June, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vesnick	[illegible]	54	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife Victoria Vesnick		
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	S	Student			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		father Nicola Zeros	Ill	Chicago
3	Vesterick	Mike	24	M	M	Laborer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife Nicka Vesterick	New York	
4	Lesick	Nicholas	25	M	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		wife Mahuna Lesick	N.Y.	New York
5	Kesselick	Ivan	16	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	--		father Kesselick	--	--
6	Kieckerick	Nikola	10	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	--		father Nicola Kieckerick	--	--
7	Eckmann	Lucia	10	F	S	--	--	--	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bielitz	father Adam Eckmann	--	--
8	Luthmann	Kajetan	22	M	Single	Tailor	--	--	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bielitz	brother Adam Luthmann	--	--
ADMITTED 9	Lanowski	Jakob	42	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	wife Agnes Lanowski	--	--
ADMITTED 10	--	David	14	M	Single	Laborer	--	--	--	--	--	--	father Peter Lanowski	--	--
11	Karsnik	Wladimir	20	M	M	Laborer	--	--	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bielitz	wife Johanna Karsnik	--	--
12	Lugowski	Michael	10	M	S	--	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	father Jacob Lugowski	--	--
13	Vukelic	Ivan	20	M	M	--	--	--	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Starbrinje	wife Lucia Vukelic	Ill	Kankakee
14	Zottos	Orduniou Burnia	18	M	S	--	--	--	Turkish	Albanian	Turkey	Topsouti	father Zottos Meabanck	Mass	Boston
15	Nuredin	Jonus	27	M	M	--	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	wife Nuredin	--	--
16	Zervos	John	45	M	M	Cigarmaker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arta	wife Mariga Zervos	Ohio	Cleveland
20713 5/4/20 17	Lathiropoulos	Vasilios	54	M	M	Laborer	--	--	--	--	--	Kiriavitza	father Nikolas Lathiropoulos	In	Hammond
18	--	Lucia	20	F	S	Servant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
19	Georgeon	Nicolo	23	M	S	Laborer	--	--	Turkish	--	Turkey	Larbanko	father Kolya Georgeon	--	--
20	Orlanidis	Sotirios	20	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	Kozple	father Panayotis Orlandis	Mass	Boston
21	Kyranides	Kosif	26	M	M	--	--	--	--	--	--	Lemperonato	(Kozple Constantinople Turkey) father Kyriakos Kyranides	--	--
22	Basilios	Michael	20	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	Lokiska	father Basilios Michael	NJ	New York
23	Cozkea	Constantine	29	M	M	--	--	--	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	wife Sophia Cozkea	N.J.	Manchester
24	Papazanideo	Costas	32	M	M	--	--	--	Turkish	--	Turkey	Katsanova	wife Kyriaki Papazanideo	N.J.	New York
25	Catzouglis	Alexandre	19	M	S	--	--	--	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	father Jakoulis Catzouglis	N.J.	New Brunswick
26	Alecaki	Moubarem	32	M	S	Butcher	--	--	Turkish	Albanian	Turkey	Smyrna	father Alecaki Mubarem	N.Y.	New York
27	Mouse	Selim Nicho	22	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	--	Syria	Smyrna	father Selim Mouse	--	--
28	Salame	Mansour Elias	26	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Turkey	Smyrna	wife Rosita Salame	NJ	New York
29	Jamis	Richard	50	M	S	--	--	No	No	--	--	--	father Jamis	--	--
30	Kalil	Elie Joseph	18	M	S	--	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Smyrna	mother Celia Kalil	--	--

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 JUN 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40	no	no	no	Acquaintance & Brother 4 Waterloo Ave Chicago Ill							5 6	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Austria	Wolr
2			30				Stock yards Baltimore Md							5 9	Dark	Black Black		Austria	Bosnia
3	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	Acquaintance 4 Main St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Russia	Baltic Islands
4			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St N.Y.							5 1					Finnish
5			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St N.Y.							5 1					Baltic Provinces
6			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St N.Y.												
7			10				Uncle 4 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 7				Austria	Russia
8			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St N.Y.							5 3				Russia	Estonia
9			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St 114 St New York City							5 5					Petrovitz
10			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St 114 St New York City							5 4					
11			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St Post Ave N.Y. Box 12							5 6					Prijedor Bos.
12			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St Post Ave New York Box 12							5 5					Prijedor
13			25				Acquaintance 709 Division St Lackawanna Pennsylvania							5 4				Austria	Hertzegovina
14			26				Acquaintance 709 Division St Post Office Box 12							5 2				Turkey	Kagonuto
15			24				Acquaintance 709 Division St 281 Division St New York City							5 4					
16			38				Brothers Berge Jervos Roseville Ohio							5 4				Greece	Parga
17			100	Yes	Chicago		Acquaintance 709 Division St 114 St New York City							5 4	Dark	Black Black			Kalavrita
18														5 6		Black Black			
19			25				Brothers Charles & Co. Jewelers 47-49 Spruce St Scranton Pa.							5 2		Black Black		Turkey	Lampiko
20			30				Cousin Georgio Cacalas 101 W 116 St Columbia Univ.							5 5		Brown Black			Caspie
21			90				Cousin Teodoros Kasoumakis Washington St 46 N.Y.							5 0					Kanfossouto
22			25				Cousin Jorgi Catsanos Spruce Street N.Y.							5 4					Lefciskay
23			30	Yes	New York	no	Brother in law Angelos Pantio N-403 East 13 ave New York							5 4		Black Black		Greek	Sparta
24			25		Ford		Acquaintance Charalas Skopelos 409 George St New Brunswick N.J.							5 1		Black Black		Turkey	Trikonata
25			25	no	no	no	Acquaintance Costis Motakis River St 44 New York							5 1				Greece	Samos
26			25				Acquaintance Achilla Motakis 121 Washington New York City							5 4				Turkey	Candia
27			10				Acquaintance Salamo Lei 56-13 Niagara Falls N.Y.							5 6	Dark	Black Black			Jeraja
28	Yes	Self	12	no	no	no	Brothers Salamo Lei 56-13 Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5 6	Dark	Black Black	none	Turkey	Janja
29			12				Acquaintance Joseph Salamo 81 Albany Street Boston Mass							5 6		Black			Klazaum
30			10				Acquaintance Salamo Lei 56-13 Niagara Falls N.Y.							5 6					Jeraja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Davison MASTER of the SAXONIA from Trieste do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each laden arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named Herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the SAXONIA. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, That I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Trieste, 6th June, 1911

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kalil	Sarkis Jacob	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish Syrian	Turkey	Jaraja	wife	Hanna Kalil Jaraja	NY	New York
2	Jirios	Joseph	40	M	M	--	--	--	--	--	Makalam	wife	Fahiem Jirios Makalam	"	--
3	Abraham	Alexander	26	M	M	--	--	--	--	--	Jaraja	wife	Ute Angee Nikel Abraham Jaraja		--
4	Iwan	Jacob	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kimakaizi	father Ozdej Ivan Kimakaizi Wol Gub	NY	New York
5	Iranyel	Jaroslaw	25	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	father Ivan Iranyel Kimakaizi Wol Gub	"	--
6	Jerczuk	Fiodor	19	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	Russia	Kosmin	father Jakim Jerczuk Kosmin Wol. Gub.	"	--
7	Rotka	Iwan	19	M	S	--	--	--	--	--	Russia	Kimicka	father Stefan Rotka Kimicka Wol Gub	"	--
8	Eckert	Jacob	53	M	M	Farmer	no	no	--	--	--	--	wife Anst Jaenke		--
9	--	Emilie	16	F	S	--	yes	yes	--	--	--	--	Brother " "		--
10	Jurić	Nicolò	40	M	M	Cook	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Spalato	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Giorgio Jurić Spalato	NY	New York
11	Mazicka	Gregory	25	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Milwicka	father Andrik Mazicka Jarlanka	"	--
12	Teig	Klim	24	M	M	--	yes	yes	--	--	--	--	wife Natalka Teig Milwicka	"	--
13	Jastricka	Tolman	20	?	M	--	no	no	--	--	--	Jastricka	sister Maria Jastricka Jastricka	"	--
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 JUN 1911 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	no	Regina Lance, Salvatore Co. D 15th Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Saraja
2	"	"	34	no	no	Lanza Salvatore Co. D 15th Street Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	Mezzaram
3	"	"	20	"	"	Lanza Salvatore Co. D 15th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	"	Saraja
4	yes	self	25	no	no	Regina Lance Nicholas 6 Coleman St. - 5 Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	Black	Chestnut	none	Austria	Hungarian
5	"	"	2	"	"	Regina Lance Nicholas 6 Coleman St. - 5 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"	"	Regina Lance Mr. Knott 44 Steel Croft Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Russia
7	"	"	25	"	"	Regina Lance Theodor Lubicki 1015 Park Parkway 105th 10th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	"	"	Krainarko
8	"	"	44	"	"	Son August Franke Hancor Tonawanda N.Y. R.F.D. 45 Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	"	Pittsburg
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	40	yes	four children	Regina Lance Gregor Lapchick 3 or Many Street Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black	Black	none	Austria	Galicia
11	"	"	25	no	no	Regina Lance Dmitri Kisnik 1119 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	Russia	Lithuania
12	"	"	24	"	"	Regina Lance Dmitri Kisnik 1119 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	"	Stefanski Dmitri Kisnik 1119 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. A. Benson, MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, naval engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAXONIA (Cunard Line) arrived at ..., 19..., M., from ..., 19...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Ward, [illegible]		1				Bro [illegible] 38 E. 23d	C	7/2	11.30	1	1	
2	✓ Frost, [illegible]		17		1	" Father	Bro Geo 59 Hancock St Brooklyn, N. Y.	J	7/3	11.30	2	1	2
3	✓ Levi, [illegible]				1	" Sister	Sister Rose 871-1 Ave nue	D	1	3.40	—	—	—
4	✓ Isaac, [illegible]						Bro Fannie John 406-418 Ave	J	1	4.40	—	—	—
											—	—	—
5	✓ Lindauer, Matilda					"	(Care Brownsville) Hotel Kingsford Lodging	J	2	10.15	1	—	1
6	✓ Christina, Istina						K K K. Jack Ranch 63 Regl. Co. Bro Carbondale Mar	J	6	2.30	5	5	5
7	✓ Leopold, Gregor,					"	Husb Frank 21 Belmont St. wife	J	1	4	—	—	—
8	✓ [illegible]						Husb Vladislaw 41 2nd Ave wife	C	1	3.40	—	—	—
9	✓ Kapp, Krassnuk & wife & Losinger, Magdalina & son					"	Husb Mikaly 80 Mallory Ave wife	D	1	3.40	—	—	—
10	✓ [illegible]						(Care Brownsville) 333 E 23d St Hotel Kingsford Lodging	C	2	11.30	1	—	1
11	✓ [illegible]						K K K Bro [illegible] 1363 1st Harmanus Ind.	J	5	12.30	6	6	6
12	✓ [illegible]					"	K K K Bro Eisenstein Ackerson & Wright K K K Bro Johan, Glagnico Hunt (?) Pa	D	7	12.30	6	6	6
13	✓ Veli, Christof							D	3	3.50	6	6	6
14	✓ [illegible]						Husb James 33d St wife	D	1	3.40	—	—	—
15	✓ [illegible]						Uncle Max 79 Hale Cambria 106 Yale Ave	J	2	10.	1	—	1
16	✓ Istuschenz, Julie						Fri manufacturer broker wife	C	1	4.40	—	—	—
17	✓ [illegible]						Bro Mak 21 W. 2nd Ave wife	J	1	4	—	—	—
18	✓ [illegible]					"	Niece Maria Cane 319 E 88	J	1	4.10	—	—	—
19	✓ [illegible]						Husb Paul Box 213 Hudson Falls	J	1	4.10	—	—	—
20	✓ [illegible]						Bro. Home	J	2	11.30	1	—	1
21	✓ Feilofer, Clement					"	[illegible]						
22	✓ [illegible]						[illegible]						
23	✓ [illegible]						[illegible]						
24	✓ [illegible]						[illegible]						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

3761

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAXONIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Richman, Tevia	3	7		1	To other ports	[illegible]						
32	✓ Szarvadi, [illegible]n	25	8		1	" mines	[illegible]						
33	✓ Davidovic, Roza	7	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Katy 1413 Goerchick Pl	D	2	9.25	1	-	1
34	✓ Romanin, Iwan	1	20		1	" friend	[illegible] 387 Cherry	C	7/3	2.40	2	2	2
35	✓ Lubo, Ikow	1	20		1	" uncle	Uncle pro. [illegible]			2	9.25	1	- 1
36	✓ Lupros, Eliz & 3 ch	1	3/9		4	" husband	[illegible]			2	9.	4	- 4
37	✓ Meyer, Poloni[illegible] 4 ch	10	4,10	1	4	" tel	[illegible]			1	9.30	2	2 2 4
38	Pirsel, Anna	3	5		1	" brother	[illegible]			2	11.-	1	- 1
39	Regdo, Borucha	10	1		1	" sister	[illegible]				9.30	1	- 1
40	Weiss, Rosalia	20	5		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis Schwartz 6 [illegible]	D	1	4.45	-	-	-
41	✓ Lapp, Erzsebet	24	25		1	" husband	[illegible]			2	9.30	1	- 1
42	✓ Capatina, Maria	10	8		1	" tel ?	made S. Q.	C	10	1	9	9	9
43	✓ Szmaity, Anna	3	30		1	" tel ?	R. R. to Hon, Chicago Ill. 151 Spring	C		3	2.	2	2 2
44	De Vincichachi Peter	4	19		1	" see Canadian Agt.	R.R. to Wife Marie 194 Notre Dame, Montreal Canada	C		7	4.	6	6 6
45	Asek Alo[illegible] 2 ch	10	11,13-1		2	" tel ?	R.R. Schultz Joseph 118 Cedar St	C		1	45.10	-	- -
46	Varga Owa + 2ch	4	33/34		3	" to [illegible]	[illegible]	C		12	9.30	2	1 2
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

[illegible] 22
[illegible]

Form 513
Bur. of Immigration and Naturalization
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 3761

S. S. ____ arrived ____, ____, 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

NO. 3761

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

3761
51

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SERV'S.	REHEARINGS. DATES.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SERV'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SERV'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. RECORD NO.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	DEPORTED. OFFICER.	DEPORTED. BENEFIT.	DEPORTED. NO.
3												10 2 Feb 1 11											
21																							
												6 33 013 11 10											
												6 33 013 11 10											
												21 121 AK 11 10											
												7 179 AK 11											
												7 6 37 013 11 30											
												7 876 Feb 10 10											
												7 6 179 AS 11 11											1088
												7 101 Feb 11											1 1 1
																							2 1 2
																							626062
												7 6 190 Feb 1 10											
												7 6 198 Feb											
17	48 Romano, Brigida 1 Feb			15 Spec Inl Immigrant		1/3 13 30 Dec			3 107 AS			1 143 K 1											
32f	41 Nemec Apolonia			11 6/10 5		6 Wardell			1/3			Admitted 11 Feb 11				7 Feb 88							
11f	Zgmet																						
8m	Zmej																						
	Zupg																						
	Magdalena																						

TOTAL

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

3761 NO.
152

S. S. Savonia arrived July 1, 1911, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	REMARKS. Date.	ADMITTED. Date.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
37	Capalina, Maria	7	1	SPC	Alex.	7/10	7/11	7/11	July 7	15	Gold Exp 32 Berg 32				14	15	14
38	Romano, Caterina	7	1	"	"	7/10		7/11	93	K	11 15				1	—	1

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out words not applicable.) swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3761
153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 20th June, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3	Weiss	Emma	50		M	wife			Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	husband Max Weiss	S. Dakota	Sturgis
4	-"-	Olga	19		S.	clerk			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Graham	Doris	66		M	none			"	"	"	"	"	Ia	Davenport
6	Riehus	Frank	50		M	farmer			"	"	"	"	"	Neb.	Omaha
7	Porter	Mr. L. B.	69		M	private			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Green	Leola M.	19		S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Norden	Frank	53		M	carpenter			"	"	"	"	"	Cal	Alameda
10	-"-	Alwine	26		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wimmenberg	Carl	34		M	engineer			"	"	"	"	"	S. Dak	Sisseton
12	Haldy	Emma	62		W	wife			"	"	"	"	"	O.	Cleveland
13	Lehrie	Frank	45		M	merch.			"	"	"	"	"	N.C.	Wilmington
14	Fuhrmann	Olga	47		M	wife			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Hanschke	Marie	36		S.	none			"	"	"	"	"	Texas	S. Antonio
16	Strauss	Bianca	73		M	wife			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Lemcke	George	49		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
18	Richter	Heinrich	54		M	merch.			"	"	"	"	"		
19	-"-	Josefine	54		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"		
20	Schairer	Jacob	60		M	musician			"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
21	Heinlich	Anna	24		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"	N.H.	Manchester
22	-"-	Alex	5		M.	none			"	"	"	"	"		
23	Täuberlich	Arthur	35		M	private			"	"	"	"	"	Mo.	Joberg
24	-"-	Gertrud	32		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"		
25	-"-	Marianne	5		none				"	"	"	"	"		
26	Herbel	Lilly	19			traveling with family			Germany	German	Germany	Zwickau	father Max Herbel Zwickau Saxony carpenter		
27	Ralfo	Magdalena	24		M	wife			"	"	"	"	"		
28	Rohloedder	Geo	42		M				"	"	"	"	"	Ia	Davenport
29	Ralfo	Catharina	28		S.	artiste			"	"	"	"	"		
30	Campion	John	27		M.	dealer			"	"	"	"	"		

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

List 15.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761 Copy

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York July 2nd, 1911.

| | No. on List. | 15 Whether having a to such final desti | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes | | | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Danzig 9/6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2-th day of June, 1911.

at New York

Geo. A. Lunn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"Indian" refers to the ... islands other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

... of Central and South America.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from ... other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa ... whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, ...

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States ... a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States ... last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative ... whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and ... relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should ... definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ... ... entry in column 14 should be either Yes (...

Column 15 (By whom ... ... column 15 should show definitely by whom passed ... or other relative friend; steamship ...

Column ... (how much). — The entry ... column ... the exact amount of money ... shown ... be divided among the ...

... if so, when and where). — ... or No) in the United States ...; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

... so, what relative or friend). — ... join either a relative or friend; ... the address.

... are subject to revision by any ...

3761
154.

Italian

Japanese

List 15.

3761
155

STAT

to the Unite

Arr

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf ; Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2-th day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

155 3761

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
Englis	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
[illegible]eek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]hrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible] (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

156 3761

List 15.

B. 721

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 20th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hahn	Lina	45		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Blankenese	L. Nowald. Blankenese.	N.J.	Brooklyn.
2	Staff	Charlotte	22		f s	none	yes					Berlin	father Aug. Staff Hamburg 66	"	Hoboken
3	Josué	Armin	23		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Argentina	Germany	Germany	Weimar	friend: Francisco Arregui Gral Belgrano 56	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Galitzien	Clara	29		f s	none			Germany	German		Hamburg	grandfather: Hamburg		
5	Rehder	Georg	38		m s	Sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Caroline Galitzien	Ill.	Chicago
6	Timm	Agathe	23		f s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Johanna Rehder 26 Schlangenhof father: Johannes Timm		
7	Leverenz	Julius	28		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 Wexstr. father: Wellington	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Fink	Anna	31		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo	Papenstr. 62 sister: Ida 14. Parkhurst Block	Ca.	Pittsburg
9	Gebler	Otto	34		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	father: Otto Gebler		Minneapolis
10	"	Alice	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	76 Winterhuder		Minneapolis
11	Twietmeyer	Louis	44		m	Private	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	N.J.	Baker
12	"	Anna	53		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		German
13	Gretschel	Marie	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Landsteel	father: Otto Nelson	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Becker	Karl	57		m	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	son: Heinrich Becker 8 am Markth. Hamburg	N.J.	Buffalo
15	Leucke	Dora	19		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brandenburg	sister: Else Hadrack Markt. Königsberg	Ill.	Chicago
16	Schoenstein	Joseph	38		m	merchant	22-60788-5/7/37					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cöln	father 72: Ernst Klara Erlich	N.Y.	Hungary
17	"	Margarella	31		f	housewife	22-130105-8/17/42					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	21 Eigelstein Lager 21 mother: Minna Lehmgrübner		Germany
18	Egerton	Auguste	45		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cöln	65 Lindenthal Cöln		
19	Struble	Otto	18		m s	painter	22-70813-3-23-38					Mede	father: Otto Struble Hauden	Cal.	Alameda
20	Cohrt Cohrt	Annie	29		f	none	"	"	Germany	German		Germany	brother: Heinrich Cohrt Kommerstedt	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Höller	Elgin	17		m s	student	"	"	Germany	"		Hohenhorst	father: Claus Höller 68 Hillerackerstr. Hamburg		Newyork
22	Himmenberg	Carl	34		m	engineer	"	"	U.S.A.				father: wife: Maria		
23	Dusterdieck	August	28		m s	waiter	19-13765-5/6/43-Mo C/A		Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	12 Terrahorg	Col.	Denver
24	Eggers	Johannes	19		m s	clerk merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Warsladt	mother: Frau Eggers	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Loewenstein	Fanny	49		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother-in-law: R. Borchardt Lautenstr. 6 Hamburg		German
26	Wilde	Julie	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	mother: Maria Schröder 10 Segmonstr. Hamburg		German
27	Gross	Carl	34		m	s	fireman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	mother: Amanda Gross 2 Feuerbach 5. Hamburg 26	Ill.	Chicago
28	Brandt	Bernhardt	43		m	s	furrier	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wien	father: Andreas Brandt Bindloffe Stein	N.J.	Lafayette
29	Klebel	Johann	26		m	s	barber	"	"	Austria	Wien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Christine Klebel 24 Weissgarne Wien		Newyork
	Hesse	Marie	54		f	m	housewife	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	husband: Julius Hesse 2 Johannesstr. Berlin		German

29/1/28

and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761
156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York July 2th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes	1906	New Jersey	friend: Mrs. Petersen Koln 33 Van Cordtland Ave. Bronx bridesroom Carl Winrich Hoboken 208. 7th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	Father	$85.	no				no	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	Scar underneath R. Eye	"	Berlin
3	no	self	yes	yes	1904 1906	Canada	brother: Rome: National Bruneau friend: Axel Nielsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires
4	no	"	$50	no			102 Bellst. Montreal Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Marburg
5	yes	"	$5	no			brother 70. Bela Müller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck
6	no	Mr. Harden	$	yes			152 Ogden Ave. Chicago friend: Hans Harders 1852 Turfis Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
7	yes	self	$40	no			brother 70. Alfred Woodhead Cedarhurst. Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lech
8	No	"	$50	yes	1906 1910	Illinois	sister: Mary Johning birth near Black St. Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"		
9	yes	"	"	no			on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Lemwig
10	"	husband	"	"			Paramaribo Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Hamburg
11	no	self	"	yes	1908	Baker	daughter: Mathilde Albright	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Folkmen
12	"	husband	"	no			Baker Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Brandrup
13	no	self	$50	yes	1910 1911	Cambridge	husband: Rudolf Grebedel. 1913 N. Zygmold St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Schwabach
14	"	"	$60	no			son: Louis Belge Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bremen
15	yes	brother	45	no			brother: Max Bumbcke 2007 Lincoln Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lobden
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	Newyork	cousin: Fred Warner 431/23 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blank	brown	"	"	Heidenlohe
17	"	husband	"	"			Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt
18	C	self	"	yes	1909 1911	"	husband: Josef Egerton 19 116th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Cöln
19	"	Mr. Harden	$75	no			friend: Frank Norden Alameda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kempe
20	yes	self	$5	no			cousin: Heinrich Rauk 36 Hellwark St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bormen
21	"	"	$50	no			uncle: Wilhelm Smith Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
22																					
23	no	self	$60	no			sister: Marie Natschke Danner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hela
24	yes	"	$40	"			Johann Lehmann 633 Columbus Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zaglech
25	"	"	$8	yes			brother: Leon Slatkop 100 Williamst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Leipzig
26	"	"	$50	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	sister: Theodora Wiecke 411 West End Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Hamburg
27	no	self	50	yes	1907 1911	Chicago	uncle: Hermann Koel. address: 411 Erie St. Chicago River: New York: Chicago 411 Kingsley St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	
28	yes	self	$60	yes	1892 1911	Argyria	Argyria Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lindenfelde
29	"	"	$25	no			Milwaukee 304 176 Borrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Oze Tolcer
30	"	self	"	"			son: Hugo Hermann Talmellalls Newyork 2033 Sprotley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	

156
3761

321

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Pennsylvania from Danzig 20/6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 16,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the U. S. Pennsylvania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3761

157

II—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

E.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 20th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Franke	Gerhard.	26		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Charlottenburg	Grand-mother Ernestine Meyer	N.Y.	New York
2	Heisch	Clara Mrs	36		M wid	do	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Brussel	daughter Emma Regnier 10 Boul. Leopold		Brussel
3	Abramowitz	Charlotte	40		F M	Domestic	-	-	Rumania	"	Roumania	Bukarest	aunt: Berta Grinberg	N.Y.	New York
4		Marie daugr	20		S.								18 Chaussée		Bukarest
5		Hermann son	19		M	clerk									
6	Gevers	Elise	23		F S	tailoress	-	-	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Heinrich Gevers		
7	Heuft	Miles Mrs	41		M M	Electrician	-	-			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Brussel	& Brandenburg 67 Berlin	N.Y.	Red Bank
8	Vass	Karl	31		M M	Engineer Star	-	-			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Mannheim	sister: Minna Laquote 70 Boul. Leopold wife: Lillie Vass 53 Grossestecke		Can Winnipeg
9	Haraner	Ferdinand	33		M	butcher	-	-	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Johann Haraner		N.Y. Newyork
10	"	Auguste	23		F S	housework	-	-							
11	Burgstaller	Johann	26		M S	farmer	-	-				Laubach	Arlesdorf b/ Wie mother: Anna Burgstaller		
12	Kling	Johanne	30		F S	Domestic	-	-	Bohemian	Germany		Dresden	Laubach mother: Marie Kling	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Hilf	Gretz	26		Domestic		-	-	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hermannsseifen father: Johann Hilf	Wis	
14	Gregorges	Katarina	29			2-339333			Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Cottow	Pöhlenmarsch sister: Chada Marie Cottow	Wis	
15	Chaloupka	Agnes Ludzka	27		S	Domestic	-	-				Tetzen	mother: Barbara Chaloupka	N.Y.	Long Island City
16	Hrbeck	Karel Jana	3		M S	none	no	no					Tetzen father: Ferdinand Hrbeck		
17 K	Fehl	Friedrich	19		S.	blacksmith	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	Freiburg father: Johann Zeitvogel		Brooklyn
18	Zeitvogel	Xaver	17			cook						Ridersheim	Ridersheim father: Franz Blattner	Ga	Atlanta
19	Blattner	Rosa	30		F	Domestic						Hannstafen	Hannstafen	N.Y.	Newyork
20	"	Maria sis	32			"									
21	Rätzer	Maria Mrs	31									München	mother: Johanna Rätzer	Ill	Chicago
22	Neumann	Franz	21		M S	Smith	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schmellerstr. München mother: Anna Kova		
23	Lass	Peter	44		M S	farm labora	-	-	-	-		Ellerbop	Heiligenthal cousin: Johann Mokhorst	N.Y.	Hicksville
24	Hayepe	Anna	25		F S	none	-	-	-	-	N.I.C.		Ellerbop aunt: Mathilde Jennesch	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Räder	Friederike	56		M	housewife	-	-	-	-		Thorn	Oberhausen Hermann Oberhausen cousin: Oskar Räder	N.Y.	Long Island City
26	v. d. Burg	Arnold	21		M S	clerk	-	-	Austria	"	Austria	Teplitz	Thorn father: Carl v. d. Burg Teplitz	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Maennicke	Auguste	26		F M	housework	-	-	Germany	"	Germany	Wattenscheid	husband: Erich Maennicke	Ill	Rockford
28	Seega	Anna dtr	7		S	none							No 2 Trier		Rodester
29	Goldamma	Minna	26			Domestic						Erfurt	father: Ernst Goldammer	S.I.	Pennsylvania
30	Gather Gott	Minna	59		Wid M	housework	-	-	Austria	Red	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koppitz	friend: Fr. Franz Gather		Brooklyn

73

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761
158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2th , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	yes no			Laura friend: Walter Brooklyn												Germany Lichtenberg
2	$		50	no			357 Pulaski st.	no	no		good	no	5	2	fresh	blond	grey	None	" Lobinga
3	"	Husband	gone				Husband: Isaak Abramowitz						5	6					Russia Bukarest
4	"	father	"				152 Forsyth st						1	72		brown	brown		
5	"	"	"				Newyork										grey		
6	"		$25				uncle: Hermann Ritzau	no			dis	no	1	69			brown		Germany Berlin
7	"		$50				Rep. of Poland aid												
8	"		$60	yes	1906	3 yrs.	brother: Wilhelm Ritzau						1	69					Belgium Liz.
9	"		$100	yes	1907	3 yrs	364 Rye. Aberdeen Winnipeg						1	68		brown	blue		Germany Grossflocken.
10	"	Husband	"	no	1910	Newyork	Off. Optowskenbogen Hotel, N. Y. C.						1	80					Austria Gross Hennersdorf
11	no		$50	no			friend: Herman Auer. 109 Wallon st. Brooklyn N. Y.						1	79		brown	brown		Wien.
12	"		$60				friend: Fanny Hallinger Milwaukee						1	77					Hoffkirch.
13	"		$50	yes	1910	3 yrs. Milwaukee	friend: Gustav Pabst 576 Terrace pl. Employer Milwaukee						1	72		blond	blue		Hermannsdorf
14	yes		$23	no			Mrs. Gustav Pabst 576 Terrace ave Milwaukee, Wis.						1	69		blond	blue		Hohenmarkt
15	"		$60	yes	1909	2 yrs. Newyork	cousin: Anton Krueger Longeyland City, N. Y.						1	72					Hradlowo
16	"	Father	gone				friend: Mrs. Julia Cerny 53 Father: Joseph Cerny 234 Stanhope st. Brooklyn N. Y.						1	65					Nekezen.
17	"		$45	no			uncle: Leo Butler. Brooklyn						1	71		blond	brown		U.S.A. Newyork
18	yes		$30				brother: Charles Zeilsogel Atlanta						1	68		blond	blue		Germany Freiburg
19	"		$25				friend: Anna Bauer 211 W 43 st Newyork.						1	78					Rudelsen
20	"		$25													black	brown		Hilgbausen
21	no		$11.25				friend: Mrs. Julia Breitengel 5758 Michigan ave Chicago Ill.						1	57					
22	yes		$70	yes	1909	2 yrs.	Bro. Andreas Hackensack N. Y.						1	69		light	blue	Scar on right hand and neck	Lafelot
23	yes		$100	no	1911	Washington	brother: Claus Lass 1545 Turk st. San Francisco						1	70		grey	mel. blue	None	Heilgenthal.
24	"				1897	13 yrs.	father: Anton Happe												Bevern
25	no		$25	no	1910	Jersey City	daughter: Ella Hahn 134 Meadow st. Jersey City N. J.						1	70		blond	blue		Minden
26	yes		$50	yes	1910	on business Newyork	Pittsburg friend: Hungrak Bak Adamuk Sisboke, N. J.						1	58		blond	blue		Mecklenburg
27	no		$20	no			father: Joa Lega Rochester, N. Y.				dis to bro. Frits Lega		1	71		brown	brown		Austria Lebnerch.
28	yes	Father					Bro. Frits Lega 2 Penn ave Rochester, N. Y.						1	20		blond	grey	Rheumatism	Germany Wallenspley
29	"		$80	yes		no	friend: Mrs. Fritz Engelhardt Poughkeepsie, N. Y.						1	08		brown			
30	"		$300	no			brother: Max Kirchen Newyork. 701 Dr. Brooklyn				dis to bro. Mat Hendricks 701 Dr. Donough st.		5	34					Germany Leipzig

H. B. Snider, Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Pennsylvania from Yanbu 9/6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

Dr. Wolf.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at New York

Thos. A. Sherry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3761

159

159
3761

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pennsylvania. sailing from Hamburg June 20th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwencke	Gilli	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen.	U.S.A.		Citizen.	N.Y.	Newyork.
2	"	August	4		m s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
3	"	Otilie	3		f s	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-				"	"
4	Lewi	Jacob	57		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
5	Munskopf	William	35		m s	tailor	"	"	U.S.	"				Ill.	Jackson
6	Cayce	Eldred	35		m m	physician	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Ten.	Nashville
7	—"—	Mary	33		f m	none	"	"	U.S.B.	"				—"—	
8	—"— jr.	Eldred	5		m s	child	"	"	U.S.B.	"				—"—	
9	Schneider	Napoleon	69		m m	retired	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	—"—	Rosa	60		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"				—"—	—"—
11	Jarges	William	12		m s	pupil	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Conn.	Southnorwalk
12	Knoell	Louis	54		m m	butcher	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.Y.	Newyork
13	Büesing	Erich	29		m m	musician	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Helena Buesing Oldenburg, Ger.	"	Buffalo
14	"	Emmy	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother & do		
15	Bopp	Martha	27		f s	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Leopold Zaglauering, Ger.	Minn.	Bare Earth
16	Berger	Rose	37		f s	domestic	"	"	Germany	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle, Adam Kreata Bayer. Ger.	N.J.	Buffalo
17	Sherwood	Edgar	32		m s	musician	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Conn.	Wallingford
18	Barton	Lilian	37		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
19	Hagenow	August	52		m m	musician	"	"	U.S.	"				Wis.	Racine
20	Bernald	Harry	46		m m	merchant	"	"	U.S.	"				Tex	Dallas
21	Wright	Violan	21		f s	none	"	"	U.S.	"				Ohio	Toledo
22	Henk	Elmer	28		m s	musician	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Ohio	Sandusky
23	Fischer	Hulda	50		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"				Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Myrtle	10		f s	none	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
25	Breitenfels	Julia	29		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
26	"	Carl	4		m s	none	no	no	U.S.B.	"				"	"
27	Harris	Fred	29		f s	student	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				Kans.	Ottawa
28	Frankel	Hannah	53		f m	none	"	"	U.S.B.	"				N.Y.	Newyork
29	Corkan	Meta	24		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
30	"	Helen	4		f s	none	no	no	U.S.B.	"				Iowa	Davenport

30
2 6
4

71

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York July. 2th , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, crippled or deformed, or otherwise handicapped; and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 931 Melrose Ave Bronx, N.Y.C.												
2																			
3																			
4							Home 231 E 138th N.Y.C.												
5							Home 335 E North St. Jackson Ill												
6							Home 1003 - 2 ave S												
7							Nashville, Tenn.												
8																			
9							Home 415 - 67 St Bay Ridge Brklyn. N.Y.												
10																			
11							Patt. Henry. Norwalk Taylor ave South Norwalk, Ct.					Bro to Patt. Henry.						U.S.A.	South Norwalk conn.
12							Home 214 W 68 St. N.Y.C.												
13	Mrs Selig Horn	$250.	Yes	1911	9 mo	134 Buffalo N.Y.	Home C/o Niow Steam Pump Co Buffalo. N.Y.	No No No No	Good	None	5' 10	Dk	Br	Br.			Ger	Oldenburg
14		"	"	1911	4 yrs 9 mo	Buffalo N.Y.	(Sister) Mrs. Albert Kenicke.	No No No No	"	"	5' 8	"	Br	Br.			"	Hanover
15	Ger Selig	$50.	Yes	1900	11	Blue Earth Minn	Home Blue Earth, Minn	No No No No	Good	None	5' 1	Dk.	Br	Br.			Ger.	Zaenaseng.
16	Aus Selig	$200	Yes	1903	10 7 mo	Buffalo.	To uncle Julius Kemke " " " 2911 Bailey Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"		5' 0	"	"	"			"	Sayn.
17							Home, 68 W Whittlesey ave Wallingford, Ct.												
18							Home: #133 W 116 St. N.Y.C.												
19							Home 1327 - 11 St Lincoln, Neb.												
20							Home: 1612 S Akens St Dallas, Tex												
21							Home 1822 Cherry St. Toledo. Ohio												
22							Home 902 Mearper St Sandusky, Ohio												
23							Home 3743 Aiken ave Chicago. Ill.												
24																			
25							Home 3758 McLean ave, Chicago. Ill												
26																			
27							Home. Ottawa, Kans.												
28							Home 106 & 106 St N.Y.C.												
29							Home 15-28 South St. Davenport, Ia												
30																			

H. E. Snider. Inspector

3761 160

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, 20 July, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wolf, Surgeon of the S.S. Pen, sailing therewith
(state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of July, 1911.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3761

161

161
3761

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

6.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg June 20th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schumann	Hermann	32		m	s	mechanist	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Wilhelm Schumann. 7. Wilsonstrasse Berlin	N.J.	Rochester
2	Riley	Herbert	23		"	"	musician artist	"	"	Brazil ~~Brazilian~~	Irish ~~Brazilian~~	"	"	mother: 7. Riley 13. Kornerstr. Berlin	Penn.	Pittsburg
3	Hansgen	Paul	19		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	"	Leipzig	father: Gust. Hansgen 39. Zschochersstr. Leipzig	N.J.	New-York
4	Hoffmann	Edith	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-Lössnitz	father: Conrad Hoffmann 7. Gymnasialstr. Nieder-Lössnitz	"	"
5	Bynoch	Rudolf	22		m	s	electrician	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	M. Ostrau	father: Josef Bynoch 127. Krausgasse	"	"
6	Uffenheimer	Ludwig	25		"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	father: Gustav Uffenheimer 9. Baslerstr. Freiburg	"	"
7	Albrecht	Franz	34		"	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father: Leopold Albrecht Wien VII.	"	"
8	"	Katharina wife	30		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Franz child	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	19. Habsburgergasse.	"	"
10	Decking	Emil	34		m		innkeeper	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt/M.	mother in/l. Fr. Maich 36. Schuhmacherstr. Frankfurt/M.	Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Sophie (2nd) wife	24		f	m	h. wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Elisabeth child	5		"	s	none	no	no	~~USA~~	"	"	"		"	"
13																
14	Braatz	Gustav.	47		ny	m	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Arenswalde	brother: Friedrich Braatz Arenswalde	Ill.	Chicago
15	Schwarz	Basie	17		f	s	tailor.	22-7-9244		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krachowicz	father: Maendel Schwarz Krakowicz	N.J.	New-York
16	Kandel	Marie	26		"	s	cook	22-5447	5/5/6	"	German	Germany	Freiburg	father: Johann Kandel.	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Elisabeth child	3		"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	i/B	Grezs. Boorowitz.	"	"
18	Hoewing	Martha	33		"	m	h. wife.	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Luckenwalde	brother i/l: Emil Bede 23. Neue Friedrich Str. Luckenwalde	N.J.	Rochester
19	"	Lucy daughter	11		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Ritter	Ida	35		"	s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Liesberg	brother: Otto Ritter	"	New-York
21	"	Clara "	19		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lausanne.	"	"
22	Klarmann	Magdalena	31		"	s	maid.	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kelkheim	father: Joseph Klarmann Kelkheim	N.J.	Hoboken
23																
24	Wilke	Julius	45		m		carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	father: Julius Wilke	N.J.	Hoboken
25	"	Alwine wife	44		f	m	h. wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoppenstedterknech 42.	"	"
26	"	Albert child	3		m	s	none	no	no	~~USA~~	"	"	"	Braunschweig	"	"
27	Haenel	Elisa	70		f	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leipzig	address: Moschelesstr.	"	New-York
28	"	Margaret dau.	28		"	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	"	"
29	Lucas	Emma friend	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Marie Lucas.	Mich.	Detroit
30	Rammbaum	August friend	26		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feteranenstr. 8. Berlin	"	"

28 26

Passenger's Ticket

F. 707

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

3761

162

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2th 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or had been within one year of the time of last embarkation, an inmate of an alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				If Yes												25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$ 25	yes	yes	1907 New-York	on business. Ellers No. 134th boarding House travelling with Mr. Scherwood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh blond	grey	None		Germany	Schoeneberg.
2	No	"	$ 25	no			63 McKlevey Av. Wallingford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue			Brazilia	Saõ Paulo.
3	yes	"	$ 40	"			brother: Arthur Kiesgen Mad Flower Av. New-Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	grey			Germany	Leipzig.
4	"	"	$ 100	"			aunt: Mrs. Lembke 43 Hawthorne Av. Flatbusch Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	discharged	"	5	7	"	brown grey			"	Niedar Liesnitz
5	"	"	$ 30	yes	1906	Jersey City	uncle: Josef Hiester 107 + 14th Sts. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond blue			Austria	Hodolein
6	"	"	$ 50	no			Longfellow Av. Yonkers N.Y. 52 Livingston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown grey			Germany	Freiburg i. B.
7	"	self	$ 235				brother i/l. Franz Kachinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond brown			Austria	Wien.
8	"	husband					1013 Grand St. Brooklyn New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	black "			Hungary	Budapest.
9	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"				blond. "			Austria	Wien.
10	no	self	$ 50	yes	1907	Cleveland	address: 2545 E. 55th St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blond. blue			Germany	Stadtlohn.
11	No	husband	60	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "			"	Frankfurt a/M.
12	"	father	Left 3	born				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			"	Cleveland.
13																							
14	No	self	$ 30	yes	1907 1911	Chicago	address: 1700 W. Erie St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	" blue			Germany	Cusswalde
15	"	sister	$ 0	no			Alma C. Baker Ringell 319 Valparaiso Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yellow	brown			Austria	Krakowicz.
16	No	self	$ 30				Erbisgrund Franz Haas. (Germany) father: Heinrich Ludw. Ehrhardt Garden St. Hoboken N.J. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown black			"	fr. Borowitz
17	"	mother	$.					"	"	"	"	"	"				fresh " "			"	"
18	No	self	$ 100				husband: Walter Koning 17 Pebe St. Rochester.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black brown			Germany	Luckenwalde.
19	"	mother	$ "					"	"	"	"	"	"				fresh brunett			"	"
20	yes	self	$ 100	no			brother: Herm. Ritter. 1001. Park Av. Bronx New-York.	"	"	Discharged		"	"	5	7½	Dk	brown grey			Switzerland	Beiseroic
21	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue			"	Marben
22	"	"	$ 12	yes			uncle: August Kryptal. 933. Park Ave. New-Jersey.	Discharged Lewis Inspector					"			"	brown			Germany	Adelheim
23																							
24	"	father	yes	yes	1907 1911	Hoboken	address:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fresh	blond grey			"	Braunschweig
25	"	father i/l	$ 10	"			305 First St. Hoboken.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue			"	"
26	"	grandfather	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				" "			U.S.A.	New-Jersey.
27	"	self	$ 1	no			son: Fritz Haengl. Rockway Beach New-York. 3640 Chase Av.	"	"	"	"	Hammel Station	"	5	5	"	brown brown			Switzerland	Neuchatel.
28	"	"	$ "					"	"	"	"	m.d. certificate	"	Discharged to Miss Bord Travelers Aid Society.							Germany	Theimar
29	no	"	$ 0	no				"	"	Discharged	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	blond	Travelers Aid Soc		to be met	Berlin
30	No	"	$ 50	yes	1908 1911	Chicago	uncle: Jacob Delinsky 153. Rue Hambrecht Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"			"	Betacker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

231

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Pennsylvania, form Hamburg 20th. 6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuß
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1911.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the P. R. Pennsylvania, Ellis Island do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

3761

163

163
3761

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pennsylvania" sailing from Hamburg June 20th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mäser	Martha	19		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Radebeck	father: Carl Mäser Radebeck	N.Y.	Redcliffe
2	Magens	Rosa	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glückstadt	" : Gustav Magens Glückstadt	Neb.	Omaha
3	Neubauer	Minna	24		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	mother: Regine Neubauer West Prussia	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Kolln	Michel	15		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hornhorst	father: Jacob Kolln Hornhorst	New York	
5	Gebhardt	Marie	33		F	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Mährisch Ostrau	" : Anton Zaybille Wien Goldeneg Hasse 12	N.Y.	Newark
6	Holst	Heinrich	35		M M	architect	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Uetersen	father: Heinr. Holst Uetersen	N.J.	Orange
7	"	Clara wife	36		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Holz	Karl	23		M S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Essach	mother: Pauline Fischenauer Renting.	Pa.	Allegheny
9	Klempt	Paul	26		M M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Thorn			
10	"	Ella wife	22		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gustav Kleindt Thorn	Jos.	Gutenberg
11	"	Irmgard dau	4		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Schüttreker	Ernst	32		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Father: Johann Schütteker Schöneck	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	"	Marie wife	31		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Gertrude dau	1½		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Kohsten	Johanna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	mother: Auguste Neuman Essen.	O.	Dayton
16															
17	Gabriel	Friederike	40		F M	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	husband Johann Gabriel 199 Vorgartenstr. Wien	Newark	
18	Wimmer	Katarina	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Carl Wimmer 1 Schülergasse Wien.	New York	
19	Wolthers	Hjeppe	23		M S	electrician	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Calbing	Father: Mads Wolthers Calbing	N.Y.	Jersey City
20	"	Maximus	21		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Schultz	Wilhelm	30		—		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Carl Schein 63 Waldemarstr. Berlin	N.Y.	Newburg
22	Fluch	Franka	32		"	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Haida	Father Franz Fluch Haida.	N.Y.	New York
23	Hanck	Carl	23		"	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Münden	Father Paul Hanck Strass	Nebr.	Omaha
24	Fischer	Johann	23		"		"	"	"	"	"	Strass	" Matthäus Fischer Strass		
25	Dolg	Frieda	19		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	" August Dolg Nehlendorf	Mich.	Detroit
26	Stechmann	Meta	36		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	York	brother Johann Stechmann Walle b. Aurich	Minn.	Bemidji
27	Schröder	Meta	14		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Wwe Schröder Bötel	N.Y.	New York
28	Dymack	Anton	18		M	smith	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Pilsen	father: Peter Dymak Pilsen, Böhmen	O.	Cleveland
29	Zaupnick	Broche	20		F	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilkow	Chaim Zaupnick Wassilkow	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Regen	Bernhard	25		M	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Richard Regen Schwerin	N.Y.	New York

16

29

P. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3761

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **164**

Arriving at Port of New York. July 2th 19 11.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18 no		uncle: Robert Woit R.F.D. # 1 Keuka Park N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	blond	blue	None	Germany	Warkau
2	"	"	$1.00 no		uncle: Frank Wiegner Irnaga Springs Mich.							5	1						Glückstadt
3	"	"	$5		bridegroom: Theodor Wiech 275 Stanyan St. San Francisco							5	5						Mst. Neufelder
4	"	"	$30		father: Sebastian Bestmann 1183 Fondbottle St. New York							5	6		grey				Hornbeck
5	"	"	$25		aunt: Marie Werner 228 W. 16th St. N. York.				Discharged			5	6		blond				
6	"	"	$30	1900 1911 Kansas	address 327 Wash. St. Hoboken.							5	6		brown	brown	Body marks	Austria	Wien
7	"	"	$50									5	6					Germany	Nickerau
8	S	"	$100 no		sister: Math. Lutz Allegheny							5	3		blond				Chemnitz
9	"	"	$									5	5		grey				Mitten
10	"	husband	$25		uncle Diebrich, Carl Gutenberg Iowa							5	6		brown	blue			Eckau
11	S	father	$25									5	1		blond				Thorn
12	"	self	$ no												brown				Tarorchewitz
13	S	husband	$3	1902 Brooklyn	brother: Gustav Schüttekopf 63 Wakefield St. Buffalo.							5	7½		blond	blue			Prussia
14	"	father	$50									5	10		"	grey	Scar on forehead		Memel
15	S	self	$50 no		Father: Fred Hohoker Royston 41 Bergen St.										blue		None		Sasbe
16	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~									5	6		brown				Harburg
17	"	self	$50 no	visa	sister i/l. Marie Schiller 88 Lexington Ave. Newark														
18	"	"	$60		nephew: [illegible] Hodes 509 E. 79th St. N. York							5	8		brown			Austria	Rachela
19	"	"	$370		br. i/l. Jl. Jensen 169 Armstrong Av. Jersey City							5	7½		brown				Jemorodok
20	"	"	$		" "							5	7		blond	blue		Denmark	Calbing
21	"	"	$85		friend Adolf Jesse 126 Smith St. Newburg							5	6				med note scar fingers on right hand		
22	"	"	$100	1900 1910 N. York	addr. 230 E. 119th St. New York							5	4		brown	blue		Germany	Steppenorder
23	"	"	$20 no		friend Josef Zöller Bellevue Omaha Neb.							5	5					Austria	Haida
24	S	"	$25									5	7		blond	blue		Germany	Brasi
25	S	"	$50		friend Clara Pfeiffer 750 Martin Ave. Peekskill							5	6			brown			
26	no	"	$90		brother Henry Heckmann Bernville							5	5½			blue			Neuendorf
27	"	"	$10		uncle: Peter Oleker [illegible] New York							5	8		brown	brown			York
28	S	"	$20 no		br. i/l. Jos. Ohnsbra 315 W. 50 Bayonne							5	6		"	"			Borstel
29	no	"	$25		br. i/l. Ida Hatland 102 Niagara Buffalo			blind in left eye				5	8		blond	grey	blind in eye		York
30	"	"	$45		friend Walter Gobiet 238 E. 12th St. N York							5	11		blond	blue		Russia	Wasilkow
												5	12		brown	brown		Germany	Berlin

3761 164

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Liverpool 20/6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S/S Pennsylvania sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wolf.

Sworn to before me this 2 Nd day of July, 1911

at New York

Edward Corsi

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3761

165

165
3761

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian,
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pennsylvania" sailing from Hamburg June 20th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wechsler	Hermann	42		m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botosani	brother: Nathan Wechsler	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Fanny wife	39		m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandra Nachowa	"	"
3	"	Chuna son	10		s.				"	"	"	"	Botosani	"	"
4	"	Etty dgt.	7		s.				"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Jeanette "	6		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Günstein	Anna	45		wid.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Günstein	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Rochel dgt.	11		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	13 Stada Glinica	"	"
8	"	Betty "	15		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Botosani	"	"
9	Roman	Moritz	15		m.	s. farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jeannetta Rossmann Botosani	N.Y.	New York
10	Kirsch	Marie	26		s.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Mathilde Kirsch 38 Elisabethstr. Berlin	Ill.	Peoria
11	Holst	Marie	17		s.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bremervörde	father: Johann Holst 20 Osterende Bremervörde	N.Y.	New York
12	Capello v. Wickenburg	Wilhelm	54		m.	professor	one	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	nobody	N.Y.	"
13	Köhler	Alfred	26		m.	machinist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Wilhelm Köhler 41 Neustrasse Berlin	N.Y.	"
14	Thasz	Stephein	41		m.	farmer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Mokre	wife: Marya Thasz Mokre	Conn.	New Britain
15	Kurak	Michael	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Kneak Mokre	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16	Sinkyna	Michael	42		"	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Wysoczyn	wife: Anna Sinkyna Wysoczyn	"	"
17	Buhl	Anna	18		s.	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lüdlesing	mother: Hedwig Buhl Lüdlesing	Ill.	Chicago
18 H	Dr. Hinzelmann	Alfred	27		m.	chemist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Danzig	Dr. Gust. Hinzelmann Charlottenburg 25 Bahnmeyerstr.	"	"
20	Schulzmacher	Hans Christian	55		m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Süderbrarstedt	wife: Anna Schulzmacher Süderbrarstedt	Ill.	Bloomington
21	Schaib	Auguste	63		wid.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo	brother: Salo Brandt Roskowerstr. Ostrowo	N.Y.	Hoboken
22	Schuster	Ludwig	26		m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Merchingen	brother: Carl Schuster Merchingen	"	New York
24	Sawczyszyn	Tekla	11		s.		no	no	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Mirochau	uncle Jan Sawczyszyn Mirochau	N.C.	New Britain
25		Anna	16		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Jan Sawczyszyn Mirochau	"	"
26	Szamra	Jenka	18		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andry Szamra Nowotaniec	"	"
27	Bojczak	Peter	25		m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	wife: Hanka Bojczak Mirochau	Pa.	Pittsburgh
28	Tendzynski	Stanislaus	28		m.	carpenter	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lodz	brother: Thomas Szpanak Lodz	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Emilia	21		s.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Presihl	Catharine	11		s.	maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	sister Mrs Hagie Presihl Wien Lilliengasse 6.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G. 3761 166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 2 th July 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	no	Bck Breyer Wechsler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	blond	blue	none	Rumania	Botosani
2	"	husband	½	no													
3	"	father	½	"								5. 1	"	black	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	½	"													
5	"	"	½	"													
6	no	self	300	"													
7	no	mother	½	"	sister: Line Rubinstein 1526 Edgemont Ave Chicago							5. 4	"	brown	brown		
8	no	"	½	"								5. 2	"	"	"		
9	yes	self	15	no								5. 3	"	black	brown		
10	no	self	75	yes 1909 1910	friend: Rand. Georg Ebner 618 Penn Ave Pittsburg							5. 6	"	black	brown		
11	yes	"	23	no								1. 64	"	blond	blue		Germany	Berlin
12	"	"	50	yes 1892 1914	friend: Henry Kuhlemann 348 W. 28 St. New-York travelling for pleasure only							1. 64	"	"	"		"	Bremervörde
13	"	"	50	no								1. 83	"	grey	brown		Austria	Innsbruck
14	no	"	12	yes 1901	cousin: Josef Haberzettle 184 E. 41 St. New-York							1. 40	"	blond	blue		Germany	Berlin
15	no	"	26	yes 1907	son: Josef Haas New-Britain							1. 82	"	black	brown		Austria	Mohre
16	no	"	35	" 1902 1908	brother: Rud. Franck 7 Ave B. New York	Pittsville Pa						1. 40	"	brown	"		"	"
17	no	both.	150	no	friend: Hermann Pepper 4 Ave B. New York							1. 72	"	"	"		"	Wysoczyn
18	no	self	100	"	brother in l. Oswald Fenner 1446 Park Way Chicago Institute of Tehnology 33 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill							1. 80	"	blond	blue		Germany	Siegenhöfe
19												1. 72	"	brown	brown		"	Lusterburg
20	no	self	25	no	brother: A. Andrew Nowatzki Bloomington Ill.	RFD 6 no	no	no	no	good	no	1. 69	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Lindenhirschau
21	yes	"	28	yes 1888 1911	son: Theo Tannenbaum 82 Monroe Str Hoboken N.J.	Dr. Dreyer Bode						1. 69	"	blond	blue		"	Adelmann
22	"	"	16	no	sister: Lina Silenker 241 86th St. New-York							1. 65	"	"	"		"	Mörsingen
23																		
24	no	self	6	no	uncle: Josef Pankow 74 Orchard St													
25	no	"	6	"	brother: Peter Lavrysyn 54 Avenue A	New-Britain no	no	no	no	good	no	1. 78	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Mordhorn
26	no	"	16	"	New-Britain sister: Marya Kampa 56 Church St							1. 58	"	black	"		"	"
27	no	"	5	"	New-Britain uncle: Ivan Bryzek 148 Orchard St							1. 56	"	Dk Blue			"	Mokry
28	no	self	90	yes 1910	cousin: Felix Peretz 13 Prospect St. Newyork.	Pittsburg Pa						1. 58	"	brown	brown		"	Marochow
29	no	husband	"	"								1. 59	"	blond	brown		Russia	Krakau
30	"	self	15	no	sister: Mrs Julie Spinsch Brooklyn 165 Greenpoint Ave							1. 62	"	"	Blue		"	Warschau
												1. 65	"	brown	brown		Bohemia	Klaplitz

3761 166

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Pennsylvania form Hamburg 2d/6, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3761
167.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the P. & [illegible] Pennsylvania, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) doing business

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1911

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167
3761

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg. June 20th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Poklitzok	Rudolf	28		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Rudolf Poklitzok Steyr-Eck	N.J.	Newyork.
2	Pleiger	Hans	9		s.				Germany				mother: Bertha Pleiger 93 Eisenachestr.	"	"
3	Jenner	Anna	30		m.	housewife			Austria		Austria	Wien	mother 70: Teresa Linsdter 17 Marinelligasse.	Mo	St. Louis
4	"	Marie-Dgt	1½		s.	none	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
5	Horejl	Ferdinand	28		s.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary				brother: Karl Horejl Wien II.	N.J.	Elizabeth
6	Jurkulak	Agnes	23		s.	Cook			"				father: Stephan Jurkolak Lampeter	N.J.	Newyork
7	Makowski	Elise	52		m.	housewife			Austria		Austria	Wien	husband Carl v. Makowski 107 Quirinplatz	Wien X/III	"
8	Sketina	Maria	16		s.	maid			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skaczy	father: Johann Sketina Skaczye	N.J.	Hoboken
9	Kubilius	Leonas	40		m.	farm laborer			Russia	Lithuanian			brother: Mr. Shakunas Kasimir Bolono	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Kosatka	Alma	25		s.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Germany			sister: Johanna Lobinder 113 Mahilferstr.	N.J.	Hoboken
11	Dgt		4		s.	none	no	no	"		Aust	Wien		"	"
12	Tosko	Maria	17		s.	Maid	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Hlanova	aunt: Anna Bokosch Hlanova.	N.J.	Coney Island
13	Bednarz	Marie	37		s.	tailor	"	"	Germany				mother: Marie Bednar.	N.J.	Hoboken
14	Scharfe	Heinrich	24		m.	Lehrgehilfe	"	"	Germany				Fettenbrückengasse Wien IV. father: Eduard Scharfe Dortmund	Penn	Erie
15	Trojan	Franz	29		s.				"				mother: Henriette Trojan Wilhelmsruh	"	"
16	Holmsvag	Carl	31		m.	engineer	"	"	Scandinavia				Wilhelmsruh		
17	"	Hilda Wife	27		m.	housewife	"	"	"				Berlin		
18	Rutz	Reinhard	24		s.	black smith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hermansberg	father 70: Gonar Odlen Skagerac	N.J.	Hoboken
19	Branch	Robert	25		m.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Freiburg	mother: Magdalena Rutz Hermansberg	Penn	Wash. Bellingham
20	Goldmann	Abram Husb	42		m.	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Marianpol	father: Wilhelm Brandt 26 Klarastr. Freiburg	"	"
21	"	Lene Wife	40		m.	housewife	"	"	"				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	"	Leeke Dgt	15		s.	none	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23	"	Sprochie	10		s.	"	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Utylski	Paul	29		m.	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Vienna	mother: Olesyer Bauer Brzeny	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Bauer	Jacob	25		m.	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzeny	Franz Balogh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Balogh	Berdolan	24		s.	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Migyne	wife Zyrnica	Pa	Bayonne
27	Shapiro	Jankel	24		s.	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Olewsk	mother in Olewsk	"	Philada
28	Jablonski	Chaje	35		m.	Jabl	"	"	"			Liwice	wife Sprinca Jablonski Liwice	New	York
29	Kriegstein	Dtzig	20		s.	Clerk	"	"	"			Lodz	step father Moisse Fagelman 21 Narutowiczka Lodz	"	"
30															

29

F. A. Suttee
Inspector

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761
168

Arriving at Port of New-York July 2th, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective, or suffering from contagious disease, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	no			uncle Schuck 1st and 2nd Boyd 1st Newyork	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7		brown	brown	None	Austria	Eibing.
2	"	"	250	yes	1910	3rd Newyork	uncle: Walter Mesky 523 E 78th Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		brown	brown	"	Germany	Barmen.
3	no	Husband	50	no			husband: Franz Lemm 2501 Herbert Rd St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		brown	brown	"	Austria	Bruhsau
4	Yes	father	30	no			cousin: Josef Lusch 163 Schiller St. Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				"	"	Wien.
5	Yes	self	30	yes	1910	3rd Elizabeth	friend: William Gottschalk 1777 Lexington Av. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown	brown	"	Hungary	Deutsch.
6	"	"	500	yes	1906	3rd Newyork	son: Max Thompson 6 W. 65 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		brown	brown	"	"	Lancaster.
7	"	"	none	yes	1911	3rd Newyork	sister: Anna Hefftler 317 Hudson St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien.
8	Yes	self	30	no			wife: Maria Fabiles 9. P. O. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		blond	grey	"	"	"
9	no	"	100	yes	1910	3rd Boston	husband: Carl Palen 206 2nd St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		grey	blue	"	Russia	Bolowa
10	Yes	Husband	20	yes	1911	3rd Newyork	brother: Martin Losko 266 Cortlandt Av. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		brown	blue	"	Hungary	Lewer
11	"	Father	no				cousin: Magdalena Pfeffer 106 Bergenline Av. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown	blue	"	Austria	Neuendorf.
12	"	self	10	no			on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		brown	blue	"	"	Hanowa.
13	"	"	27	yes	1910	3rd Hoboken		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown	blue	"	"	Wien.
14	Yes	Husband	250	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		brown	brown	"	Germany	Dortmund
15	"	"	60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		blond		"	"	Zelweiden.
16	Yes	self	30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown	brown	"	Norgue	Stokke.
17	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	yes			sister: Anna Harrison 1441-53 St Brooklyn Newyork friend: August Hemmell 190 Grand St. Newyork brother: Karl Strand Bellingham, Wash.	Deaf and dumb	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn for month	5 6				"	"	Kragerae
18	Yes	self	50	no				no	"	"	"	"	no	5 8		brown	blue	"	Germany	Hamersberg
19	Yes	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		brown	grey	"	"	Freiburg
20	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1907	Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		black	brown	"	Russia	Mariampol
21	yes	husband	35	no			son: Morris Goldmann St Lorenz St. 2087	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		black	brown	"	"	"
22	no	father	82	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		brown		"	"	"
23	no	"	[illegible]	yes			Quebec.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		brown		"	"	"
24	"	self	25	no			friend Andrew Spisak Brooklyn 165 Eastern Parkway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		brown		"	"	"
25	Yes	self	27	no			brother in law: Isaac Friedman 28 Monroe St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		brown		"	Austria	Pilsen
26	no	"	30	yes	1904	3rd Pittsburg	[illegible] John Lentz [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		brown		"	Austria	Przemislany
27	no	"	48	no			brother: Morris Silk 308 Queen St. Portsmouth, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		brown		"	Hungary	Megyarca
28	"	"	25	"			Leiser Frominski 31 Norfolk St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		black	brown	"	Russia	Olenork
29	Yes	"	35	"			uncle Fischel Munich 2307 1st Av. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		"	"	"	"	Lodz.
30																				

168
37-1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Klaus — (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] Pennsylvania from Hamburg 1906, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Klaus — Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1906.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Done years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3761
169

Pennsylvania
July 24 1911

169
3761

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Black	Rebecca	35		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	Canadian	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend. C. Christaie 9 Kendal St.	Mass.	Worcester
2	Baker	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	"	Mst. Margarethe	7		"	"	Reader	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	German	Berlin	Mrs. Wetzel	Berlin	Germany
4																
5																

J. A. Sutter
Inspector

3

2 to 1

79

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New-York July 2th, 1911. 170

II—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or anarchy; and whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, or assisted by others to come, or not having sufficient money or friends to pay expenses, or coming for any other purpose than to live permanently in the United States. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes	yes	1907	Winnipeg	friend: C. Chrysdale 9 Kendal street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dk brown	None	Ont.	Kingstown
2	no	"	4	yes	1906	Grafton N.D.	Saskatoon Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	good	blue grey	None	Canada	Walkerton
3	yes	"	150	"	"	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

170

"... (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from ... West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any ... blood of the African Negro should be classified under this head.

PASSENGERS List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Liverpool, 9/16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sups Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1910.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are for the information of the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or

..., of the ...
..., sincerely, and truly ... that I
... by the owners thereof, to make a phys
... Lists or Manifest Sheets, ...
...tion, I believe that no one of said aliens
...r, or is likely to become a public charg
...us disease, or is a person who has been c
...nanor involving moral turpitude, or is a
...et, or under promise or agreement, expres
... or girl coming to the United States for t
...cording to the best of my knowledge and b
...amed therein is correct and true in every

...rn to before me this ... day o
... at ...

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1911, at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

10 3761 171

July 2 - 1911

171
3761

EXEMPT CAS...

...ELA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	TRANSIT
			63	175	238	18	24

INSTRUCTIONS FO...

...(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed ...latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
...(*Sex*):—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (f...
...5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either ...d (widowed), or D (divorced).
...(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe ...e occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for e... ...tionary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass f... ...n molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, poli... ...her indefinite designations.
...tion should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, rega... ...ey shown, as follows:
...is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
...orer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
... companies should make this distinction on the manifests, an... ...e, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the pe... ...n arrivals.
...(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the e... ...her Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read ... ...read but not write).
...(*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the coun... ...a citizen or subject.
...(*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. ... ...ould show the race or people as given in said list.
...ttention should be paid to the distinction between race and nat... ...ould be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this ...ance" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French ...ilarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mea...
...7. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might pr... ...ding of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality.
...llowing distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

..."Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

...dian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (no...

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

...-American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

...(Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cub... ...West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any ... ...blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Italian	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin 176	18	238
Steerage		
Total		

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg June 20th, 1911

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Veltzen	Henry	45		M M	Bukeepr	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen				New York	
2	"	William	21		" S	mechanician	"		"	Born				"	
3	Grothmann	Martha	41		F M	H. wife	"		"	Citizen				Mich.	Detroit
4	Hamilton	Rachel	34		F S	Student	yes		U.S.	Citizen	France	Paris		Wash.	Walla Walla
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

J. G. Tuttle
Inspector

4

...ndian ...outh).

Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761
172

Arriving at Port of New York July 2th, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fare paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 1288 So. Boulevard													
2																				
3							Home 1116 – Forest Ave East													
4							Home 412 Boyer ave													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Citizens

Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Pennsylvania from Hamburg 2d

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the s employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from m investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane perso a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dan contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other cri misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3761
172

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship com... ...uld make this distinction ... should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and rem... examination of alie... arrival.

Aliens inten... pass th... t of the United ... under head of occ... ...n as "... ose coming only in the United States, but not ... ass through ... as "tourist" ... ...occupation.

Colum... ...ed and write). ...ther Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or ... (can read but not write).

Col... ... Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which n... ... or subject.

Column ... people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given ... on back of this manifest.

...ould be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or o islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien wi appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this head

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., c partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whe residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be cla as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian langu

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

... Italy ...uth of the basin of ... Mol... the Ma... ...ies, Umbria, Rome, ...d Sardinia) and th...

Column ... ...lumn 10 should show ... important for statist... last permanent reside... r race.

... and are returning fr... States for country of l...

Column ... alien came). — The entry in ... If no such relative living, give name and ad... *...r friend in country whe...* address of such relati...

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in co... should show definite the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in colu 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should sh definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relativ friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of mon shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among th several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United State before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relat... ...; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 shou... ...ol... either a relative or friend and if so, what relative ... ...ddress.

Column 19 to 29. — ...t to revision by an inspection officer in

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

173

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July *191*.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

MANIFEST CONSISTS OF ___ SHEETS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jovanitzan	Kasim	8												
2	Petersen	Teodora	21												
3	Kapusta	Mihael	25										mother: Katharzyna K.		Hudson
4	Augstein	Theig	28										step father: Dymowo Maurycy Stegerner		N.J. Jersey City
5	Cygaszka	Antonia	24										Mieramentka Ludz.	Pol.	New York
6	Bela	Jeles	27										brother: Ivan K.		
7	Chomin	Maryja	45										Szmorzec wife: Katarina B.	Gal.	Pa. Smoke Run
8	Maryzyla	Anna	18										Zuk father: Pawlo Ch.		" Clearfield
9	Kulik	Maryja	18										Szmorelne mother: Hanka M.		" N.J. Passaic
10	Kostin	Peter	29										Szmorelne Anna K.		
11	Cacek	Richard	15										Dymow Katharine D.		Ill. Chicago
12	Wolniewicz	Jankel	20										Holdan father: Jan C.	Hung.	New York
13	Gallas	Stefan	21										Zuchow Wilka wife: Maria J.	Boh.	N.Y. Tales
14	Damenicz	Anton	5										Mokre Emilia J.	Pol.	Mass. Boston
15	Jekowicz	Peter	30										Niepsiekenz Anna J.	Gal.	Pa. Pittsburg
16	Spacik	Josef	18										Sekelchak father: Mikael J.	Boh.	New York
17	Stefania	Franciska	2										Sekelchak Maria J.	Hung.	Pa. Portage
18	Jaremczak	Magda	17										Mikael J. Stefania Maria M.		" "
19	Maika	Peter	42										Sekelchak wife: Maria J.		" Clearfield
20	Opream	George	23										Asturuga mother: Maryja Asturuga		" Barber
21		Anna	24										Sekelchak wife: Maria M.		" Pa. Portage
22	Lenk	Johann	22										Sekelchak father: Jan J.		" Chicago
23	Estonska	Marka	22										Asturuga mother: Maryja L.		
24		Leokadia	16										Edenberg father: Jan J.	Austr.	New York
25	Lengyel	Ilon	21										Strassburg Upor. step father: Jos. Schmalzer	Gem.	Mich. Detroit
26	Schoemann	Leibisch	25										Kzaluszczo father: Gershman L.		" "
27	Korczik	Mareke	22										Gymnasta 27. wife: Reisel B.		Ja. Dyersville
28	Felinski	Piotr	25										Edenberg Jedlisk father: Maische J.	Russ.	New York
29	Kalzon	Chasse	21										Ilman brother: Wladyslaw J.		N.Y. Brooklyn
30	Rakowski	Wladislaw	27										Padrubina father: Walf J.		Conn. Stamford
													Zukinik mother: Jakuma B.		New York
													Wargulc		N.Y. Brooklyn

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25 21

Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 1911

174

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	"	25				Oscar Bonberg nw nw nw nw					good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Biecz j
2	"	"	25				Antonia Nickel					"	"	5	8	"	dk.	"	"	"	Cracow
3	"	"	10				Sterning Sweden					"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Darnow
4	yes	"	25				Mrs Priwosz E. Jersey City					"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Lasz
5	"	"	20				uncle Conrad Wunsch [illegible] Brooklyn					"	"	5	7	"	brown	trans J. Cab	"	"	Lasz
6	"	"	21	1907	Oscar	Uncle	sister: Feder Seva Smoke Run Pa.					"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	Gal.	Jaworzec
7	"	"	25	1907	Chicago	Father	brother: Feder Seva Smoke Run Pa.					"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Lubl
8	"	"	23				" M. P. Siewierski 67 N. 5th St. Passaic N.J.					"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Jaworzno
9	"	father	40				sister: Kaska Kulisska 9 N. 5th St. Passaic					"	"	5	2	"	brown	black	"	"	"
10	"	brother	25				father: Stefan Sikora 65 N. Summit St. Chicago					"	"	5	3	"	gray	trans to Chi.	"	"	Dynow
11	"	"	24				brother: Paul P. 358 E. 18th St. N.Y. " Frank Co.					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Kosselau
12	yes	"	5				" Peter D. Ulica					"	"	5	3	"	blk.	"	and wife	Austria	Korosher
13	no	wife	22	yes	1907 Chicago		Wm. Fessler Sharon Pa.					"	"	5	8	"	blk. brown	"	"	Russia	Wola
14	yes	"	25				Frank Sz. Wolbrom Pa.					"	"	5	9	"	gray	trans to Chi.	"	Gal.	Skotnie
15	"	"	18	1907	Chicago		M. Ludwik Makowska 542 E. 15th St. N.Y.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Do.	Pol.	Nieporentz
16	"	"	21				" Peter Mika Chicago Pa.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Tokelelek
17	"	"	19				" Dezo Sz. Chicago.					"	"	5	4	"	Lt. blue	"	"	"	
18	"	"	30				" Mich. Cierala Sr. 2419 Diamond Pittsburg					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lipowica
19	"	"	25	1907	Chicago		" M. Mika 69 Sprowdek Rs 250 Berlin O.					"	"	5	1	"	Lt. gray	"	"	"	Orzuraza
20	"	"	29	1910	Chicago		nephew: Andras Mo. Chicago Pa.					"	"	5	4	"	blk. blue	"	"	"	Tokelelek
21	brother	"	20				br. M. Vincenty Linika 6157 N. Robey St. Chicago Ill.					"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kumszallos
22	"	"	21				uncle Alb. Czerny 799 E. 92 St. N.Y.					"	"	5	4				"	"	Nagy Kanizs.
23	"	"	40				nearest: Wladislaus Blaszkowski					"	"	5	7	"	blk. brown	"	"	Austria	Stemberg
24	"	br. M.	10				br. M. 629 Forest Detroit Mich.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Strasburg W.
25	"	uncle	6				uncle: Rudolf Strelig 21 Knaef Nieuwied					"	"	5	1	"	blk. blue	"	"	"	Brosze
26	"	cousin	24				cousin: Mayer Gold 96 Rivington N.Y.					"	"	5	5	"	dk. gray	"	"	"	Zamen.
27	"	br. M.	22				br. M. Abeltel Wlady 105 Amberg St. Brooklyn					"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"	"	Russia	Jeorlisk
28	"	wife	30				cousin: Mary a Obarkiewicz 68 Selah St. Stamford					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Uman
29	"	uncle	23				uncle: Rafel Sulimann 31 Norfolk St. N.Y.					"	"	5	5	"	blk. brown	portmarks	none	"	Podzilmira
30	"	brother	20				brother: Sergius B. 933 grand Brooklyn					"	"	5	10	"	blk.	"	"	"	Lukinik
																					Wargaw.

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. .. 20. 6. ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Pennsylvania “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

175

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191[illegible].

Dr. Wolf.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the S. S. „ one ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3761

175

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191/.

Dr. Wolff.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Dahes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kohn, Dries.	16	m	s	fleb.		yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Husi	uncle: Hersch Kohn, Husi.	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Herzgens, Herzgana~~	48	f		ferm- maid		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlovenfalu	father: Gyorgy Herzgens, Szlovenfalu	Pa.	~~Bolston~~ Bolton
3	Szueszka, Josef	38	m	m	fleb.		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Spierelki	wife: Barbel Szueszka, Spierelki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Strainis, Stanislaw	20	"	S	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarjoki	father: Jonas Strainis, Zarjoki	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	" Vikol	24	"	"	6-18-90		"	"	"	"	"	Uszwenty	sister: Berta Strainis, Uszwenty	"	"
6	Tamoszunes, Vinzas	20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Vikony	father: Franz Tamoszunes, Vikony	Mass.	Worcester
7	Hinler, Eduard	25	"	"	locksmith		"	"	"	German	"	Warcampol	father: Eduard Hinler, Warcampol	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Schaslowicz, Justina	28	f	"	ferm- maid		no	no	"	Polish	"	Russiany	mother: Anna Schaslowicz, Russiany	Mass.	Lowell
9	Bagus, Emilia	20	"	"	"		"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Vlany	mother: Anna Bagus, Vlany	"	"
10	Iwanoff, Michail	33	"	m	painter		yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Waclawek	wife: Valetia Iwanoff, Waclawek	"	Boston
11	~~Vogt, Wilhelm~~	25	"	s	miner		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altenessen	mother: Pauline Vogt, Altenessen	N.Y.	~~Jersey City~~ Elsewhere
12	~~Rogala~~ Rogala, Franz	19	"	"	fleb.		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grube Klara	mother: Tekla Rogala, Wola Zerezyska	N.Y.	Utica
13	Wolfram, Arnold	20	"	"	butcher		"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kiszenö	mother: Hona Wolfram, Kiszenö	N.Y.	New York
14	Rosnik, Israel	22	"	"	baker		"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Perlik	father: Leib Rosnik, Perlik	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Rajgorodeizky, Jankel	18	"	"	tailor		"	"	"	"	"	Tuzan	father: Yechem Rajgorodeczky, Tuzan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Frommer, Josef	33	"	m	painter		"	"	"	"	"	Rubischow	wife: Fruma Frommer, Rubischow	"	New York
17	Wezeik, Polikarp	32	"	s.	2-58 9 05 1-8 30 38 fleb.		no	no	"	Polish	"	Pislaki	father: Antoni Wezeik, Pislaki	"	"
18	Smolenska, Taube V.L. 668/738	19	f	"	house- maid 1-392	73	yes	yes	2/9/4	Hebrew	50 5-10	Rodiszki	father: Hirschel Smolenska, Rodiszki	Mass.	Boston
19	Waszkiewicz, Konstantz	25	m	"	fleb.		no	no	"	Polish	"	Zelyunow	father: Rafil Waszkiewicz, Zelyunow	W.Va.	Charleston
20	Pshot, Antoni	26	"	"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalinowo	father: Wasyl Czew Pshot, Kalinowo	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Bizon, Aniela	19	f	"	house- maid		"	"	Austria	/	Austria	Suthowice	mother: Hanna Bizon, Suthowice	"	Hartford
22	Stulgis, Jurgis	20	m	"	fleb.		"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dubini	father: Teodor Stulgis, Dubini	Mass.	Worcester
23	Petkewicz, Ignas	19	"	"	1-404123-	2/14/12	"	"	"	"	"	Döbyle	brother: Viktor Petkewicz, Döbyle	"	"
24	Swerling, Anton	30	"	m	"		no	no	"	"	"	Gewrily	wife: Maria Swerling, Gewrily	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	N Vikolaitis, Jonas	30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Stefania Vikolaitis, Gewrily	"	"
26	M Katulewitz, Jonas	21	"	"	-76726		yes	yes	"	"	"	Walesanni	mother: Jadwiga Katulewitz, Walesanni	"	Lity Hahenvi
	Kranat, Anna	41	f	m	wife		"	"	"	German	"	Warschau	father: Filip Fanst, Warschau Redosze 7.	"	Philadelphia
	" Herie	11	"	s	child		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Inga, Petras	19	"	m	fleb		no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rustowe	brother: Mosiejunas Inga, Rustowe	Mass.	Fitchburg
30	Pokyd, Vikor	17	"	S	5-19-1		"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Jarowce	mother: Honza Pokyd, Jarowce	N.Y.	Worcester

82

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 2nd, 1917. 176

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	no	—	—		uncle: David Brown c/o. Frain Weiss New York 64 Columbia st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown	none	Roumania	Hosi.
2	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~6~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~sister: Anna Herzavos~~ ~~Pittsburg Pa. Frankstreet 2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Szilva-~~ ~~nyiden.~~
3	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother i. l. Stanislaw Sinitske wife Brooklyn Hudson ave 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Spirvelki
4	"	"	3	"	—	—	cousin: Josef Kaciukis Pittsburg, Pa. Rebeca st. 1316	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zarjoki
5	"	"	2	"	—	—	father: Josef Streinis Pittsburg Pa. Rebeca st. 1316	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zarjoki
6	"	"	27	"	—	—	friend: Josef Kondrasawiczus Worcester Mass. Hillberg st. 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Uszwenty
7	"	"	18	"	—	—	brother i. l. Albert Smith Brooklyn N.Y. Stopp st. 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Hikony
8	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother i. l. Stanislaw Bonusz Lawrence Essex st. 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kerienpol.
9	"	"	25	"	—	—	sister: Katarzyna Bagus Lawrence Mass. Chestnut st. 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Rusieny
10	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother: Aleksander Iwanoff Boston Mass. Salem st. 103.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wlusz.
11	no	"	23	"	—	—	friend: W. H. Werner ~~st.~~														Warlewek
12	yes	friend	5	"	—	—	sister N. Jersey ~~City~~ no st. friend: Franz Szudek Utica N. Y. Spring st. 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. br.	"	"	Germany	Altenesen.
13	"	self	25	"	—	—	father: Arnold Wolfram N.Y. New York. 433 E. 6th. Jager Ost 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Wola Zarzyske.
14	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother: Ulzik Resnik Pa. Philadelphia, Hanton st. 312.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kuseni.
15	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin: Sam Pagrotsky Brooklyn N.Y. 1. st. 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Perlik.
16	"	"	20	"	—	—	cousin: Hersch Brown New-York Liddle st. 101.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rugen.
17	"	"	15	"	—	—	cousin: Jan Chorneuskey New York N.Y. Rivington st. 525	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	Rubischow.
18	~~no~~	"	5	"	—	—	~~brother~~: Wilhelm Smolenska Boston Mass. Chelsea st. 251.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Rusowa.
19	yes	"	15	"	—	—	brother: Josef Waskiewicz Charlestone W. Va. 3. ave 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Rodischki
20	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother i. l. Stanislaw Sowinski Philadelphia Pa. Cambridge st. 4763	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zitowy
21	"	father	5	"	—	—	father: Tomas Bizon, Hereford Pa. Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jasenica.
22	no	cousin	27	"	—	—	father: Jonas Petkewiczas Worcester Mass. Hillburg st. 711.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	"	"	Austria	Sulkowice
23	"	brother	27	"	—	—	brother: name address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zigkaica
24	"	self	35	"	—	—	brother i. l. Simon Stanis Pittsburg Pa. Penn Ave 1248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobyla
25	"	"	25	yes	1905	Pueblo	brother i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sewerly.
26	"	"	25	yes	1907	Colorado	brother: name address Jonas Katulewitz, R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	25	no	—	—	Kahanic bity W. center st. 506 husband: Adolf Knandt, R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Walanunis
28	~~no~~	"	7	yes	1906 1910	Philadelphia	Philadelphia Hoffe st. 1025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Werschan
29	"	mother	—	"	"	"	brother i. l. Jurgis Dzinga Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	self	30	no	—	—	Fitchburg Mass. Rimer st. 1067 uncle: Senker Kunis R. I. Cranston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. br.	blue	"	"	Rustowe
	"	"	28	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Zen...el

F. 703.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Pennsylvania 20./6 ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191/.,
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the S.S. „Pennsylvania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 177 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191/. Wolff

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
2	Zabkiewicz	Zofia	18				yes	yes	"	[illegible]			Father Jozef Zabkiewicz Krzyszkowice Russia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Feibusch	Moses	45	m	s	Tailor			Russian	Jew		Lask	Rachel Feibusch Lask	N. J.	Jersey City
4	Frolick	Israel	17												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Russia	German	Hungarian	Kirchperre	Brother Georg Frolick Kirchperre Russia	Penn.	Wilkesbarre
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	Horvath	Ferenc	25				3-19141 4-1x140		Russia	Ruthenian	Austria	Krajsze	mother Rozka Horvath Krajsze	Pa.	Scranton
10	Horvanec Howanec	Rebeca	19				6-1113-11121139			Slovak	Hungary	Polszcza	father Jerzy Lalky Polszcza	"	Clymer
11	Kiedrzejczyk	Andreas	45	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes				Kyzkowali	wf. Marya Kiedrzejczyk Kyzkowali	Conn.	Bridgeville
12		Jacob	16	"	s	"	"	"				"	mother ——— "	"	"
13	Dzwonski	Ferdinand	23	"	"		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kyzkowice	sister Marya Kyzkowice	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14	Pielech	Karol	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Pielech —"—	"	"
15	Pielech	Marcin	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Pielech —"—	"	"
16	Wojnarowski	Gregorz	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Marya Wojnarowski —"—	"	"
17	Pielech	Josef	28	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Marcia Pielech —"—	"	"
18	Urbanczyk	Franciszek	29	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Szczuczyn	father Josef Urbanczyk Szczuczyn	Ill.	Chicago
19	Turej	Mirza	17	"	s	h.maid	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szpreti	" Gyorgy Turaj Szpreti	O.	Cleveland
20	Kruszauskas	Josas	22	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zuzakemy	" Josas Kruszauskis Zuzakemy	"	"
21	Baltruszaitis	Josas	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawiny	" Konstanti Baltruszaitis Pawiny	Pa.	Scranton
22	Schneider	Albert	22				yes	yes	"	German	"	[illegible]	" Leopold Schneider [illegible]	"	Philadelphia
23	Friedmann	Esel	38	"	m	wf.	no	no							
24	"	Jenel	14	f	-	child	yes	yes							
25	"	Perach	5	m	-	"	—	—	"	Hebrew	"	Wlotawe	father Schmul Horwitz Wlotawe	O.	Akron
26	"	Abram	4	"	-	"	—	—							
27	"	Mikki	1	11	f	-	"	—	—						
28	"	Fischel	28	m	b	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warshau	mother Rose Friedmann Warshau	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Sa[illegible]ewicz	Chaskel	18	"	"	book-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Lieckanow	father Mojsche Kaszkiewicz Lieckanow	"	"
30	Lasinski	Ignacz	20	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zielona	" Adam Lasinski Zielona	Mich.	Detroit

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible]

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	[illegible]	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Bielowa
2	no	sister	4				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Krzytienopol
3	yes	self	25	yes	1906	New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Lanck
4		cousin	15	no										5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Isaackenfeld
5		"	"											5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brimmenthal
6		uncle	"				cousin Isaac Berson 214 Ellerton St. Yalla Italia							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isadorefeld
7		"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	25				br. i. l. Isaac Zeitler Washington St. Scranton Pa. brother-in-law Solomon Bernard Clymer Pa.							5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	Germany	Sprekisdorf
10	"	"	22											5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krizze
11	"	"	40											"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Orszia
12	no	father	"				br. i. l. Georg Kramer Minersville Penn Care Abraham Pittsburgh Pa.							5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Rzyturelt
13	yes	self	10											5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	14											5	5	"	l. brown	"	"	Austria	Rzytkrice
15	"	"	24				uncle — " —							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	8	yes	1906	Pittsburgh Pa.	[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	no			br. i. l. — " —							5	0	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	yes	"			brother Leonidas Verbenczyk 712-12th St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	15	"			br. i. l. Ulf Swirdey 2577 - 24th St. Cleveland O.							5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Szistockowo
20	"	"	25	"			brother Ignotas Kruzauskas 2356 S. 9th St. Pgh. Pa.							5	2	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Lyszeti
21	"	"	22	"			uncle Baltrus Baltruszaitis 1040 Ulrich Ave. Scranton Pa.							5	8	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Lauzkeny
22	"	"	40	"			also-brother Franz Schneider 1624 Leon St. Philadelphia Pa							5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Purwiny
23	"	"	25	"										5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Klyntsevenstov
24	"	mother	"											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wlodawe
25	no	"	"				brother-in-law David Friedman 621 Potter Ave Scranton Pa.							5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	"											—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	self	10				uncle Laszkel Kruszewski 170 Berg St. Philadelphia Pa.							—	—	"	"	blond	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	"			brother-in-law Wladyslaw Wierzewski 321 York St.							5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Rostkan
30	"	"	27	"			cousin Wladyslaw Wierzewski 721 Mitchell St. Petrowitch							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lilicum
														5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Zielona

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the S.S.* Pennsylvania *20.6 ", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kuß
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July *, 191*.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town in that country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ Pennsylvania ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]nia sailing from Hamburg, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stinocer	Sore Perke	18		f. s.	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Jewess	Russia	Mariampolen	father Abram S. Moldelstein	Pa.	New York
2	Walaszyk	Teofila	20		"	f. labr.	no		"	polish	"	Rozyskes	brother Stanislaw W. Rozyskes	"	N.Y. Yonkers
3	Sulkin	Chaim	18		m	engineman	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Ostrolenka	wife Chawe S. Warshau	"	Wash.
4	Beninczki	Benjamin	45		m	" tailormaker	no		Austria	"	Russia	Kalusz-Rossische	Liege St. Wilkowiskaw Lemberg	"	"
5	Wisniewski	Ludwig	30		m	" saddler	yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Sgorzicz	Marya W. Sgorzicz	Pa.	Mahanoy City
6	Januszewicz	Anna	30		f. w.	keeps house	no		"		"	Biala	brother Andrzy Krzinski Biala	"	Ill. W. Pullman
7	Wierzynska	"	21		s.	domestic	yes		"		"	"	mother "	"	"
8	Skorzanska	Julianna	16		s.	scholar	no	2-46612	"		"	Rozyki	father Stefan O. Rozyki	N.Y.	Yonkers
9	Sindak	Anna	16		"	"	"	7-20-36	"		"	Mosnicz	mother Marianna S. Mosnicz	"	"
10	Siszki	"	18		"	"	"	1-210076 2/4/38	"	Hung.	Hung.	Domanya	father Georg P. Domanya	Hung.	Bridgeport
11	Kovacs	Marya	17		"	"	"	mail to 1-267510 9/21/39	"	"	"	"	Josef K. Domanya	"	"
12	Meszaros	Zuzanna	18		"	"	"	505 " 9/21/39 2-181998 11-9-47	"	"	"	"	Gyorgy Szilva Gyala	"	Pa. Balston
13	Matyek	Julia	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Szilva Gyala	"	mother Zofia M. Szasinow	"	"
14	Sikorska	Maria	20		"	"	yes	2-818180 - 10/23/40	Austria	ruth.	Gal. Szasinow	"	father James B. Domanja	Gal.	New York
15	Berger	Leon	22	m	single	tailor	"	"	Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Domanya	mother Frieda B. Szulkow	Hung.	"
16	Pawlicko	Andrzej	28		"	f. labr.	no		Austria	polish	Gal.	Szulkow	father Michal D. Czasna	Gal.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Walkowski	Israel	27		"	tailor	yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Czasna	friend Josef Sikorska	Ros.	Mich. Jesseno
18	"	Ruben	11		"		no		"		"	Biben	"	Nebr.	Omaha
19	Katz	Yossel	17		"	joiner	yes		"		"	Dwinsk	father Leiser Dwinski	"	New York, Bro
20	Danilak	Aleksandra	18		f.	domestic	"		Austria	ruth.	Gal.	Daszowa	mother Anna D. Daszowa	Gal.	N.Y. Yonkers
21	Szmagala	Marya	24		"	"	no		"	"	"	Dwernik	father Stefan C. Dwernik	"	N.Y. Passaic
22	Szlezak	Katarzyna	28		m. w.	f. labr.	"		"	"	"	Pankowice	Michel Sa. Pankowice	"	N.Y. Cohoes
23	Dr Wierzemy	Peter	27		m	"	yes		"		"	Szczawica	wife Tanka P. Szczawica	"	Pa. Northampton
24	Raichwitz	Adolf	30		"	baker	no	7-147381 8-16-40	Russia	german	Russia	Turek	father Elena R. Turek	Ros.	New York
25	Korenkowicz	Jan	18		"	s. f. labr.	"		"	polish	"	Lipnicki	father Jan K. Lipnicki	"	Conn. Norwich
26	Jawny	Jan	30		m	"	yes		Austria	ruth.	Gal.	Dmytrowicze	"	Ros.	New York
27	"	Marcina	31		f.	keeps house	"		"		"	"	Dmytrowicze	Gal.	"
28	Dembski	Josef	17		m	s. tailor	"		"	polish	Bark.	Butkowna	" Piotr D. Butkowna	dest.	N.Y. Utica
29	Latocka	Teofila	32		f.	domestic	no		"	ruth.	Gal.	Jaslowi	cousin Franko Rydzak Lalowa.	Gal.	Pa. Bridgeville
30	Borkowski	Marya	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	Skrzany	" Jozef Borkowski Skrzany	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd . 191/. 180

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	yes		$2				[illegible]							5	1	fair	blue	gray	none	Russia	Wolkowysk
2	"		25																		Grodno
3	"		25											4	2½						Grodno
4	"		40											5							Warshau
5	yes		50											8						Gal.	Rzeszów
6	"		2											5						Russia	Grodno
7	"		2											4	10		gray	blue			Biala
8	"		20											5	1		dk.	gray			
9	"		25											5	3		dk.				Krzyz Pi
10	"		20											5	1						Miserits
11	"		20											5	1					Hung.	Donamza.
12	"		6											5							
13	yes		4											5	5						Sjiwa Wisalu
14	"		188											5	1½		fair			Gal.	Jasinow
15	"		20											5	5			blue		Hung.	Donamza.
16	yes	mother	22											5	6			gray		Gal.	Tiutkow
17	"	father	3											5	0			blue		Russia	Pasna
18	"	"	—											5	0						Pilen
19	"	self	25											5				gray			
20	no		28											5	8						Dwinsk
21	yes		20											5	0					Gal.	Rzeszów
22	"		25											5	2						Dwinsk
23	yes		35											5	6			blue			Tarnow
24	"		25											5	6						Rzeszów
25	"		15											5	8					Russia	Turek
26	"		100											5	7						Glinska
27	"		—											5	5			blue		Gal.	Jagiewice
28	"	brother	20											5	3						
29	no	self	5											5	4			gray			Bukowna
30	"	"	29											5	4			blue			Rzeszów

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the S.S.* Pennsylvania *arrived at the port of* New York *on the* 20/6 *, from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Rapp
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July *, 191*/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff ; Surgeon of the S.S. „ [illegible] ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July. 191[illegible].

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

181

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klug	Jacob	20		m	s	Cat	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	father Samuel Klug	Md.	Baltimore
2	Milatzkas	Mikas	21		"	"	4-2H656 5-16-40	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Mugarmis	Odessa	Mass.	Worcester
3	Nikolaus	Kazas	23		"	"	1-5158	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Matenza Nikolaus Mugarmis	Pa.	Allegheny
4	Ettore	Ciro	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Assisi	father Moische Ettore Assisi	City	New York
5	Kiwak	Stanc	19	4	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Stolin	father Chaim Kiwak Stolin	"	"
6	Skroienski	Tomas	28		m	Cath	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kielce	mother i.l. Ulma Skroienski Kalanowska		Ill.	Decatur
7	"	Anna	20		f	wife	"	"								
8	Schindler	Isaac	16		m	seller	yes	yes	"	"	-	Falcen	brother Jacob Schindler Falcen		Tex.	Paris
9	Kniomelbock	Aron	19		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Tasmacker	father Nachman Kniomelbock Tasmacker		Mich.	Saginaw
10	Kiczko	Piotr	20		"	Cath	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pieresanca	father Piotr Kiczko Pereganca		Wis.	Ogary
11	Kazpriski	Kincenty	26		"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smock	father Wojciech Kazpriski Smock		Ny.	Brooklyn
12	Stolica	Aleksa	17		f	"	single	no	no	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zawoi	father Michael Stolica Zawoi	Pa.	Glen Campbell
13	Lipka	Adam	35		m	"	3-191062-B-	"	"	"	Pole	"	Porebanielica	wife Apolonia Lipka Porebanielica	"	Scranton
14	Fenciszyn	Jurko	44		"	"		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Luh	wife Jewka Fenciszyn Luh	"	Smoke Run
15	Turek	Franc	16		"	"		"	"	"	Polish	"	Hajsowa	brother Jacob Turek Hajsowa	Mich.	Detroit
16	Wazcek	Franciszek	19		"	"	1-325571-10/23/10	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horzenica	father Josef Wazcek Horzenica	Iowa	Meriden
17	Uprondek	Maria	28		f	m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Barton	father i.l. Janos Uprondek Osturnnya	Mich.	Barton
18	"	Petro	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Michal	3		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Janko	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Jarnicik	Marya	16		f	"	home maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Feketekut	father Janos Jarnicik Feketekut	Pa.	Portage
22	Jeniak	Istvan	17		m	"	farb	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andra Jeniak Feketekut	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Hota	Peter	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Krzywcz	wife Marya Hota Krzywcz	R.I.	Kenvilla
24	Halasz	Klara	42		f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Chicago	brother i.l. Szeger Karton Ujvros.	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	"	11		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sopsvic	Via Eulet, Sohivatal.	"	"
26	"	Terez	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Czyharnicka	Marya	30		"	"	2-477-14-1 arbeit maker	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tyzmienica	father Jacob Czyharnicka Tyzmienica.	N.Y.	New York
28	Kondzielewicz	Petronela	16		f	"	farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Julia Hartymuk Tyzmienica	"	"
29	Chochulka	Julian	24		m	m	2-630389 Stat 1-19-09	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukeni	wife Pawla Chochulka Lukeni	"	"
30	Harkewicz	Adolf	19		"	s	8-14400 [illegible] -505	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kiekawe	mother Antonia Harkewicz Kiekawe	"	Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191/

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes no				Sveica Antonias Daikidoczas Baltimore Md 4 Eastbard 035	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Orany
2	yes	"	22				friend: Ibacas Gradzatowicz Worcester Mass Millbury st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Skigonis.
3	"	"	30	no			brother: Antanas Jakubauskas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Skinge.
4	"	"	25	no			brother: Leon Ulen New York city Broadway 2007	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Utena.
5	"	sister	24				sister: Sarah Winak New York city Madison Ave 238	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Kolin.
6	"	brother	17				brother: Johann Peiert Decatur Ill Sandusk 1119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Plancndka
7	"	"	13					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	S	uncle	10				uncle: Benjamin Himmelhoch Jersey City Bay 4 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	Calvin.
9	"	self	25				Ida Falk B'klyn N.Y. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black	blue	"	"	Saemaker
10	no	"	25				brother: Ludwig Mizgis Gary Wis no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	"	"	Preiegance.
11	no	"	45				brother i. l. Jan Modrzna Brooklyn ny Grandst 205	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Smork
12	S	"	16	—	—		uncle: Juan Bazarais, Glen campbell Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Zawoj.
13	"	"	28	—	—		friend: Stanko Radanovitch Scranton Pa. 415 Lemon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrawiel-
14	"	"	24	yes	1895 1903	Lowell	brother: Fedor Jenicozyn Smoke Lane Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	luh.
15	"	"	15	no	—	—	brother: Ludwik Turek West Detroit 104 Lick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hajnowka.
16	"	brother i.l.	24	"	—	—	brother i.l. Marcin Bober Meriden Conn. Willow st 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skorzyszcza.
17	∈	self	yes	yes	1904 1910	Barton Ohio	husband: Nichola Gyorvdek Barton Ohio Box 250.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. br.	blue	"	Hungary	Osturnya
18	"	mother	—	½	1904 1910	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		"	"	"
19	"	—	U. S. A.	born				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l. br.	grey	"	U. S. A.	Barton/Ohio
20	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue		"	"	"
21	1	self	13	no	—	—	sister: Kania Janiele Portage Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Uzsokfalu
22	D	"	15	"	—	—	brother: Andres Janicik Bridgeport Conn. Grini st. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	blue	"	"	"
23	no	"	16	"	—	—	brother i.l. Anton Nazan Box 192 Henville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Krzywce
24	yes	husband	20	yes	190	Chicago	husband Antol Helasz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Felsöpolen
25	"	father	—	no	—	—	bliego Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sopron
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	1444 A. st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	20	yes	1907 1910	Bridgeport Conn	sister: Sabina Brzyzniewska New York N.Y. Fale st 1043	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Austria	Tysmienica
28	"	"	20	—	—	—	mother: Emma Kondzielewicz New York N.Y. Madison st. 1887	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	—	—	—	cousin: Iwan Chrapowicki New York city 2nd Ave 1885	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Stukeni.
30	"	"	21	—	—	—	cousine: Fastesia Zeblowska Brooklyn N.Y. Grand st. 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wodek.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the S. S.* [illegible] 20/6 *", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Rip
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July *, 191[illegible].*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Wolff**, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Pennsylvania ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Wolf.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July. 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1941, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		M. S.	[illegible]			Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Vienna	wife: Anna O. [illegible] Vienna.	Germ.	Pa. Smoke Run
2	[illegible]	Anna	32		M. "	[illegible]			Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Vienna	sister: Leopoldine Hans [illegible]	"	"
3		Katharina	2		S. "							Skoppau	Onkel Josef [illegible]	"	"
4	[illegible]	Anna	26		M. "										
5	"	Theresa	6		S. "								br. H. [illegible] Innsbruck	"	Wyoming
6	"	Hans	4		" "								[illegible]	"	"
7	[illegible]	Dionysio	55		M. "	gas	Austria	Austria	Ital.	Hungary			brother: Antonio [illegible]	Ital.	St. Louis
8	[illegible]	Anna	47		M. "	[illegible]	Russia	Russia	Russia	Hungary			brother: Peter S. [illegible]	Ass.	Scranton
9	[illegible]	Michael	8		M. "	[illegible]				[illegible]			wife: Anna D. [illegible]	"	St. Louis
10	[illegible]	Louis	55		M. "	[illegible]							br. H. Herman [illegible]	"	St. Louis
11	"	Hedi	9		S. "	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"
12	"	Alex	5		M. "		yes								
13	"	Louise	11		" "	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	Valentin	54		M. "	[illegible]	yes				Hungary		brother: Casper [illegible]	"	Mass. Boston
15	[illegible]	Ignatz	28		M. "	[illegible]							wife: Zuzanna G.		
16	"	Margarethe	25		M. "	[illegible]							Gentwa 4 Warschau	"	Pa. Philadelphia
17	[illegible]	Stefan	61		M. "	gardener	"	"	"				father: Louis K. [illegible]	"	N. Yorker
18	[illegible]	Adam	30		M. "	[illegible]									
19	"	Gabriel	26		M. "	[illegible]							br. H. [illegible]	"	"
20	"	Margarethe	24		S. "	[illegible]	"	"	"				Thomas Rutkowski [illegible]	"	"
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
22		[illegible]	5												
23	[illegible]	Israel	35		M. "	baker	yes	Austria	Austria	Hungary			wife: Regi O. [illegible]	Ital.	New York
24	[illegible]	Chaim	9		S. "								cousin: Sam. Sokolow [illegible]	"	"
25	[illegible]	Israel	22		M. "	baker	yes	Hungary					wife: Lenke [illegible]	Ass.	"
26	[illegible]	Isaak	23		M. "	baker	"	"					father: Herman H. [illegible]	"	Penn. Erie
27	[illegible]	Jacob	7		" "								[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	Dominik	24		M. "	[illegible]	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia			[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	Adolf	21		S. "	worker	"	"	"	Poland			[illegible]	"	New York
30	[illegible]	Josef	30		M. "	[illegible]	yes	"	"	Hungary			wife: Rosa O. [illegible]	"	Penn. Philadelphia

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-23509V 6 16-1940

7-10-691-505-1/1/39

7-10-310 7-11-44/38 7-505-11/15/38

7-100164-3-23-38 (505)

V-98798V 7-9-41 505

V-160626-1/5/39

36

‡"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 2nd, 191/. 184

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by or otherwise, whether paid by the person himself, by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the S. S.* „ 20/6 ", *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Rupp
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July, 191/.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation)* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

185

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List t

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balick	Franz	22				yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zborow	brother Felix Balick Zborow		
2	Zaleska	Anna	17		f.	h. maid				Polish		Zbaraz	father Ludwig Zaleski Siemanowa		New York
3	Iwanuk	Jerzka	18		"	"	no	no	"	Russniak	"	Jablonka	moth. Kasa Iwanuk Wyzna	Pa.	Olyphant
4	Kycir	Kasija	40		"	"						Wyszczeny	moth. Jerzka Kycio Wyszczeny	"	Siegfried
5	Zahar	Jaska	17		"	"	"	"	"			Wyszczeny	father Jerko Zahar Wyszczeny	"	"
6	Kuchar	Paraska	25		"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolestworzi	mother Eva Kuchar Kolestworzi	"	Ellenstown
7	Kuntzyk	Maryzia	20		"	3-181859	4/vv14.					Kortworzi	father Vasyl Kuntzyk Kortworzi	"	"
8	Andrelyez	Jeva	26		"	f. lab.	"	"	"			"	moth. Jaska Szolelyez "	"	"
9	Pajnecko	Jerko	23		/								moth. Olijanna Pajnecka Slowakowice	"	"
10	Petrusik	Jerry	19		/						Austria	Dzyzsir	father Pawlo Petrusik Dzyzsir		
11	Jerkiw	Jerzbieta	17		f.	3-56439	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zbaraz	" Anya Jerkiw Rosalina	N.J.	Jerseycity
12	Szpak	Magda	30		f.	m. wf.	yes	yes	"	Russniak	"	Skerzlow	broth. Alexa Szpak Skerzlow	N.Y.	New York
13	Popowicz	Pelagia	28		"	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	cousin Nasta Szpak "	"	"
14	Korzak	Marya	19		"	maid servant	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Chotynice	mother Ruzka Korzak "	"	"
15	Jenyk	Iwan	38		m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Berezowa	wf. Paraska Jenyk. wizany	W.Va.	Marlinii
16	"	Wasyl	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Rosalia Jenyk "	"	"
17	Kuryz	Michajlo	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Kuryz "	"	"
18	Milewskij	Iwan	27		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wf. Rosalia Milewska "	"	"
19	Ehrlich	Chaim	20		"	dark	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jastkowitz	father Nathan Ehrlich Jastkowitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Botnar	Lotka	27		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Brody	" Roman Botnar Brody	"	New York
21	Zafad	Karol	25		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Theodora Zafad Brody	"	"
22	Pilczynska	Marya	20		f.	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tyszowica	aunt Josefa Pilczynska Tyszowica	N.Y.	"
23	Stanczyk	Marie	42		"	"	no	no							
24	"	Josef	12		m.	child	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Krasicki	daughter Frieda Stanczyk Krasicki	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Sophia	6		f.	"	"	"							
26	Rennenkus	Sophia	17		"	f. maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Calisetki	mother Julia Rennenkus Calisetki	"	Rockford
27	"	Anna	16		"	"	"	"	"						
28	Lasdauskiene	Karolina	26		f.	wife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nowopolja			
29	"	Wincas Ch	6		m.	child	"	"	born U.S.A.		Ankerok		father Jonas Likanowicz Nowopolje	Mass.	Ankerok
30	"	Helene "	4		f.	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nowopolja			

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Exact

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191/

186

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	25 no				cousin Sarah Gutkowicz Brooklyn NY
2	"	brother	5 "				brother Borecis Tabor Prof Zaligski
3	"	brother	30 "				155 Livingston St. New York brother Szymko Szarnek
4	"	self	20 "				Hoppstaedt Co. brother Szymko Szarnek Hoppstaedt Co.
5	"	"	20 "				brother Michajlo Szkar
6	"	"	25 no				friend Tekla Bendyk
7	"	"	26 "				226 Elgmann St. Allentown Pa. sister
8	"	"	25 "				sister Kasia Tyszkiewicz
9	"	"	25 yes	1913	Allentown Pa.		cousin Zofia Tyszka
10	"	"	26 no				Hana Tyszkiewicz
11	"	aunt	4 "				aunt Zofia Szczur for Love St. Jersey City N.J.
12	"	self	0 "				husband Wasyl Szczur 65 Delancey St. New York City
13	"	"	12 "				cousin
14	"	"	20 "				cousin Zofina Kozak 448 W. 13th St. New York
15	"	"	44 "				brother Julian Zielyk Martinii W. Va.
16	"	"	yes "				cousin
17	"	"	38 "				aunt
18	"	"	37 "				cousin Piotr Kilewski
19	"	"	24 "				Bro-7 uncle Sam Ellenbaum 538 Myrtle St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	"	"	28 "				step-brother Wasyl Krawiecz 24 Greenwich St. New York
21	"	"	28 "				brother
22	"	"	3 "				husband Dyzyan Palczynski 1847 Webster St.
23	"	self	yes "				husband Jakob Adamczyk 117 E. 117th St. Chicago Ill.
24	"	mother	"				
25	"	"	"				
26	"	brother	10 "				brother Antoni Kamienski 821 Euclid St. Rockford Ill.
27	"	"	"				
28	"	self	yes 1913	108	Amherst Mass.		husband Tomas Lazdauskas Amherst Mass, Box 75
29	"	mother	25 " born 7 "				
30	"	"	no.				

19 Brought in custody or otherwise subject to deportation under any law, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Zborow.
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	"	Sroniawa
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stolnica
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszogrod
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Novoryzye
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Szydlowiec
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Pempin
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rosulka
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrilow
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Skotzenie
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Brzezowiny
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Lukowice
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Zagorze
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5						
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Opatowiec
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Krasnik
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	light blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	l. brown	gray	"	"	Palczewy
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	brown	"	"	Novogrod
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	light	grey	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. ., Pennsylvania 20 6 ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sup
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July , 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „ Pennsylvania ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191[illegible].

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 1115

187

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1911 , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tarolance	Curtis	[illegible]						Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rypczyn	wife Mrs. Kasia Kawolance	Pa	Sheffield
2	~~Mastalee~~	Marcin	"		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	mother Maria Mastalee	"	"
3	Rot	Wladislaw	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalipsie	father Jan Rot	Mass	Lindsor
4	Pierzga	Marya	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialogora	father Bialogora	Ill	Chicago
5	Chelich	Jan	"		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	Zalipsie	father Franz Pierzga	Mass	~~Gilbertville~~ Gilbertville
6	Swallowski	Wojciech	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather same address	"	Ludlow
7	Sklosek	Jan	18		"	1-28881	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~father~~ uncle Wojciech Borkowska	Mass	South Bridge
8	Borkowski	Jacob	19		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father~~ Zalipsie	My	Brooklyn
9	Mika	Katharina	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	Kalbugowa	"	father Sklosek	Ill	Chicago
10	~~Jablonski~~	Stiepje	35		married	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipnice	wife Jgenze Z.	Pa	New York
11	Lesklowicz	Mark	30		"	Tailor	"	"	"	Russian	"	Sklobrazice	" Felisaweka L.	"	"
12	Wiisko	Gregor	34		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Borzsey	" Zelamia W.	"	"
13	Jaborzuk	Damian	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolowize	" Jekka S.	"	"
14	~~Chyliska~~	Marya	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nalibotki	father Wasimir Ch.	"	"
15	Jdzakowski	Dionis Conr	18		m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Lipowica	mother Zirota J.	"	~~Spuyten Duyvil~~ Glen Cove
16	~~Sikapiro~~	Tomke	24		female	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zgalde Sh.	" Lipowica.	"	Cleveland
17	Fehler	Abraham	21		single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zgalde	" Fehler	"	Philadelphia
18	Wodwin	Josef	20		"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Lisigor	" Zenge F.	"	New York
19	Bellis	Selgar	17		m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mainsk	" Lelizgor	"	"
20	Lipschütz	Minke	18		female	"	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw	father Zeiblin B.	Minn	St Paul
21	"	Feige	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	Chumenszgize	wife Kejdanowska J.	"	"
22	Romain	Jack	21		m	Tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Gal.	Austria	Zalipsie	father Lewin B.	"	"
23	Zimmermann	Abram	23		"	Cabinetmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pustkuren	Russian father Lewin Z.	Gal.	"
24	"	Genezie	22		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Abraskurow Chane Z.	Russ.	"
25	Gordon	Mary	18		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother Pruskurow Liwe G.	"	"
26	Schneider	Rivcke	43		married	Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	Mordel	" Mordel	"	"
27	Et. Reg. 47357	Chane	3		single	child	"	"	"	"	Gal.	Tarnez	brother Chaim Sch. Tarnez	Gal.	"
28	Smilowitz	Pinkas	17		m	Merchant	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Russia	Rotosani	father Zeib S.	"	"
29	Lipkin	Zeib	20		"	Tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kaslowitz	" Rotosani	Rom.	"
30	Kozlowsky	Josek	19		"	Blacksmith	no	"	"	Polish	"	Usperedis	father Scholem L.	Russ.	" Brooklyn
													mother Mishmina Z.	"	"
													Usperedis	Russ.	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191/. 188

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S.	self	25	yes	1907	Phila. Pa.	brother Stanislaus Kaska Newark N.J.					good	no	5	5½	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Wyszyn.
2	"	"	25	"	1907	Phila. Pa.	wife Maria Kastalec Indelor Mass no ch					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalipie
3	S	"	25	"	1907	Chicago Ill.	acquaint. Anton Zalubski Chicago Ill. Maria Vig.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	transf to 3rd Cabin	"	Bialogora
4	"	"	no				Sister Catherine Kaska Kathryna Oberzinek					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Zalipie
5	S	aunt	50				Baltimore Md. Mary Boryka					"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				Stephen Zalenga 425 Pittsburg Pa					"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25				brother Tomasz Glosek South Bridge Mass no ch					"	"	"	5	4	blond	grey	"	"	"
8	no	"	25	yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	sisters Zofia Brzozowska Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	5	7	black	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa
9	S	brother	15	no			Stanisl. Franciszek Bisz Chicago Ill. Helena Ill.					"	"	"	5	2	light	grey	"	"	Wolanagorska
10	"	self	35				friend: Lasse Jacobinski Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	transf to II nd Cab	Russia	Limice.
11	"	"	25				cousin Wlasze Franczak 215 E. 11. St. N.Y.					"	"	"	5	8	dk.	gray	"	"	Sokolowize
12	"	"	25				" Stanislaus Cyrkalo 167 2 ave. Brooklyn.					"	"	"	5	5	lt.	blue	"	"	Raczyny
13	no	"	23	yes	1907	N.Y.	" Lewis Jaworsky 385 Lister Ave. Elizabeth					"	"	"	5	8	lt.	gray	"	"	Sulchowize
14	"	"	19	no			Brother Adam Mich. 17 yrs 3 mos Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	5	5	dk.	brown	"	"	Nalibok.
15	S	"	22	"			friend: Maryanna Zalewska 3678 E. 8. St. Cleveland					"	"	"	5	6	blk.	blue	"	"	Pizotz
16	no	"	40				br. in L. Morris Silk 308 Lucas Lane. Phila.					"	"	"	5	10	dk.	brown	transf to II nd Cab	"	Plewsk
17	yes	br. in L.	25				" Moshel Süssmann 74 E. 7 St. N.Y.					"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	Lelowzew
18	no	brother	25				brother Samuel S. 272 Cherry "					"	"	"					"	"	Mimsk
19	"	friend	28	no	1907		friend: Joel Melnick 4 Allen N.Y.					"	"	"	5	9	brown		"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
20	"	husband	35				husband: Jakob Fin Chas St. 39 Jackson " "					"	"	"	5	5	black	brown	"	"	Chmurszczyzne
21	"	father																			
22	"	self	40				brother Nikola D. 27 Clinton " "					"	"	"	5	5	lt.	gray	"	"	Gal. Zastawcze
23	"	"	10				cousin: Michael L. 245 E. 113 St. New York					"	"	"	5	11	brown		"	"	Russia Rostkowo
24	"	brother	12				brother: "					"	"	"	5	2			"	"	
25	"	"	12				" Joseph Ostanek 33 Norfolk N.Y.					"	"	"	5	3	dk		"	"	Mocik
26	"	husband	25				husband: Jakob 17 south 5th 3. Canton. " "					"	"	"	5	2	dark		"	"	Gal. Galicz
27	"	father	3																		
28	"	sister	1				sister Lisa J. 72 E. 7 St.					"	"	"	5	4	lt.	blue	"	"	Russ. Bolesmi
29	"	br. in L.	29				br. in L. Josef Ziarnik 4662 7 Ave. Brooklyn					"	"	"	5	7	black	br.	"	Russia	Bossowiz
30	"	"	7				" Adam Micha 108 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn.					"	"	"	5	8	dk.	gray	"	"	Trzcky

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Pennsylvania 20/6", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sig.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolfi, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Pennsylvania ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dwg

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191/.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

189

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, June 19[illegible] 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinstein	Esa	22 1		s	Kaufmaker	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russie	Odessa	Brother Emmanuel Rubinstein Odessa	Pennsylvania	Scranton
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Russian Imm.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd , 191 1. 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If any person, company, partnership, or corporation has paid the passage of this alien, state name, residence, and relationship, if any, and whether such person, company, partnership, or corporation has complied with the law in this behalf.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, prepaid ticket, or other agreement, or in charge of any person or corporation, agent, or transportation company, to be delivered to any other person, company, partnership, or corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	self	25	no			friend Friedrich Kaisberg 118 Division Street		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. :, Pennsylvania, 20 ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon, of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rud
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Pennsylvania, 20 &c., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rub
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191/.
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the S. S.* Pennsylvania *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* nine *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July *191*/.

Swolf

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List No. 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, June 19th 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewek														
2	Dobrowolski	Stan													
3	Krainsky	Tadeusz	27	1											
4		Fiodor	19	2											
5	Karolik	Johann	15												
6	Herszaicis	Antanas	19												
† 7	Patkanowski	Emilie	24												
8	Kraszunas	Jons	24												
9	Labanicz	Ignaz	28												
10	Milazkas	Michal	47												
11		Viril	25												
12	Szerebeika	Michael	20												
13	Wielisiewicz	Wladislaw	22												
† 14	Szintulski	Martha	17												
15	Kolosicz	Pawel	48												
16	Bujanowsky	Felix	21												
17	Pozol	Orke	34												
18	Lawzewicz	Michael	37												
19	Seikowsky	Alexey	30												
20	Herszewitz	Szimon	20												
21	Szerebeika	Iwan	30												
22	Stepanowitz	Jonas	20												
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible]

1932

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							brother: Rudel Iserin New York N.Y. 210													
2							friend: Avraham Silberman New York N.Y. 210							5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mr Konstantin
3							brother in law: Isaac Vitak Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Kherianpol
4	husband						Amboy St. 105							5	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	Uman
5	"						brother in law: Reidel Vitak Brooklyn N.Y. Amboy St. 105							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"						uncle: Abraham Kaminetz Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	husband						husband: Isaac Rabinowitz Brooklyn N.Y. Brandt 233							5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Brody
8	"						friend: Kazimir Zirgulis Amsterdam N.Y. Main 21							5	-	"	blue	"	"	"	Kintunas
9	"													5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Petroj.
10	S						same address							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"						brother in law: Alexander Grigas Minersville Pa.							5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"					comm. visit New York N.Y. 13th St. 514							5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Augunis.
13	no	"					friend: Will Kuhsalewitz New York N.Y. 149th 310							5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kidonai.
14	yes	"					friend: Josef Rizvina Reading Pa. South 7th ave 620							5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Szavenwww.
15	no	"					brother in law: Wasyl Krimbulak New York N.Y. Wallabout St.							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Berezi.
16	"	"					brother in law: Baltasi Heptar Riverhead L.I. Sound ave 143							5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Tarla.
17	yes	"					brother: Antoni Rymsza Mount Kisk. Truman ave 335							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szierennaja.
18	no	"					brother in law: Teudel Tzevi New York Pulaski St. 117							5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Kiemno.
19	4	4					cousin: Theodor Karpanowicz New York 2nd ave 1885							5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kiertuzy.
20	no	"					friend: Horace Halpern Brooklyn N.Y. Eastdale Ave 178							5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Erenitki
21	—	"					brother: Nikolaus Herzenicz Easpeik L.I. Terra St. 70							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Stukeny.
22	"	"					Mass. uncle: Ludwig Rotowski Lawrence Caldwell Ave.							5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzerzy.
23							brother: Nikolas Stepanowicz Bridgeport Conn. N. Y. ave 28							5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Iwelicz
24																					Trocki.
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master *(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)* *of the S. S.* .. 20 6 ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Capt
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* " Pennsylvania ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 12. *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

193

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July 1914.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Nesza	2[illegible]			1-293020 1-26-40 Plasterer			Lithuanian	Russia	Lowenberg	mother Barbara Minkauskas	Lowenberg	R. Brooklyn	
2	Gurbegia	Alexander	[illegible]						Russian		Sirakies	wife: Pauline Gurbegia	Sirakies		
3	Rogala	Sam	22						Polish		Palecznica	uncle: Jozef Alexandrowicz	Palecznica	Mass Lawton	
4	Dombrowicz	Boglin										mother: Franciszka			
5	Mierzejewski	Piotr	32								Yiegejai	wife: Marcinkiewicz	Lodz, Russia	Minneapolis	
6	Wilczynska	Izabela	23								Yiegejai	mother: Valonis M.	Yiegejai	Wash. Seattle	
7	Miller	Chawe	18								Yiegej	mother: Jekel R.	Yiegej	Ill. Chicago	
8	Kamferzahe	Emilia	8								Yiegej	father: Cassel M.	Yiegej	Pa. Wilkesbarre	
9	Sadowska	Zofia	28								Yiegej		Yiegej	N.J. Hasbrouk H.	
10	Wisniewski	Michal	45	M	Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Polish		Yiegej	father: Pawel J.	Yiegej	N.J. Wallington	
11	Pawlowski	Felix	23			Laborer			Polish		Kamajun	brother: Marc W.	Kamajun	Mass. Roxbury	
12	Szczesna	Antonas	19						Polish		Yiegej	sister: Anna Kuca	Yiegej	Conn. Stamford	
13												father: Antanas Cz.		Pa. Pittsburg	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible]. 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	20	no			brother Ludwig Zmuda Panama S. A. Waiting to go to brother Chicago	no	no			good	no	5 5	fair	black grey	none	Russia	Dombrowa
2	"	"	25	"			Ludwig Zmuda Panama S. A.	"	"			"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Girabicz.
3	yes	"	25	"			brother Thos. Zmuda Panama S. A.	"	"			"	"	5 4	"	blond brown	"	"	Galezinica
4	"	father	20	"			father: John D. 314-20 North Ave. Minneapolis	"	"			"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Lenwood
5	"	brother	50	"			brother: Frederick F. 1413 S. 6th Ave. Seattle	"	"			"	"	5 11	"	blue	"	"	Pizzozas
6	"	"	0	"			" Dominikas W.	"	"			"	"	5 3	"	brn	"	"	Czarey
7	"	"	1	"			Adolf Krause 2. Chicago	"	"			"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Cacej
8	"	mine	15	"			" Stanislaw H.	"	"			"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Czymcale
9	yes	brother	25	"			Xaverius Wilkesbarre	"	"			"	"	5	"	blue	"	"	Szimcrica
10	"	brother	25	"			uncle: Michael Kondratas Szimkent Hazpeth Schf. brother in Lawrence	"	"			"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	Krzno
11	no	self	32	"			Lester Wellington N.H. brother Peter H. Westbury Mass.	"	"			"	"	5 11	"	blk. grey	"	"	Czarkuda
12	no	"	25	"			" Stanislaw Zmuda Schaffer & Powers Bank: Banque Hazzen in the Vas: Trust Company Building	"	"			"	"	5 5	"	dk. blue	"	"	Szmeaky
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (New Master, Mate, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "[illegible]" by [illegible] 206 ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kup
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* July, 191[illegible].

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pennsylvania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

115

17

195

Steerage.

July 2 - 1911

29

51

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 1911 . 191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1906

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, prepaid letter or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1	yes	self	$25				wife Hannie Zerko 4 Lange St. Bielopolie	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Jlusk
2	"	Br. in L.	10				Br. in L. Karl Zyrinkas 204-206 Suffolk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Pinsk
3	"	self	$12				wife Franziska Zurkus 4 Enden St. Mostyska B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	"	"	Nieszawa
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the S. S.,* 2016 *", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* June, *191*.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolf

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

E 707

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from CUXHAVEN 20. JUN. 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zimmermann	Hermann	19		m s.	farm lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenberg	father: Johan Zimmermann Lichtenberg b/Berlin	Penn.	Meridan
2	Hetzenecker	Anna	21		f. m	wife	-	-	"	"	"	Speyer	mother: Marie Heinrich Wwe Speyer	Minn.	St. Paul.
3	"	Karl	-	11	m s.	baby	no	no							
4	Luckwald	Daniel	36		m m	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	mother: Louise Luckwald Marienfelde b/Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Valeska	33		f. m	wife	-	-							
6	"	Fritz	12		m s.	child	-	-							
7	"	Carl	11		" "	"	-	-							
8	Hemnitzer	Hans	22		s.	telegraphist	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	father: Hans Hemnitzer Bamberg	N. Jers.	Vervner
9	Lanig	Gustav	28		m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Obermarxloh	wife: Bertha Lanig Obermarxloh	Pa	Cedar Falls
10	Karl	Helene	21		f. s.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sauerbrey	father: Michael Karl Sauerbrey	Minn.	Little Falls
11	Müller	Emilie	18		s.	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Altona b/H.	father: Heinrich Müller Altona b/H.	Ill.	Hamilton
12	v. d. Lippe	Agathe	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paderborn	father: Max v. d. Lippe Paderborn	"	New-York
13	Hendrich	Minna	29		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Perleberg	father: W. Lehmann Wittenberge b/Berlin	N. Jers.	Elizabethport
14	"	Elly	8		s.	child	"	"							
15	"	Lotte	5		"	"	no	no							
16	"	Martha	2		"	"	"	"							
17	Behnck	Otto	16		s.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barglehnde	mother: Dorothea Behnck Barglehnde	Ill.	New-York
18	Wassilin	Wassili	28		"	shoemaker	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Botzani	brother: Christophore Wassilin Focsany	"	Brooklyn
19	Orzechyla	Ludwika	21		f.	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaczawa	father: Leon Orzechyla Kaczawa	Ill.	Chicago
20	Myczo	Michajlo	28		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Borova	wife: Marya Myczo Borova	Pa	Leisgrad
21	Andrej	Istvan	33		"	carpenter	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Paszko	wife: Anna Andrej Paszko	O.	Cleveland
22	Wiener	Katharina	27		f. m	wife	"	"	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Czejkalva	mother: Wwe Schwarz Katarina	Ill.	New-York
23	"	Janos	-	10	m s.	baby	no	no							
24	Czarnokowitz	Zoltan	55		m s.	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Petrik	son: Janos Karolyak Petrica	Pa	Donora
25	Lepadat	Ioan	40		m s.	farmer	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Toporesa	mother: Maria Lepadat Toporesa	W. Va.	Logan
26	Pohl	Julia	28		f.	wife	"	"	Hungary	Austria	Hungary	Arad	mother: Bodanitzka Arad	New York	
27	"	Josef	7		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	Hungary	"
28	"	Anna	3		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Miklos	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Hans	Albert	22		"	Kaufmann	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	mother: Henriette Hans Köln Brandenburgerstr. 41	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2 in 191 198

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in transit to another country.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation pursuant to labor contract, express or implied, to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25				uncle: Ludwig Zimmermann Meriden, Conn. 21 Sale Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Pagelkau
2	"	husband	yes	yes	1903 10	St. Paul Minn	husband: Jakob Wetzenecker St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Weingarten
3	"	father	yes	yes		Germ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	U. S. A.	St. Paul Minn
4	"	self	yes	yes	1903 7 17	Chicago, 20 1	Otto Fell	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
5	yes	husband	yes	no			Chicago, Ill. Grevian Ave 2927	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rixdorf
7	"	—	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	yes	no			acq: Johan Benkert verkona N. Dors. 22 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hof i/B.
9	yes	br. i/l.	12	"			brother i/l.: Christian Buhl Cedar Falls Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Linhausen
10	yes	self	10	no			brother i/l.: Heinrich Berther Little Falls Minn. 10 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lemmerberg
11	"	"	20	"			brother i/l.: Jean Meyer Hamilton Ny. 10 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Altona 3/6.
12	"	aunt	15	"			aunt: Paula Schmidt New York Ny. 68 west 106th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paderborn
13	"	husband	yes	1906	Elizabeth port		husband: Wilhelm Hendrich Elizabethport N. Jers. 234/2 nd street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenberge
14	"	father	yes	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown	"	U. S. A.	Elizabethport
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
17	"	self	25	"			aunt: Elise Hoelke New York Ny 2276 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bargteheide
18	"	"	25	"			acq: Jacob Barsat Brooklyn Ny 40 Lewis ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Rumania	Bolosani
19	"	brother	20	"			brother i/l.: Michael Brzybyla Chicago Ill 2427 Augusta street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Krakow
20	"	self	40	"			brother i/l.: Amaras Kerecz Freeport Ia 20 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Boreva
21	"	"	40	yes	1907 6	Sharonstad Ca	brother i/l.: Andrej Wienharsky Cleveland 6 8211 Buckeye Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Laskso
22	"	husband	20	no			husband: Lorincz Wiener New-York 465 & 136th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Argiszlova
23	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	son	18	no			[illegible] Ia 20 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Petrese
25	"	self	35	"			broker: Jacob Lepadat Hoboken N. Y. Box 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Toporcsa
26	"	husband	yes	yes	1908 1910	N. York	to husband Wm. Pohl 108 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	pale	brown	brown	"	Austria	Arad
27	"																				
28	"	"					father — " —							—							
29	"													—							
30	"	self	yes	no			to friend Josef Saal New York 418 E. 9th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	75	red	brown	brown	"	Germany	Bornheim b. Köln

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania 2[illegible] from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191[illegible].

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolff

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

E. 797.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 20 JUN 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koenneche	William	58		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	Germany	Hoya	Sister Milwaukee	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	"	Wilhelmine	57		f. m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Hemmann	Charles	18		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Brückner	Mary B.	55		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ny.	New-York
5	Weinmann	Michael	70		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		O.	Sandusky
6	Schuch	Emma	21		f. m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		O.	Toledo
7	"	Franz	6		m s.	baby	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
8	Krausert	Johann	50		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Mo	St. Louis
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

86/V

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2nd 191[illegible]

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any prepaid or other transportation, or in the interest of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania 2[illegible], from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F 707

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wolff, Surgeon of the [redacted], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E 797

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

"Transit" LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 20. JUN 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richartz	Theodor	32	m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	France	Frenchman	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Luxemburg		father Eduard Richartz Saarbrücken	Kent.	Waterloo
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2nd 191[illegible].

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes																
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	20	no			father Edward Richards Waterloo Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Saarbrücken
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania 2d from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 191/.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Wolf, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pennsylvania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1.

203

3rd Cabin

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, 20th of June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paulini	Peter	20	m. s.		tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Katharina Jäger Kaldau Prov.	New York	
2	Galas	Wojciech	6	m. m.		labor	"	"	Austria, Polish	Galician	Mokre		wife: Maria Galas Mokre Galicien	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
3	Dawerowicz	Antoni	25	m. m.		"	"	"	"	Russ.	Nowolokowsky		wife: Rosalia Dawerowicz Nowolokowsky - Buk	New York	
4	Vogt	Wilhelm	25	m. s.		22-130267 - 9/6/11			Germany	German	Germany	Allen Prov.	mother: Pauline Vogt Allen Prov.	N. J.	Closter
5	Zawny	Jan	30	m. m.		labor	"	"	Austrian Polish		Dmytrowicze		father: Prekop Czerwik Dmytrowicze	New York	
6	"	Maria	31	f. w.		housewife	"	"							
7	Demboski	Josef	17	m. s.		saddler	yes	"	Austria	Polish	Buk Bukowina		father: Pista Debenbke Bukowina Serbia	Pa.	Utica
8	Bajneko	Pawlo	23	m. s.		laborer	"	"	"	Ruth	Serbia	Mleutona	mother: Anianna Bajneka Serbien	Pa.	Mountonn
9	Maskant	Marian	36	m. m.		labor	"	"	"	Polish	Kalisz		mother: Maria Maslaka Kalisz	New	Kingston
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-191896 - 8-6-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 4

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** July 2nd, 191[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother Husband 1906 U. S. New York					no	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray		Hungary	Hungarian
2							brother—Husband 1905 Warburg					no	no	5	6	"	dk	"		Galicia	Austrian
3							brother—Husband Warburg Pa					no	no	5	6	"	dk	"		Austria	Austrian
4							brother Ludwig Malinowsky 502 156 St New York					no	no	5	4	"	lt	"		Austria	Austrian
5							friend 1 yr Chester Pa					no	no	5	5	"	dark	blue		Germany	Austrian
6							brother—Husband 185—Standen St New York					no	no	5	4	"	lt	gray		Galicia	Austrian
7							brother—Husband 1. Bank—Cor Division Katarzyna Lipnicki Allegheny wife—Marie Harbour Landowner					no	no	5	5	"	brn	brown		Galicia	Austrian
8												no	no	5	6	"	lt	gray		Austria	Austrian

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *July* 1, 191[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes, Year or period of years.	17 If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	25 no				brother Michael Kis 6217 11th St New York
2	no	self	32 yes	1906		Woburn	brother Kasper Gulas Woburn Pa
3	yes	"	25 no				brother Andrew Malinowski 502 150th St New York
4	no	"	25 "				friend H H Wenck Clinton N Y no-last
5	yes	"	100 "				br Jendoz-Palowicz 185-Standen St New York
6	"	"	"				
7	"	brother	20				brother-Jan Dendek 1 Rank ave [illegible]
8	"	self	25 yes	1907		Allentyn	uncle Katarzyna Lysuch Allentyn
9	"	"	25 "				wife Marie Markiewicz Kwiatkowska
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown gray		Hungary	Vienna
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk "		"	Volcan Mokie
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk "		"	Bukowsko
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt "		"	Germany Allen Town
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark blue		"	Galicia Dmytrowice
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt gray		"	Galicia Borkowina
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown		"	Austria Turkowice
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt gray dark		"	Zakopane

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. Pennsylvania 20/6, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1917.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3761
205

I, Dr. Wolf, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Pennsylvania ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wolf

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg,** June 20th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolgast	Walter	27	M.	S.	Ships Engineer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Rostock	Father Carl Wolgast Rostock Helenstr. 29	N. J.	Weehawken,
2															
3	Foxwell	Samuel S.	23	M.	S.	Workaway	Yes	Yes	American Citizen.	Born			Brother Mrs. Foxwell	Md.	Baltimore
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** Jan 12, 191 2906

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13. No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 132 Summit [illegible] Hoboken	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	2	fair	blue	None	—	Germany	Langbeck b Essen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible] from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible].

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Permit to Ship,
Permis d'Embarquer,
Permiso de Embarquer,
Erlaubnis zur Anmusterung.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Hamburg, June 10. 1911.

No. 52.

206 A

I hereby certify that I know of no reason why the person described below should [illegible] on any ship in this port requiring his services. This document is not a passport, is issued for the information of whom it may concern in this port, and for no other purpose. This person being midnight accepts transportation to the United States in place of [illegible]

Name. Nom. Nombre. Name: Samuel S. Foxwell.

Residence. Residence. Domicile. Wohnort: Victoria End.

Marks. Signes Particuliers. Señas Particulares. Besondere Kennzeichen: Height 6 ft 1 in. Weight 190 lbs. Dark eyes. Fair hair.

Last Ship. Dernier Vapeur. Ultimo Vapore. Letztes Schiff: S.S. Bianca

Consul General

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3761
217

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Hamburg-Amer) arrived July 2, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Ex-HB Mrs Thompson						
1	✓ Makowski	Elise (cab)	H	7		1	To son-in-law	11.00 Arlington Hotel 27th Bway	A.	3	11.25	1	1	1
2	✓ Stetina	Maria (cab)	H	8		1	" sister	Sabatka Aloma, 317 Hudson,	A	"	11.	1	1	1
3	✓ Mescaros	Zsusanna	4	12		1	" tel $	RR Sta, Emp Mesaros 2 Van Buren, Ballston, Pa	A	7	12.30	5	6	5
4	✓ Pohl	Julia & 3ch	1	26/29-1		3	" husb	Hus Nik, 2411 2ave	A	3	1/2.	3	3	3
5	✓ Wolkominsky	Israel & bro	4	17/18		2	" tel $	R.F. Elizabeth N.J.	A	6	11.	8	8	8
6	✓ Hendrich	Minna & 3ch	1	13/16		4	" husb	Hus Wm 234 2 St.	A	7/2	12.	4	-	-
7	✓ Korzak	Marya	7	14		1	" cousin	Can, Paulina, 73 W 118 Flat Corner	A	3	10.	1	2	1
8	✓ Bilicka	Marya	4	14		1	" cousin	Can, Matyi, 178 Monit	A	6	11.35	4	4	4
9	✓ Wiener	Kata &ch	1	22/23-1		1	" husb	Hus, Leram 465 E 136	J.	3	10.	1	1	1
10	✓ Zaluska	Anna	7	2		1	" bro	Bro, Joseph 214 E 2	A	6	9.00	4	4	4
11	✓ Schulman	Chane	6	8		1	" cousin	Can, Mrs Meckane Allen, 536	J.	3	12.	1	2	1
12	✓ Jevrawiczuite	Antonia	12	2		1	" tel $	Sta. Bm. Lo-Lib Bk.	J.	8	11.	6	6	6
13	✓ Bokanowska	Emilia	10	7		1	" husb	Hus George 33 Pine Island Pa	A	3	9.	1	1	1
14	✓ Knaudt	Anna & ch	2	27/28		2	" tel $	Hus, Adolf, 1025 Hopeli	J.	8	11.	12	12	12
15	✓ Matyek	Julia	4	13		1	" sister	Sis, Jagenia 230 E 6	A	5	7	3	3	3
16	✓ Szpak	Magda	7	12		1		Hus Bro, Wasyl, Mc				-	-	-
17	✓ Popowicz	Peleagia	7	13		1	" husb	Sanai Hospital	J.	3	9.	2	2	2
18	✓ Paloczynska	Marya	7	22		1	" husb	Hus, Roman, 505 E 5	Bkn	3	4.	1	2	1
19	✓ Czinbylak	Marta	10	14		1	" bro	Bro, Wasyl, 41 Ludlow St Mount, N.Y.	A	3	10.	1	1	1
20	✓ Jackin	Jewdocha	7	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Ma Iwanczyk	J.	3	10.	1	1	1
21	✓ Schinder	Sore	4	1		1	" aunt	Cla d H Home Yonkers	J.	5	4.	3	4	3
22	✓ Bhylieka	Marya	8	14		1	" bro	Bro, Geo, 440 Walnut St. Somerville, J.	J.	6	10.	4	4	4
23	✓ Balkiewicz	Stefania	3	2		1	" sister	Sis Anna Baker, 177 Monta- Ewe Kaskane	A	3	9.	1	2	1
24	✓ Millar	Chaje	11	7		1	" tel $	Bro, Chas, 46 E North St- R R L. Hus, Daniel 621 Wagner Ave, Akron	A		4.	1	1	1
25	✓ Rubinstein	Taube & 3ch	6	10/13		4	" tel $		A	3	15.	20	24	20
26	✓ Lifschutz	Simke & ch	8	20/21		2	" husb	Hus Pinchus, 28 Ridge	J.	5	11.	6	6	6
27	✓ Wiwak	Chane	5	5		1	" sister	Cla d H Home	J.	5	4.	3	1	
28	✓ Kandraczuke	Domila	11	8		1	" uncle	Uncle, Nicholas 5 Elmore	A	3	2.	1	2	1
29	✓ Schachter	Dwoire & ch	8	25/27		2	" husb	Hus, Barnet 306 Forest	A		11.	2	2	2
30	✓ Kalser	Chasa	1	2		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Lena Schulman 3 Rogers	J.		10.	1	1	1

PENNSYLVANIA JULY 4

U. S. Form 86
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3761
208

S. S. Pennsylvania #2 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Smolenska	Taube	2	18		1	To tel ?	Bro Jacob 14 E 105 St. K R to B. L. Ins Co Pittsburgh	J.	3	10	1	1	1
32	✓ Truchnowicz	Anna & ch	4	6/7		2	" tel ?	Kusalonga Ky 713 W 15th Brooklyn K R ? Hus Samuel	"	6	2	8	8	8
33	✓ Friedman	Ettel & 4ch	3	23/28-1	5	4	" tel ?	621 Horatio Ave Akron K R c. B. & O. Henry Pollak	"	5	2	15	20	15
34	✓ Karl	Helena	1	10		1	" tel ?	918 6 ch Little Falls Minn. 68 ex. 106	"	12	3	4	3	
35	✓ Von der Lippe	Agatha	1	12		1	" aunt	Aunt, Clara Conc Smith	D.	7/5	12	-	-	
36	✓ Smilowicz	Pinous	8	28		1	" sister	Sis, Lizzie 72 E 7	A	7/6	11	1	1	1
37	✓ Gordon	Marya	8	25		1	" sister	Sis, Rose, 33 Margaret St Greenpoint N.Y.	"	7/6	11	-	-	-
38	✓ Kozlowski	Josef	8	30		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Tekla Mauch 108 Clay 1 Sister 2 Bro-in-l, Pier Kramer	A	7/6	2	1	2	1
39	✓ Mikolajczuk	Andras & son	3	11,12		2	" too late to proceed	New Britain Conn.	J.	3	9	-	2	2
40	✓ Chonin Marya							Can, Perse Lubinsky				-	-	-
41	✓ Maczyla, Emka		1	7/8		2	" Brother	67 22d Passaic N.J.	C	5	10	6	6	6
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														

37437

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 3761

S. S. [illegible] Pennsylvani July 2, 1907, arrived , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
32f	29	Fir[illegible]ge M[illegible]	[illegible]	3	[illegible]								3/13	Jold	5 82	Lab 697 K 240							1	1.5	2
9m		[illegible]tsch Ja[illegible]													5 82	Lab 1 70									
11m		Smit[illegible]owsky Jacob													5 82	Lab 697 K 2 40									
50f	30	Yo[illegible]mske [illegible]tz [illegible]rd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								3/13	CPS	11								1	1	
25m	31	[illegible]gusta Mich[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								3/20	Jold	9 10								1	1	
17f	32	Sniok[illegible] Rach[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															7pm	7h 1 am		3	6	5
47m	33	Ballis, Edgar	4/9/1	136	Dy Cert 1st	Keliher							11	7	18	K 17 45							9	9	9
17m	34	Wolkomirsky, Israel Reuben	4/18/2	"	S.S. 7/6/11	11 30 am Dinn.							6	49	K	3 05									
11m																									

38 3128

New York

3761

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giliberti Paolo, Surgeon of the S.S. "Germania," Employed by owners (State whether "Employed by owners" or "Chartered," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giliberti

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

July 2 - 1901

3761

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible].	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliver

3
S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Marseilles* *June* 16 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pratt	Henry S	39		M	S										
2	Silva	Manuel	36		M	M				~~American born in Brazil~~						
3										~~Portuguese~~						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 2th* 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or by whom sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, No. Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boulue Victor, of the S.S. "Germania," from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that otherwise, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The person's age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter if aged less than one year.

Column 4 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" under proper head.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced."

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—Every person 14 years old and over should have the occupation entered as specifically as possible. Such entries as "laborer," "farmer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "capitalist," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," or "none" will not be permitted, except in the case of children under 14 years of age, to whom no occupation should be ascribed.

A separate sheet will be provided for "Cabin passengers," and all persons entered thereon are considered as such.

Persons who pay their own passage, whether in the steerage or other part of the vessel, are considered "cabin passengers."

Persons who have been in the habit of coming backward and forward from the United States to Canada or Mexico, or other foreign country, should be reported as residents of the country in which they have their permanent homes.

Persons in transit through the United States to a foreign country should be reported as "cabin passengers" under the head of "destined to."

Column 7 (Able to read).—Column 7 should be filled with the words "can read" or "cannot read," as the case may be. Persons who can read any language should be reported as able to read.

Column 8 (Country of which citizen or subject).—Column 8 should be filled with the name of the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as described on the back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and nothing but the race entered. This can usually be ascertained by inspectors and employés only by observation and questioning. Persons "appearing to be" of a certain race or "apparently" such, or "looking" such, can not be easily classed by anyone not conversant with the various races. A person who is a Scotch, German, or Hebrew by race or people may be a citizen of the United Kingdom, Germany, or any other country, and should be classed as to race or people, and not as to nationality. In this connection the following information should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, South American, Europe, or Africa. Persons in whose appearance can be traced an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALY—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Mere temporary or sentimental purpose, such as shipping company, should not show country of last permanent residence, but the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are coming from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid for).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1
New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

212

I, Giliberti Paolo, Surgeon of the S.S. "Germania", Empld by owners, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare — that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Marseilles*, June 16th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 X	Razzi	Germano	31		M	M	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	France	Marseilles	mother Razzi Michele Boulevard Ferand 25 marseilles	Pa	*Butler
														wife Elvira Lucini Rue Julien 10 Marseille	"	"
2 X	Lucini	Luigi	34		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
3 X	Kelffer	Marcel	25		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	France	French	"	"	mother Kelffer - Rue de Gilles 32	NY	New York
4 X	Samyeh	Selim Ismail	24		M	S	Cultivr	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Ghibit El Achar	nobody	Pa	Rochester
	— " —	Mehaseh Tanios	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6 X	Abdallah	Mohamed	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Abdallah Samuel Ghibit El Achar	"	"
7 X	Mahayoued	Saleh Omar	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nobody	"	"
8 X	Papacostas	Constantin	23		M	S	Steward	"	"	"	Greek	Egypt	Cairo	Uncle Panayoti Noti Cairo	NY	New York
9 X	Diacoumakos	Georges	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Greece	Sicily	Mother Metaxoula Diacoumakos Sicily		
10 X	~~Lucio~~	~~Bartolo~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~	~~South Italian~~	France	Marseille	nobody	"	"
11 X	Haber	Ibrahim Salim	20		M	S	Trimmer	Yes	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Damas	father Salim Haber	"	Poughkeepsie
12 X	Terranova	Ignazio	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Brescia	wife Giovanna Terranova	Brescia	"
13 X	Callari	Vincenzo	27		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Nesf	father Felice Callari	de Nesf	New York
14 X	Agneli	Francesco	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ferryville	father Agneli Vite	Ferryville	"
15 X	Chiarenzo	Gaspare	21		M	S	Farmworker	No	No	"	"	"	Tunis	nobody	"	Brooklyn
16 X	Angiolo	Fortunato	24		M	S	Farmworker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Campare	— " —	Pa	Watsontown
17 X	Vellucci	Guiseppe	49		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	San Cosimo Damiano	wife Guiseppa Vellucci - San Cosimo Damiano	NY	New York
18 X	Baldassari	Attilio	26		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Monaco	nobody	W. Va	Weaver
19 X	Nahoun	Toufic	22		M	S	merchant	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Damas	father Salim Nahoun	Damas	NY New York
20 X	Assad	Joussef	35		M	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Cairo	nobody	"	" Utica
21 X	— " —	Farid	20		M	M	no F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — "
22 X	Nashra	Georges	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tripoli	father Michel Nashra	Tripoli	" "
23 X	— " —	Antoki	17		M	S	no P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" "
24 X	Rizzitano	Angelo	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	No	Italy	South Italian	France	Toulon	nobody	"	"
25 X	Restivo	Carmelo	23		M	M	No F.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26 X	Rizzitano	Filippina	3		F	—	"	2-1004688 - 8/21/12 - 505 - No Ch						"	"	"
27 X	— " —	Rosina	1		F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28 X	Isaac	Farah Hanna	40		M	M	"	"	"	Turkey	Syria	Syria	Beirut	"	S. Ca	Georgetown
29 X	Youssef	Tanous	27		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		"	"	"
30 X	Lorosa	Angelo	22		F	M	No F.	"	"	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Tunis	mother Rosaria Lora	Tunis NY	Brooklyn

2-1004688 - 8/21/12 - 505 - No Ch

2-1004776 - 8/21/12

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMI

to the United States Immigr

Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14	15 By whom was passage paid	16	17
1	no				
2					
3	yes				
4	no				
5					
6					
7					
8	yes				
9					
~~10~~					
11					
12	no				
13	yes				
14					
15					
16	no				
17					
18					
19	yes				
20	no				
21					
22	yes				
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30	yes				

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel [illegible] 1674

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 7 6 1								
Page 1 to 100				x				Column one P.P.
214 to end				x				
								Rechecked PP.

Inspected by H. Leatman Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 13 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 13 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3761

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2th, 1911 213

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital for care and treatment? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$60	Yes	1908	Butler Pa	cousin Arturo Amano. 4 Jim Ave 34 Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	black	Chestnut	none	Italy	Sanignato Tedesco (Florence)
2	"	"	30	No			friend —— the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Grey	"	"	"	Castiglioto Fiorentino (Avarzo)
3	Yes	"	100				friend Erich Schachtel c/o Berlenbeck - 513 Bleekers Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Germany	Wolsheim
4	No	"	25				friend Faiz Abdelrahim Gader c/o Abraham Kashoot 519 Case Ave Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on the left cheek	Syria	Djbait El Achar
5	"	"	20				friend —— the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on the cheek	"	"
6	"	"	22				friend Kasoth Ibrahim - 519 Case Ave Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	"	"	20				friend Mohamed Amine — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	20				friends Jean Garbon & Pierre Garbon c/o Adakis Bros 3365 32th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	Corritza
9	"	"	25				friend Antonios Basigos c/o Ll. Greek Restaurant 473 - 6th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	Sneyed	Greece	Mila
10	"	"	15				friend Pasquale Avvilone 41 Mulberry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Naples
11	No	"	20				brother Lion Haber c/o Attie & Bishy Bros 419 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Black Chestnut	"	none	Syria	Damas
12	No	"	25				son Gaspare Terranova 14 Tulip St Poughkeepsie New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Grey	"	"	Italy	Selemi (Trapani)
13	Yes	"	16				cousin Vincenzo Alcabes 37 Elizabeth St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Rocca Palumba (Palerme)
14	"	Uncle	16				Uncle Bonzo Serafino 241 Elizabeth St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar on the forehead	"	Caratalimi (Trapani)
15	No	Brother in law	42	Yes	1908/1910	Brooklyn NY	brother in law: Brella Leonardo c/o P. Martino 385 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Castellmare del Golfo (Trapani)
16	No	Himself	30	No			brother in law: Paolo Gregorio - Fayette Co R F D 15 Box 102 Masontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Camuso (Palerme)
17	Yes	"	50	Yes	1907/1908		cousin Nicola Pesone 392-393 Washington Market St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	"	"	San Cosimo Damiano (Cosenza)
18	No	"	26	No			cousin Marchi Carlo Box 14 Weaver W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Echio (Massacarare)
19	Yes	"	94	No			brother Raoul Nasbra 307 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	none	Syria	Damas
20	No	"	120	Yes	1903/09	New York	cousin Joseph Bontros 118 Main St New York Mills NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut Black Grey	"	"	"	Dekuin
21	"	husband	—	"	"	"	—— " —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	Himself	40	No			brother: Elias Nastra 213 W. 21th St Betw. 7th & 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli
23	"	brother	—	"			—— " —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
24	No	sister	60	"			sister: angela Kizzitano c/o Domenico 1091 - 2d Ave new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Black	"	"	Italy	Leonforte
25	No	sister in law	—	"			sister in law —— same adress ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Calascibetta
26	No	aunt	—	"			faith father —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	Leonforte
27	"	"	—	"			—— " —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	France	Toulon
28	No	Himself	27				husband: Elias Isaac Georgetown S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Black Chestnut		"	Syria	Tresna
29	"	"	25	Yes	1900/1910	Georgetown S.C.	brother: Nakli Yousef —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leba
30	Yes	Herself	10	No			husband Larosa Leonardo - Fulton N ~~East~~ 1937 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on the cheek	Italy	Trapani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boulere Victor Martin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Germania", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2
new 4, 2 R

3

3761
214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilberti Paolo Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Empl. by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S.S. Germania

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

37 Aliens

S.1
12
4 T

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Marseilles, June 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ayoub	Sonia	26		M W.	Cutter	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Kesré	aunt Naza Ayoub	Pa	Altoona
2	—"—	Salimé	4		F S	no P.	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	Sabé	Mariama	30		F M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	woody	NJ	Canada
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2th, 1907

3761
215

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	30	no			Brother, Geo. Cizar 1110 11th St Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	brown	dark	Chestnut	none	Syria	Beirut
2	no	father	—	no																
3	"	himself	25	"			wife, husband — same adress — husband: Nimair Sadek 143 Passaic St. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boulanc Victor Marty, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "Germania", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilibert Paolo, Surgeon of the S.S. "Germania", Empl. by owners, (State whether employed by owners, agents, or charterers, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gilibert

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GERMANIA sailing from 9-15 LISBON, 20th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Lyttle	Margaret Mac	24		S.	Spinster	yes	yes	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Lisbon	Brother Sir. Church Corporal Co. Gibon. Portugal	U.S.A.	New York
2	Domingos	Antonio	do		do	Farming	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Colmeal	Goes	Maria Fraseres. Wife		
3	Lourenco	Antonio	26		do	farm man					Cepos	Arganil	Colmeal. Goes		
4	Simões	Manuel	22		do		yes	yes	Lousã		Vallado	Lousã	Maria Rosinda. Mother		
5	Francisco	José	22		do				Portuguese		Cepos	Arganil	Cepos Arganil		
6	Rafael	Antonio Simões	32		do				Portuguese		Vallado	Lousã	Guimarães Simões. Father		
7	Agostinho	Joaõ	23		do				Portuguese		Padro	Fraqueira	Padro Fraqueira. Father		
8	Domingues	Francisco	21		do	Steward	yes	yes	Portugal		Colmeal	Goes	Ignacio Simões. Father	Portugal	Lisbon
9	Martins	José	25		do	saloon			do				Maria Queiroz Gomes. Wife	U.S.A.	New York
10													Manuel Agostinho. Father		
11													Antonia Pereira Gomes. Father		
12													Manuel Domingos Jr. Father		
13													Colmeal. Goes		
14													Raphael Luiz Almeida		
15													Wife. Almeida Gomes		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dyckis

10 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3761
217

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 2th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part at public expense; and if so, whether supported by himself or by others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as a laborer, skilled or unskilled, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Bergin Coalspring Pa.					Good	-	5	2				Ireland	
							Le Baron - New York													
							Silva - Bank de New York													
2	"	"	22	Yes	1	New York	Friend - New York	No	No	No		"	-	5	9	"	brown		Caldas	Spain
							513 Canal st													
3	"	"	22	No	-	-	do					"	-	5	4	"	"		Caps	Spain
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	Francisco Miguel - Cousin					"	-	5	3	"	Blue		Vallalo	Spain
							East River Mass													
5	"	"	20	"	"	"	Julian Lopez - Friend					"	-	5	3	"	Brown		Fayal	Fayal
							New Bedford Mass													
6	"	"	20	"	"	"	Adelio Neves - Friend					"	-	5	6	"	"		Faial	Flores
							New York U S A													
7	"	"	18	"	"	"	Jose Carneiro - Cousin					"	-	5	5	"	"		S. Cruz	Flores
							Portalo - coast													
8	"	Self	20	"	-	-	Manuel Almeida - Cousin					"	-	5	0	"	"		Calheta	Pico
							New York - U S A 513 Canal st													
9	"	"	100	"	-	-	Silva - Bank de New York					"	-	5	5	"	"		"	"
							Friend - New York													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boulenc Victor Marty, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Germania", from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The [illegible] of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3761
213

S. S. GERMANIA (Fabre) arrived July 2, 1911, 19—, —— M., from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Immigrant	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	La Rosa	Angela	1	30		1	To husb	11.00	Mrs. Leonardo 673 Liberty Ave, Bklyn	D	7/3	10 A.M.	1	1	1
2													2	2	
3													1	1	1
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
30															

GERMANIA JULY 2

11—1121

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Germania Febro [illegible] arrived [illegible] 2, 1911, 190, M., from [illegible] 6 No. 376 1 [illegible]

Index No.		Name.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Order.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals.
27m	1	[illegible]	1	7	1	Polygamist	10:50	Bauer	7/3 Elen					2 30pm	7/11	Germania	565
28m	2	[illegible]ah Mohamed,	1	6	1	YPC	"	"	7/3 Elen					"	"	"	565
24m	3	[illegible]yeh Selim I.	1	4	1	Polygamist	10:15	"	7/3 Elen					2 30pm	7/1/11	Germania	565
23m	4	Pappadatos Con[illegible]tin	1	8	1	YPC	10:30	"	7/3 90 NS	7/5 172 90 X 11							333
20m	5	Rizzit[illegible] Wife	24/27	4	"		10:20	"	3137 7/3 5	IRB	Lay'd 7/8/11 2 30pm						24 26 24
22f		Restivo Carmela "															
3f		Rizzitano Filippina															
15/12f		" Rosina															
17m	6	Sayeh Chehadih	1	7	1	Polygamist	11:00	"	7/3 Elen					2 30pm	7/11	Germania	565
27m	7	Galfari Vincenzo	1	13	1	YPC	"	"	7/3 156 90 X	7/6 196 Elen 1 10							454
28m	8	Diocoumakos George	1	9	1	YPC Cert	"	"	7/3 93 NS					2 30pm	7/11	Germania	565
28m	9	Agnelli Francesco	1	14	1	YPC	"	"	7/3 15[illegible]	7/3 95 Mrq 1 40							121
23m	10	Saitone Antonio	14	28	1	A.C.D.	Trachoma		Macatee 7/7 187 NS					2 30pm	7/11	Germania	565 79 6246 2

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—1137

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

3761
220

TJC S. S. PENNSYLVANIA Hbg. Am. line arrived JULY 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL EXECUTIVE Date.	Record No.
27f	1	Chaloupka Agnes & ward	C	15	1	YPC	2nd C	11:00 Snider							7/2	114	Ld	17		
3m	2	Hrbeck Karel with #1	C	16	1	YPC	"	"							7/2	114	Ld	17		
17f	3	Sewczsyn Tekla	C	24	1	"	"	Tuttle	7/5	78	Lod				7/6	163	NS	10	40	
16f	4	" Anna	C	25	1	"	"	"	7/5	79	Lod				7/6	163	NS	10	40	
18m	5	Hausger Paul	E	3	1	"	"	Sullivan							7/5	173	Ld	1	10	
14f	6	Schroder Meta	F	27	1	"	"	"							7/3	159	OPS	9	45	
56f	7	Wimmer Katarina	F	18	1	"	"	"							7/3	63	Lod	1	50	
25m	8	Uffenheimer Ludwig	E	6	1	"	"	"							7/3	176	OPS	11	45	
15m	9	Kolin Michael	F	7	1	"	"	"							7/3	59	Lod	1	20	
26f	10	Kendel Maria & ch.	E	16/17	2	"	"	"							7/3	53	Lod	1	40	
3f		" Elisabeth																		
~~19f~~	~~11~~	~~Sedjanovic Peko~~	~~3~~	~~15~~	~~1~~	~~YPC~~	"	~~Murphy~~	See #38 on La Lorraine same date.											
25m	12	Bojczek Peter	C	27	1	YPC	"	Tuttle	7/5	80	Ld				7/6	175	NS	11	40	444
47m	13	Tkasz, Stephan	C	14	1	YPC	"	"	7/3	175	Ind.				7/6	166	NS	10	55	444
17f	14	Schwarz Basie	E	15	1	YPC	"	Sullivan	7/3	167	OPS				7/3	66	HB	3	55	1 2 1
15m	15	Rosman Moritz	C	9	1	YPC	"	Tuttle							7/3	166	OPS	10	20	1 1 1
45m	16	Benimeczki, Benjamin	4	4	1	YPC	12:00	Piaggio							7/3	47	Lod	11	50	1 1 1
20f	17	Krupnik Broche	F	29	1	YPC	Cert Pl Cab.	Sullivan							7/3	169	OPS	10	30	1 1 1
28m	18	Poklitsch Rudolf	H	1	1	YPC	"	Tuttle	7/3	179	OPS				7/7	139	K	1	20	563
24m	19	Bologh Berdolan (In hospital)	H	26	1	YPC	Rel from Hosp 7/11 9.45 Cert Trachoma	"	7/1	1	Gold									1
30m	20	Czapauski Josef	6	30	1	YPC	12:30	Bauer	7/3	172	Gold				7/6	93	K	2	20	4 6 4
19m	21	Rogala, Franz	2	12	1	YPC	12:30	Hackett	7/3	178	Gold				7/5	167	Jan	4	10	3 4 3
19f	22	Bizon Aniela	2	21	1	YPC	PGT 12:35	"	7/3	179	Gold	7/6	110	Jan						565
21m	23	Bujnowsky Felice	10	16	1	YPC	12:30	Henry							7/3	90	Jan	2	30	1 2 1
30m	24	Wojituszyszyn Grigory	6	16	1	YPC	12:45	Flannery							7/3	89	Jan	2	30	1 2 1
33m	25	Ohringer Fischel & 1	6	23/4	2	YPC	1:00	Bauer	7/3	163	OPS				7/3	77	NB	4	12	4 4 4
9f		Forst Chana																		
17m	26	Wilkowitz Jankel	11	10	1	YPC	Relief	12:45 Zamosh	7/6	10	013	7/8	6	Jan	2 3/4			12	30	33 34 33
	27	Kohn Osios	2	1	1	YPC		12:50 Hackett	7/5	59	HM				7/5	103	OPS	1	05	3 43
		Szerebejko Alexander	11	2	1	YPC		1:00 Zamosh	7/3	153	Ld				Landed 7/12/11			10	20 Pass	10 10 10

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3761

July 1-2, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 18 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel ~~1667~~ 1674

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 7 6 1								
Page 1 to 100				x				Column one P.P.
214 to end				x				
								Rechecked PB.

Inspected by: H. Testman Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 13 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 13 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York